BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIM ITED





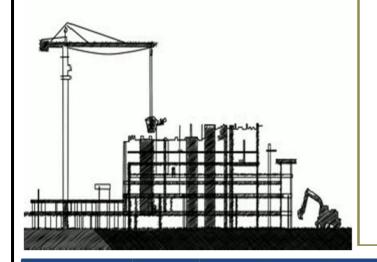
*for*SITE OPERATIONS

by

CONTRACTOR (HSEP14)

2X800 MW SINGRAULI STPP STAGE III





BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED POWER SECTOR NORTHERN REGION



DOC NO. BHEL/NTPC/STGIII/HSEP-14 REV. NO. 00 DATED 24.08.2024

FOR 2X800 MW, SSTP, NTPC Singrauli

Date: 24.08.2024
Reviewed & Approved by:
Vinay Kuhikar विनय कुहीकर/Vinay Kuhikar Vinay Kuhikar विनय कुहीकर/Vinay Kuhikar प्रियोजना निदेशक पूर्व परियोजना निदेशक
GM/PD - BHEL महाप्रबंधक एप The Director G.M. & Project Director G.M. & Project Director आफिस
BHEL, PS-NR, SILE OTHER PS-NR

REVISION HISTORY SHEET

Rev	Page	Clause	Brief Description/ Reason for	Remark
No	No	No	Revision	
00	All	All	First issue submitted for approval	
_				

HSE PLAN FOR SITE OPRATIONS BY BHEL CONTRACTORS AT A GLANCE

BEFORE START SIGNING OF MOU

Agree to comply to HSE requirement- Statutory and BHEL's

	MANPOWER PLANNING HSE ORGANISATION				
No. of Workers	No. of Safety Supervisors	No. of Safety Officers	HSE Roles and		
Up to 100	1	1	responsibilities		
101 to 250	2	1	Site In-		
251 to 500	4	1	charge- As		
501 to 1000	6	2	per clause		
1000 to 2000	6+ One additional supervisor up to every additional 250 workers	3	7.3.2 Safety officer- As		
2000-3000	10+ One additional supervisor up to every additional 250 workers	4	per clause 7.3.4		
3000-4000	14+ One additional supervisor up to every additional 250 workers	5	Qualification • As per Cl.		
Above 4000	18 + One additional supervisor up to every additional 250 workers	5 + one safety officer up to addition 1000 workers	7.2		

HSE PLANNING

For Man, Machine / Equipment /Tools & Tackles

PROVIDE HSE INFRASTUCTURE		
 PPEs Drinking Water Washing Facilities Latrines and Urinals Provision of shelter for rest Medical facilities 	 Canteen facilities Labor Colony Emergency Vehicle Pest Control Scrap yard Illumination 	

TRAINING	
HSE TRAINING, AWAR	ENESS & PROMOTION
Training	Awareness & Promotion
 Induction training 	Signage
 Height work and other critical areas 	Poster
 Tool Box talk & Pep Talk 	Banner
	Competition
	Awards

COMMUNICATION			
HSE COMM	HSE COMMUNICATION		
Incident Reporting	 Event Reporting HSE Celebrations HSE Training Medical camp Mock drill (Fire, Medical, emergency, height 		
	etc.)		

EXECUTIVE SAFETY OPERATIONAL CONTROL PROCEDURES

PERMIT TO WORK

Height work (above 1.8 meters), Hot Work, Heavy Lifting, Confined Space, Radiography, excavation, Safety Facility Removal, Night / Holiday Work, Loading / Unloading, Lockout / Tag out, Alignment etc..

SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION

- Height work
- Welding
- Rigging
- Lifting
- Cylinder- storage & Movement
- Demolition work
- T&Ps

- Chemical Handling
- Electrical works
- Fire
- Scaffolding
- Working on Platform
- Excavation
- Ladder
- Hoisting appliance

HOUSE KEEPING

WASTE MANGEMENT

TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE PLAN

HSE CHECKS

HSE AUDITS & INSPECTION

- Daily Checks
- Inspection of PPEs
- Inspection of T& Ps
- Inspection of Cranes & Winches
- Inspection of Height work
- Inspection of Welding and Gas cutting
- Inspection of elevators etc.

HSE PERFORMANCE EVALUATION PARAMETER

CONFORMANCE

PENALTY FOR NON CONFORMANCE

REFER FORMAT NO. HSEP:14-F14

INCREMENTAL PENALTY

- For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty. The contractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same contractor for the same package in the same unit.
- Any additional penalty or any other penalty levied by the customer/ authorities on account of safety violations by the contractor shall be payable by the contractor.
- In case of non-fulfilment of mandatory / contractual HSE requirements, BHEL shall have the right to fulfil such requirements at the risk & cost of contractor with applicable overheads.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 1 of 193

INDEX OF CONTENTS

S. No.	Description	Page No.
	HSE PLAN FOR SITE OPRATIONS BY BHEL CONTRACTORS AT A GLANCE	AT START
	INDEX OF CONTENTS	
1.0	PURPOSE	5
2.0	SCOPE	6
3.0	OBJECTIVES AND TARGETS	7
4.0	REFERENCES	9
5.0	BHEL HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT POLICY & TERMS	10
5.1	MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING	11
6.0	TERMS & DEFINITIONS	12
7.0	HSE ORGANIZATION	21
7.1	DEPLOYMENT (NUMBERS OF HSE PERSONNEL (APPLICABLE FOR EACH SHIFT)	21
7.2	MINIMUM QUALIFICATION & EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS OF HSE PERSONNEL	21
7.2.1	APPOINTMENT OF SAFETY OFFICER/ SUPERVISOR/ STEWARD	22
7.2.2	AVAILABILITY & PENALTY FOR NON-DEPLOYMENT	22
7.3	RESPONSIBILITIES (7.3.1 - 7.3.7)	22
7.3.8	PUNITIVE ACTIONS ON WORKERS AND EMPLOYEES FOR "CRITICAL SAFETY VIOLATIONS"	28
8	HSE PLANNING BY CONTRACTOR	30
8.1	IDENTIFYING HAZARDS / RISKS & ASPECTS / IMPACTS AND PLANNING	30
	CONTROL MEASURES	
8.2	REGISTER OF REGULATIONS	30
8.3	MONTHLY HSE PLANNING & REVIEW	30
8.4	MOBILISATION OF MACHINERY/EQUIPMENT/TOOLS BY CONTRACTOR	30
8.5	MOBILISATION OF MANPOWER BY CONTRACTOR	31
8.6	START UP, COMMISSIONING & TESTING	31
8.7	PROVISION OF PPEs	32
8.8	ARRANGEMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE	33
8.8.1	DRINKING WATER	33
8.8.2	WASHING FACILITIES	34
8.8.3	LATRINES & URINALS	34
8.8.4	PROVISION OF SHELTER FOR WORKERS DURING REST PERIOD	34
8.8.5	MEDICAL FACILITIES	35
8.8.6	FIRST AIDER/ FIRST AID FACILITY	36
8.8.7	FIRST AID BOX (as per BOCW)	37
8.8.8	HEALTH CHECK UP (as per BOCW)	37
8.8.9	HEIGHT PHOBIA/ VERTIGO TEST	37
8.8.10	PROVISION OF CANTEEN FACILITY	37



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 2 of 193

8.8.11	PROVISION OF ACCOMODATION/LABOUR COLONY	38
8.8.12	PROVISION OF EMERGENCY VEHICLE	38
8.8.13	PEST CONTROL	39
8.8.14	SCRAPYARD	39
8.8.15	CONFINED SPACE ENTRY	39
8.8.16	ILLUMINATION	39
9	HSE TRAINING & AWARENESS	42
9.1	HSE INDUCTION TRAINING	42
9.2	HSE TOOLBOX TALK	43
9.3	PRE JOB BRIEFING	44
9.4	TRAINING ON HEIGHT WORK	44
9.5	HSE TRAINING DURING PROJECT EXECUTION	44
9.6	HSE PROMOTION - SIGNAGE, POSTERS, COMPETITIONS, AWARDS ETC	45
10	HSE COMMUNICATION & PARTICIPATION	47
10.1	REPORTING AND INVESTIGATION OF ACCIDENTS AND DANGEROUS	47
	OCCURRENCES:	47
10.2	HSE INCIDENT REPORTING, INVESTIGATION & CORRECTIVE ACTION	48
10.3	HSE EVENT REPORTING	49
10.4	MONTHLY HSE REPORTING	49
10.5	HSE COMMUNICATION	49
11	SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION	52
11.1	HSE SYSTEMS & PROCEDURES	52
A	HSE PROCEDURES	52
В	OPERATIONAL CONTROL PROCEDURES	52
11.2	WORK PERMIT SYSTEM	53
11.3	SAFETY DURING HAZARDOUS OPERATIONS	54
11.4	POWER SUPPLY & UPKEEP OF INSTALLATION	54
11.5	WORK AT HEIGHT	55
11.6	PRECAUTIONS AGAINST THE FALL OF MATERIALS AND PERSONS AND	FF
	COLLAPSE OF STRUCTURE	55
11.7	SAFETY NETS	57
11.8	NIGHT SHIFT WORK EXECUTION/ ACTIVITY	58
11.9	SAFETY WHILE WORKING AT HEIGHT	58
11.10	SAFETY IN THE USE OF HAND TOOLS AND POWER-OPERATED TOOLS	60
11.11	SCAFFOLDING SAFETY	60
11.12	RADIOGRAPGHY	63
11.13	WELDING & GAS CUTTING SAFETY	63
11.14	RIGGING (SAFE RIGGING PRACTICES)	65
11.15	LIFTING SAFETY	66
11.16	CRITICALS LIFTS	66
11.17	LIFTING OPERATIONS	66
11.18	CRANE APPLIANCE / EQUIPMENTS	67
11.19	HOISTING APPLIANCE/ EQUIPENTS	68
11.20	CYLINDERS STORAGE AND MOVEMENT (OR COMPRESSED GAS	68
	CYLINDER)	00



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 3 of 193

11.21	PAINTING	68
11.22	DEMOLITION WORK	69
11.23	TOOLS & PLANTS	69
11.24	CHEMICAL HANDLING	69
11.25	CHEMICAL CLEANING	70
11.26	EXPLOSIVES	70
11.27	ELECTRICAL SAFETY	72
11.28	FIRE SAFETY	73
11.29	EXCAVATION	75
11.30	BATCHING PLANT	77
11.31	HSE PREPAREDNESS FOR ADVERSE CLIMATES AND WEATHER	77
11.32	ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY	77
11.33	HOUSEKEEPING	78
11.34	ACCESS TO AND FROM THE WORKPLACE	79
11.35	WASTE MANAGEMENT	79
11.36	BINS AT WORK PLACE	80
11.37	STACKING AND STORAGE PRACTICE	80
11.38	OVERHEAD PROTECTION	80
11.39	STORAGE AND COLLECTION	80
11.40	SEGREGATION	81
11.41	DISPOSAL	81
11.42	WARNING AND SIGNS	81
11.43	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	81
11.44	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS & RESPONSE PLAN	83
12.0	HSE INSPECTION	86
12.1	DAILY HSE CHECKS	86
12.2	INSPECTION OF PPE	86
12.3	INSPECTION OF T&PS & COLOR CODING	86
12.4	INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES	87
12.5	INSPECTION OF HEIGHT WORKING	88
12.6	INSPECTION OF WELDING AND GAS CUTTING OPERATION	88
12.7	INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION / APPLIANCES	88
12.8	INSPECTION OF ELEVATOR	88
12.9	INSPECTION OF EXCAVATION	88
13.0	HSE PERFORMANCE	89
14.0	HSE PENALTIES	90
15.0	OTHER REQUIREMENTS	92
16.0	HSE AUDIT/ INSPECTION	93
17.0	MONTHLY HSE REVIEW MEETING	94
18.0	FORMATS USED	95
19.0	BHEL GENERAL SAFETY RULES	96
	ANNEXURES	
1	LIST OF SAFETY ENABLERS - ANNEXURE - 1	179
2	CONTENTS OF FIRST AID BOX - ANNEXURE - 2	182
3	LIST OF HSE PROCEDURES - ANNEXURE - 3	184



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 4 of 193

4	NUMBERS AND TYPES OF FIRE EXTINGUISHERS - ANNEXURE - 4	185
5	PRECAUTIONS FOR ADVERSE WEATHER & CLIMATE CONDITIONS,	107
	EPIDEMICS & PANDEMICS - ANNEXURE - 5	187
6	LIST OF INDIAN STANDARD CODES FOR SAFETY - ANNEXURE - 6	191
7	RIGGER HANDBOOK - ANNEXURE - 7	As attached
8	ELCTRICAL SAFETY MANUAL - ANNEXURE - 8	As attached
9	FORMATS USED - ANNEXURE - 9	As attached
	Inspection of First Aid Box	
	Health Check Up	
	HSE Induction Training	
	Tool Box Talk	
	Monthly Site HSE Report	
	Inspection of PPE	
	Inspection of T&Ps	
	Status of T&Ps	
	Inspection of Cranes	
	Inspection of Winches	
	Inspection on Height Working	
	Inspection on Welding & Gas Cutting	
	Inspection on Electrical Installation	
	Inspection on Elevator	
	HSE Penalty	
	Incident Reporting Format	
	Format for Inspection of Labor Colony	
	Format for Maintaining Records of E-waste Handled / Generated	
	Format for Maintaining Records of Hazardous Waste at the Facility	
	Inspection of Illumination Levels	
	Monthly HSE Planning & Review Format	
	Daily HSE Reporting Format A & B	
	HSE Performance Evaluation Checklist	
10	WORK PERMITS - ANNEXURE - 10	As attached
	General	
	Work at Height	
	Burning/ Welding/ Hot Work	
	Confined Area Work	
	Excavation	
	Radiography	
	Heavy / Complex / Critical Lifting Activity	
	Night / Holiday Work	
	Material Loading / Unloading	
	Grating, Safety Net, Safety Facility Removal	
	Live Electrical Maintenance etc Lockout / Tag	
	Beam / truss/ duct/ structure alignment permit	



HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS 2X800 MW SINGRAULI STPP STAGE III

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli Revision: REV00

Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **5** of 193

1.0 PURPOSE

4.4	The number of this LICE Dien is to mustide for the contensation identification confunction
1.1	The purpose of this HSE Plan is to provide for the systematics identification, evaluation,
	prevention and control of general workplace hazards, specific job hazards, potential hazards
	and environmental impacts that may arise from foreseeable conditions during installation and
	servicing of industrial projects and power plants.
1.2	This document shall be followed by Contractor for EPC scope at 2X800 MW SINGRAULI
	STPP STAGE III. In case customer specific documents are to be implemented, the same
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	will be followed in conjunction with the document.
1.3	Although every effort has been made to make the procedure and guideline in line with
	statutory requirements, in case of any discrepancy relevant statutory guidelines or HSE
	contract requirements must be followed of which the most stringent shall apply.
1.4	
1.4	We will promote and maintain a safe, healthy & environmentally complaint workplace for all
	employees, agency/ contractor, visitors and any others that may be affected by construction
	activities in line with BHEL HSE Policy may be displayed in its office and strive for a "GOAL"
	TO ZERO RECORDABLE INCIDENTS" at project site.
1.5	In case the customer has any specific requirement, the same is to be fulfilled. Customer's
	HSE Policy and local state/central HSE Rules will be part of HSE policy.
1.6	All safety rules & codes applied by the BHEL/ Customer as per the contract at site shall be
	ensured by the contractor and hence customers HSE policy and local state/ central HSE rules
	will be part of HSE policy.
1.7	Vendors have to comply requirements of HSE & Statutory requirement in line with BHEL HSE
1.7	
	plan, NTPC Safety requirement and statutory requirement.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **6** of 193

2.0 SCOPE

2.1 "HSE Plan for site operations by contractor" is applicable to all the contractor/ agency / subcontractor. In line with this "BHEL general safety rule" mention under "HSE Plan for site operations by contractor" for 2X800 MW SINGRAULI STPP STAGE III. This HSE plan must be implemented in all work area including Material Management, Erection, Commissioning, Testing's and Civil work etc. for 2X800 MW SINGRAULI STPP STAGE III rating as per the relevant contractual obligations and provides the HSE requirements as per provision of contract to be followed at the SINGRAULI project site. As an item of note, this HSE plan is considered a living document and will be revised as/if necessary to ensure contract and regulatory compliance requirements are met during the performance of work at 2X800 MW SINGRAULI STPP STAGE III.

2.2 The document is applicable for BHEL's Agency/ contractors at all activities of BHEL Power Sector for 2X800 MW SINGRAULI STPP STAGE III as per the relevant contractual obligations.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

3.0 OBJECTIVES AND TARGETS

- ❖ To achieve "Zero Incident at Site"
- **❖** 100% PPEs compliance in high and medium risk activities.
- **❖** 100% compliance to all legal/statutory requirements related to EHS.
- **❖** 100% incident reporting, recording and reviewing for corrective actions.
- **❖** 100% Health, Safety and Environmental Induction training attendance for all workers.
- ❖ Regular Safety Reviews to assess HSE program compliance and closure of any recognized gaps to improve safety management and incident prevention.
- ❖ 100% High Risk activities to be carried out only after approved Method Statement, HIRA / Aspect-Impact / JSA / OCP and Permit to Work are implemented.

managerial, supervisory, professional, technical, clerical and other workers including contract laborers). 3.2 Prevent Pollution to environment as per ISO 14001:2015 (Environment Management System). 3.3 Ensure the Health and Safety of all persons at work site is not adversely affected by the work. 3.4 Ensure protection of environment of the work site. 3.5 Comply at all times with the relevant statutory and contractual HSE requirements. 3.6 Provide trained, experienced and competent personnel. Ensure medically fit personnel only are engaged at work. 3.7 Provide and maintain plant, places and systems of work that are safe and without risk to health and the environment. 3.8 Provide all personnel with adequate information, instruction, training and supervision on the safety aspect of their work. 3.9 Effectively control, co-ordinate and monitor the activities of all personnel on the Project sites including contractors in respects of HSE. 3.10 Establish effective communication on HSE matters with all relevant parties involved in the Project works. 3.11 Ensure that all work planning takes into account all persons that may be affected by the work. 3.12 Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps. Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are to be certified by competent authority. 3.13 Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements.		
 System). 3.3 Ensure the Health and Safety of all persons at work site is not adversely affected by the work. 3.4 Ensure protection of environment of the work site. 3.5 Comply at all times with the relevant statutory and contractual HSE requirements. 3.6 Provide trained, experienced and competent personnel. Ensure medically fit personnel only are engaged at work. 3.7 Provide and maintain plant, places and systems of work that are safe and without risk to health and the environment. 3.8 Provide all personnel with adequate information, instruction, training and supervision on the safety aspect of their work. 3.9 Effectively control, co-ordinate and monitor the activities of all personnel on the Project sites including contractors in respects of HSE. 3.10 Establish effective communication on HSE matters with all relevant parties involved in the Project works. 3.11 Ensure that all work planning takes into account all persons that may be affected by the work. 3.12 Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps. Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are to be certified by competent authority. 3.13 Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements. 	3.1	Prevent injury and ill health of all workers at site ('Workers' refers to all personnel including managerial, supervisory, professional, technical, clerical and other workers including contract laborers).
 3.4 Ensure protection of environment of the work site. 3.5 Comply at all times with the relevant statutory and contractual HSE requirements. 3.6 Provide trained, experienced and competent personnel. Ensure medically fit personnel only are engaged at work. 3.7 Provide and maintain plant, places and systems of work that are safe and without risk to health and the environment. 3.8 Provide all personnel with adequate information, instruction, training and supervision on the safety aspect of their work. 3.9 Effectively control, co-ordinate and monitor the activities of all personnel on the Project sites including contractors in respects of HSE. 3.10 Establish effective communication on HSE matters with all relevant parties involved in the Project works. 3.11 Ensure that all work planning takes into account all persons that may be affected by the work to be certified by competent authority. 3.12 Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps. Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are to be certified by competent authority. 3.13 Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements. 	3.2	. , ,
 3.5 Comply at all times with the relevant statutory and contractual HSE requirements. 3.6 Provide trained, experienced and competent personnel. Ensure medically fit personnel only are engaged at work. 3.7 Provide and maintain plant, places and systems of work that are safe and without risk to health and the environment. 3.8 Provide all personnel with adequate information, instruction, training and supervision on the safety aspect of their work. 3.9 Effectively control, co-ordinate and monitor the activities of all personnel on the Project sites including contractors in respects of HSE. 3.10 Establish effective communication on HSE matters with all relevant parties involved in the Project works. 3.11 Ensure that all work planning takes into account all persons that may be affected by the work. 3.12 Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps. Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are to be certified by competent authority. 3.13 Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements. 	3.3	Ensure the Health and Safety of all persons at work site is not adversely affected by the work.
 3.6 Provide trained, experienced and competent personnel. Ensure medically fit personnel only are engaged at work. 3.7 Provide and maintain plant, places and systems of work that are safe and without risk to health and the environment. 3.8 Provide all personnel with adequate information, instruction, training and supervision on the safety aspect of their work. 3.9 Effectively control, co-ordinate and monitor the activities of all personnel on the Project sites including contractors in respects of HSE. 3.10 Establish effective communication on HSE matters with all relevant parties involved in the Project works. 3.11 Ensure that all work planning takes into account all persons that may be affected by the work. 3.12 Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps. Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are to be certified by competent authority. 3.13 Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements. 	3.4	Ensure protection of environment of the work site.
 are engaged at work. 3.7 Provide and maintain plant, places and systems of work that are safe and without risk to health and the environment. 3.8 Provide all personnel with adequate information, instruction, training and supervision on the safety aspect of their work. 3.9 Effectively control, co-ordinate and monitor the activities of all personnel on the Project sites including contractors in respects of HSE. 3.10 Establish effective communication on HSE matters with all relevant parties involved in the Project works. 3.11 Ensure that all work planning takes into account all persons that may be affected by the work. 3.12 Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps. Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are to be certified by competent authority. 3.13 Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements. 	3.5	Comply at all times with the relevant statutory and contractual HSE requirements.
health and the environment. 3.8 Provide all personnel with adequate information, instruction, training and supervision on the safety aspect of their work. 3.9 Effectively control, co-ordinate and monitor the activities of all personnel on the Project sites including contractors in respects of HSE. 3.10 Establish effective communication on HSE matters with all relevant parties involved in the Project works. 3.11 Ensure that all work planning takes into account all persons that may be affected by the work. 3.12 Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps. Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are to be certified by competent authority. 3.13 Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements.	3.6	Provide trained, experienced and competent personnel. Ensure medically fit personnel only are engaged at work.
 safety aspect of their work. 3.9 Effectively control, co-ordinate and monitor the activities of all personnel on the Project sites including contractors in respects of HSE. 3.10 Establish effective communication on HSE matters with all relevant parties involved in the Project works. 3.11 Ensure that all work planning takes into account all persons that may be affected by the work. 3.12 Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps. Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are to be certified by competent authority. 3.13 Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements. 	3.7	Provide and maintain plant, places and systems of work that are safe and without risk to health and the environment.
 including contractors in respects of HSE. 3.10 Establish effective communication on HSE matters with all relevant parties involved in the Project works. 3.11 Ensure that all work planning takes into account all persons that may be affected by the work. 3.12 Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps. Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are to be certified by competent authority. 3.13 Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements. 	3.8	Provide all personnel with adequate information, instruction, training and supervision on the safety aspect of their work.
 3.11 Ensure that all work planning takes into account all persons that may be affected by the work. 3.12 Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps. Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are to be certified by competent authority. 3.13 Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements. 	3.9	Effectively control, co-ordinate and monitor the activities of all personnel on the Project sites including contractors in respects of HSE.
 3.12 Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps. Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are to be certified by competent authority. 3.13 Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements. 	3.10	Establish effective communication on HSE matters with all relevant parties involved in the Project works.
to be certified by competent authority. 3.13 Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements.	3.11	Ensure that all work planning takes into account all persons that may be affected by the work.
requirements.	3.12	Ensure fitness testing of all T&Ps. Lifting appliances like cranes, chain pulley blocks etc. are to be certified by competent authority.
2.44 Engine continued improvements in LICE nonformance	3.13	Ensure timely provision of resources to facilitate effective implementation of HSE requirements.
3.14 Ensure continual improvements in HSE performance	3.14	Ensure continual improvements in HSE performance
3.15 Ensure conservation of resources and reduction of wastage	3.15	Ensure conservation of resources and reduction of wastage
3.16 Capture the data of all incidents including near misses, process deviation etc. Investigate and analyze the same to find out the root cause.	3.16	Capture the data of all incidents including near misses, process deviation etc. Investigate and analyze the same to find out the root cause.
3.17 Ensure timely implementation of correction, corrective action and preventive action.	3.17	Ensure timely implementation of correction, corrective action and preventive action.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **8** of 193

NOTE

- A. The contractor shall also comply with HSE Targets/ Compliance stipulated by BHEL/ Customer from time to time.
- B. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions to protect all the existing equipment, structures, facilities and buildings etc. from damage. In case any damage occurs due to the activities of the contractor on account of negligence, ignorance, accidental or any other reason whatsoever, the damage shall be immediately made good by the contractor at his own cost to the satisfaction of the Employer/ NTPC. The contractor shall also take all necessary safety measures with specific reference to excavation in rock, at his own cost, to avoid any harm or injury to his workers and staff from the equipment and facilities of the power plant.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 9 of 193

4.0 REFERENCES

4.4	Contract Decuments
4.1	Contract Documents
4.2	Relevant Legislations
4.3	BHEL Power Sector HSE Management System
4.4	BHEL to provide contractor hard / soft copies of all applicable HSE Procedures, Work Permits, Operational Control Procedures, Job Safety Analysis, Hazard Identification & Risk Assessment formats and any other instructions required to be followed by the contractors, as a minimum before commencing operations at site. These shall include, but not limited to: i. HSE Procedures ii. Method Statements iii. JSA & HIRA Standard Format iv. Operational Control Procedures v. Work Permits vi. Inspection & HSE Formats
4.5	Relevant Indian & international standards in case of any ambiguity in/ lack of procedure/ specifications. All these IS & BS standards must follow wherever applicable.
NOTE	Contractor shall ensure availability and understanding of these requirements prior to commencing work at site. In case the statutory requirements i.e. State or Central Acts and / or applicable rules like the Building and Other Construction Workers' Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service- Act,1996 or State Rules (wherever notified), the Factories Act, 1948 or Rules (wherever notified), etc. are more stringent than the requirements stipulated in this document, they shall be applicable.

बी एच ई एल POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **10** of 193

5.0 BHEL HEALTH, SAFETY & ENVIRONMENT POLICY

In BHEL, Health, Safety and Environment (HSE) responsibilities are driven by our commitment to protect our employees and people we work with, community and environment. BHEL believes in zero tolerance for unsafe work/non-conformance to safety and in minimizing environmental footprint associated with all its business activities. We commit to continually improve our HSE performance by:

- Developing safety and sustainability culture through active leadership and by ensuring availability of required resources.
- Ensuring compliance with applicable legislation, regulations and BHEL systems.
- Taking up activities for conservation of resources and adopting sound waste management by following Reduce/Recycle/Reuse approach.
- Continually identifying, assessing and managing environmental impacts and Occupational Health & Safety risks of all activities, products and services adopting approach based on elimination/substitution/reduction/control.
- Incorporating appropriate Occupational Health, Safety and Environment criteria into business decisions, design of products & systems and for selection of plants, technologies and services.
- Imparting appropriate structured training to all persons at workplace and promoting awareness amongst customers, contractors and suppliers on HSE issues.
- Reviewing periodically this policy and HSE Management Systems to ensure its relevance, appropriateness and effectiveness.
- Communicating this policy within BHEL and making it available to interested parties.

Chairman & Managing Director

BHEL



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **11** of 193

5.1 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING:

After award of work, contractors are required to enter into a memorandum of understanding as given below:

Memorandum of Understanding

BHEL, Power Sector	_Region is com	mitted to	Health, Safet	y and
M/s (Contractor) HSE Policy while	_do hereby also executing		comply with Contract	
M/srequirements of the contract includi & procedures, and agree to fulfill th and support required for ensuring by contractor at no extra cost.	ng HSE manpo e same as a mi	wer, tools nimum. A	& equipment ny additional i	r, systems resources
M/s_ HSE requirements as stipulated implement the same at the risk overheads.	in the contract,	BHEL s	hall have the	e right to
M/simplementation of HSE requirementation attributed to BHEL.	_agree that c ents by contrac	delays o tor, incid	n account ents etc. sha	of non- all not be
M/s	_shall ensure than shall be imbibe	at safe wo	ork practices a orkers and su	as per the upervisors
In addition to this, M/S	shall comp	ly to all a	pplicable stat	utory and
regulatory requirements which are				
requirement specified in the contra	ct document of	the princi	pal customer.	
M/s	shall co-op	erate in F	HSE audits/ins	spections
conducted by BHEL /customer/ thin	rd party and ens	ure to clo	se any non-c	onformity
observed/reported within prescribe	d time limit.			
Signed by authorized representative	e of M/s			
			Name:	
			Place &	Date:



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **12** of 193

6.0 TERMS & DEFINITIONS

6.1 SAFETY WALK: -

It's conducted periodically by an official - it's a walk through a portion or whole of a site as a HSE officer who notes down HSE observations, speak to concerned workmen and supervisor on observation, get the same corrected with personal follow up- this sends out a strong message on Management's commitment to safety.

6.2 BUILDING OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORK: -

Building or other construction work means the construction, alteration, repairs, maintenance or demolition, of or, in relation to, buildings, streets, roads, railways, tramways, airfields, generation, transmission and distribution of power, water works, oil and gas installations, electric lines, tunnels, bridges, viaducts, pipelines, towers, cooling towers and such other work as may be specified.

6.3 BUILDING WORKER: -

Building worker means a person who is employed by a contractor to do any skilled, semiskilled or manual, supervisory, technical or clerical work for hire or reward, whether the terms of employment be expressed or implied, in connection with any building or other construction work.

6.4 ESTABLISHMENT: -

Establishment means an establishment who or which employs building workers in any building or construction work, and includes an establishment belonging to a contractor.

6.5 CONTRACTOR: -

Contractor means a person who undertakes to produce a given result for any establishment, other than a mere supply of goods or articles of manufacture by the employment of building workers or who supplies building workers for any work of the establishment, and includes a contractor or any other agency engaged on his behalf.

6.6 EMPLOYER: -

Employer in relation to an establishment, means the owner thereof that is the contractor himself.

6.7 COMPETENT PERSON: -

Competent Person means a person so approved by the Central Government who belongs to a testing establishment in India possessing adequate qualification, experience and skill for the purpose of testing, examination or annealing and certification of lifting appliances, lifting gears, wire ropes or pressure plant or equipment.

6.8 DANGER: -

Danger means danger of accident or of injury or danger to health.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **18** of 193

6.9	HAZARD: -
	Hazard means danger or potential danger.
6.10	HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE: -
	Hazardous substance means any substance, which due to its explosiveness, inflammability, radioactivity, toxic or corrosive properties and similar hazardous characteristics may Cause injury; or Affect adversely the human system; or Cause loss of life or damage to property or environment;
6.11	HAZARDOUS PROCESS: -
	Hazardous Process comprises roof work, steel erection, and work under and over water, demolition and work in confined space etc.
6.12	NATIONAL STANDARD/ INDIAN STANDARD: -
	National Standard/ Indian Standard means standards as approved by the Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS) and in the absence of such standards, the standards approved by the Central Government for a specific purpose.
6.13	LIFTING APPLIANCE: -
	Lifting Appliance means a crane, hoist, derrick, winch, jack, pulley block etc. or other equipment used for lifting materials, objects or building workers etc.
6.14	LIFTING GEAR: -
	Lifting gears means ropes, chains, hooks, slings and other accessories of a lifting appliance etc.
6.15	SAFE OPERATING PRACTICE: -
	Safe operating practice/ method statement/ operating control procedure means the practice followed in building and construction activities for the safety of workers and for safe operation of machinery and equipment used in such activities. Such practices shall conform to all or any of the following:
	Relevant Standards approved by BIS; National Building Codes Manufacturer's instruction on safe use of equipment and machinery; Code of practice on safety in construction industry published by International Labour Organization.
6.16	SAFE WORKING LOAD: -
	Safe working load in relation to an article of lifting gear or lifting appliance, means the load which is the maximum load that may be imposed on such article or appliance with safety in the normal conditions as assessed and certified by a competent person.
6.17	INCIDENT: -
	Work- related or natural event(s) in which an injury, or ill health (regardless of severity), damage to property or fatality occurred, or could have occurred.
l	



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **19** of 193

6.18 | NEAR MISS: -

An incident where no ill health, injury, damage or other loss occurs, but it had a potential to cause is referred to as "Near-Miss".

6.19 MAN-HOURS WORKE: -

The total number of man hours worked by all employees including contractors working in the premises. It includes managerial, supervisory, professional, technical, clerical and other workers including contract labors. Man-hours worked shall be calculated from the payroll or time clock recorded including overtime. When this is not feasible, the same shall be estimated by multiplying the total man-days worked for the period covered by the number of hours worked per day. The total number of workdays for a period is the sum of the number of men at work on each day of period. If the daily hours vary from department to department separate estimate shall be made for each department and the result added together.

6.20 FIRST AID CASES: -

First aids are not essentially all reportable cases, where the injured person is given medical treatment and discharged immediately for reporting on duty, without counting any lost time.

6.21 LOST TIME INJURY: -

Any work injury which renders the injured person unable to perform his regular job or an alternative restricted work assignment on the next scheduled work day after the day on which the injury occurred.

6.22 MEDICAL CASES: -

Medical cases come under non-reportable cases, where owing to illness or other reason the employee was absent from work and seeks Medical treatment.

6.23 TYPE OF INCIDENTS & THEIR REPORTING: -

i) Non-Reportable Cases:

An incident, where the injured person is given medical help and discharged for work without counting any lost time.

ii) Reportable Cases:

In this case the injured person is disable for 48 hours or more and is not able to perform his duty.

iii) Injury Cases:

These are covered under the heading of non-reportable cases. In these cases the incident caused injury to the person, but he still continues his duty.

6.24 TOTAL REPORTABLE FREQUENCY RATE: -



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **20** of 193

	Frequency rate is the number of Reportable Lost Time Injury (LTI) per one Million Man hours worked. Mathematically, the formula read as:
	(Number of Reportable LTI x 1,000,000) / Total Man Hours Worked
6.25	SEVERITY RATE: -
	Severity rate is the Number of days lost due to Lost Time Injury (LTI) per one Million Man hours worked. Mathematically, the formula reads as:
	(Days lost due to LTI x 1,000,000) / Total Man Hours Worked
6.26	INCIDENCE RATE: -
	Incidence Rate is the Number of LTI per one thousand manpower deployed. Mathematically, the formula reads as:
	(Number of LTIx1000) /Average number of manpower deployed
6.27	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (PPE): -



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **21** of 193

7.0 HSE ORGANIZATION

7.1 **Deployment:** The contractor should deploy sufficient HSE Officers and HSE Supervisors/
Stewards, as per requirement given above, since initial stage and add more in proportion to the added strength in work force.

The schedule of requirement of safety personnel is given below.

No. of Workers	No. of Safety Supervisors	No. of Safety Officers
Up to 100	1	1
101 to 250	2	1
251 to 500	4	1
501 to 1000	6	2
1000 to 2000	6+ One additional supervisor up to every additional 250 workers	3
2000-3000	10+ One additional supervisor up to every additional 250 workers	4
3000-4000	14+ One additional supervisor up to every additional 250 workers	5
Above 4000	18 + One additional supervisor up to every additional 250 workers	5 + one safety officer up to addition 1000 workers

7.2 MINIMUM QUALIFICATION & EXPERIENCE REQUIREMENTS OF HSE PERSONNEL

1 HSF Officer

i. <u>HSE Officer</u>	Supervisor	Stewards
A. i. Recognized degree in any branch of Engg. or Tech. or Architecture with practical experience of working in a building or other construction work in supervisory capacity for a period of not less than three years, or Recognized diploma in any branch of Engg. or Tech with practical experience of working in a building or other construction work in supervisory capacity for a period of not less than five years.	degree in any branch of Engineering. OR (ii) Diploma in any branch of Engineering with at least one-year construction experience.	1. Class XII pass certificate and 2. Trained in fire- fighting as well as in safety / occupation al health related subjects, with:

2 HSF



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **22** of 193

ii. Recognized degree or diploma in Industrial safety

iii. (Preferably) have adequate knowledge of the language spoken by majority of the workers at the construction site.

Alternatively: B.

Graduation Degree in Science with Physics & Chemistry and degree or diploma in Industrial Safety (from any Indian institutes recognized by AICTE or State Council of Tech. Education of any Indian State) with practical experience of working in a building, plant or other construction works (as Safety Officer, in line with Indian Factories Act, 1958) for a period of not less than five years.

requisite skills to deal with construction safety & fire related day-to-day issues.

- a. Minimum
 two year of
 practical
 experience in
 construction
 work
 environment
 and
- b. Should have adequate knowledge of the local language spoken by majority of the workers at the construction site.

Appointment of Safety Officer/ Safety Supervisor/ Safety Steward: -

7.2.1 Each contracting Agency shall provide a sufficient number of qualified, suitable and experienced persons to manage all safety related matter on Site relating to the works. Irrespective of manpower employed by the agency whether temporary, casual, and probationer, regular or permanent or on contract, Agency shall deploy a qualified Safety Officer/executive, responsible for carrying out the safety management programme before start of the work.

7.2.2 AVAILABILITY AND PENALTY FOR NON-DEPLOYMENT:

In case contractor fails to employ the required safety professionals, BHEL will deploy safety professional at the Risk and cost of the contractor. The cost incurred towards this shall be deducted from contractor's RA bill at following the rates or actual whichever is higher.

- 1. Safety Engineer Rs. 1500/day.
- 2. Safety Supervisor Rs. 1000/day.

7.3 RESPONSIBILITIES FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF SAFETY RULES:-

HSE - A LINE RESPONSIBILITY

- HSE is a Line Responsibility.
- The term "Line" includes management, Executives, Supervisors, Foremen, and Workers who are part of the workforce. Line is to be fully involved in HSE Planning & Implementation with the aid and advice of HSE organization.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 23 of 193

	 Line, having control of resources and manpower is responsible for action on the HSE non-conformities reported by the HSE personnel.
	 HSE organization should play a supporting role to line management and should work closely with them on executing HSE Plans) all together.
7.3.1	SAFETY RULES
1	The Contractors shall ensure proper safety of all the workmen, materials, plant and equipment belonging to him or to the Employer or to others, working at the Site.
2	All equipment's used in construction and erection by the contractor shall meet BIS / International Standards and where such standards do not exist, the Contractor shall ensure these to be absolutely safe. All equipment's shall be strictly operated and maintained by the contractor in accordance with manufacturer's operation manual. The contractor should also follow Guidelines / Rules of the Employer in this regard.
3	The Contractors shall provide suitable latest Personal Protective Equipment's of prescribed standard to all their employees and workmen according to the need. The Engineer I/c shall have the right to examine this safety equipment's to determine their suitability, reliability, acceptability and adaptability. The contractor should also ensure these before their use at worksite.
4	The Contractor shall provide safe working conditions to all workmen and employees at his workplace including safe means of access, railings, stairs, and ladders, scaffolding, work platforms, toe guards etc. The scaffoldings shall be erected under the control and supervision of an experienced and competent person. For erection of scaffolds, access, work platforms etc. shall be good and the contractor shall use standard quality of material.
5	The Contractor shall follow and comply with all the Safety Rules, standards, code of practices of BHEL and relevant provisions of applicable laws pertaining to the safety of workmen, employees, plant and equipment as may be prescribed from time to time without any protest or contest or reservation. In case of any unconformity between statutory requirement and the Safety Rules of the Employer referred above, the latter shall be binding on the Contractor unless the statutory provisions are more stringent. As and when required he can refer / obtain copy of BHEL safety documents as stated above.
6	The contractor shall have his own arrangements with nearby hospitals for shifting and treatment of sick and injured. The medical examination of the workers employed in hazardous areas shall be conducted as per Rule 223 of The Building and Other Construction Worker (Regulation of Employment and Condition of Service) Central Rule 1998 Their health records shall be maintained accordingly and to be submitted to Engineer I/c when asked for. If any worker found suffering from occupational health hazard, the worker should be shifted to suitable place of working and properly treated under intimation to Engineer I/c. The medical fitness certificate to be submitted to Engineer (I/c).
7	First Aid boxes equipped with requisite articles as specified in the Rule 231 of The Building and Other Construction Worker (Regulation of Employment and Condition of Service) Central Rule 1998 OR Annexure 2-Details & Contents of First Aid Box as per Contract Labor (Regulation & Abolition Act), Central Rules, 1971 whichever is applicable to site shall be provided at construction sites for the use of workers. Training has to be provided on first aid to workmen & office bearers working at site.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 24 of 193

7.3.2	SITE IN-CHARGE OF CONTRACTOR
1	Shall sign Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) for compliance to BHEL's HSE Plan for Site Operations as per clause 5.1
2	Shall engage (HSE Organization) qualified safety officer(s), supervisor(s) and steward (s) as per clause 7.0
3	Shall adhere to the rules and regulations mentioned in this code, practice very strictly in his area of work in consultation with his concerned engineer and the safety coordinator.
4	Shall screen all workmen for health and competence requirement before engaging for the job and periodically thereafter as required.
5	Shall not engage any employee below 18 years of age.
6	Shall ensure that all T&Ps engaged are tested for fitness and have valid certificates from competent person.
7	Shall ensure closure of all HSE non-conformities reported by BHEL or observed during internal inspection by providing appropriate resources in a timely manner.
8	Shall ensure that provisions stipulated in contract Labor Regulation Act 1970 for canteen, rest rooms/washing facilities to contracted employees at site.
9	Shall adhere to the instructions laid down in Operation Control Procedures (OCPs) available with the site management.
10	Shall ensure that person working above 1.8 meter should use Safety Harness tied to a life line/stable structure.
11	Shall ensure that materials are not thrown from height. Cautions to be exercised to prevent fall of material from height.
12	Shall report all incidents (Fatal/Major/Minor/Near Miss) to the Site engineer / HSE officer of BHEL.
13	Shall ensure that Horseplay is strictly forbidden.
14	Shall ensure that adequate illumination is arranged during night work.
15	Shall ensure that all personnel working under contractor are working safely and do not create any Hazard to self and to others.
16	Shall ensure display of adequate signage/posters on HSE.
17	Shall ensure that mobile phone is not used by workers while working.
18	Shall ensure conductance of HSE audit, mock drill, medical camps, induction training and training on HSE at site.
19	Shall ensure full co-operation during HQ/External /Customer HSE audits.
20	Shall ensure submission of look-ahead plan for procurement of HSE equipment's and PPEs as per work schedule.
21	Shall ensure good housekeeping.
22	Shall ensure adequate valid fire extinguishers are provided at the work site.
23	Shall ensure availability of sufficient number of toilets /restrooms and adequate drinking water at work site and labor colony.
24	Shall ensure adequate emergency preparedness.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 27.06.2024 Page: 25 of 193

25	Shall be member of site HSE committee and attend all meetings of the committee
26	Power source for hand lamps shall be maximum of 24 v.
27	Temporary fencing should be done for open edges if Hand - railings and Toe-guards are not available
28	To record all incidents including near miss and report to BHEL and to ensure analysis & corrective actions for the same
29	Shall conduct weekly Safety Walks in the work area.
7.3.3	SITE HSE COMMITTEE
1	Site HSE/ Safety committee shall be formed within each contracting agency comprising of worker representatives with equal no. of management representatives as per the provisions of BOCW Act/rules. This committee in each agency shall meet at least once in every month. The safety officer of the concerned agency shall coordinate these meetings. BHEL/ NTPC Safety officer shall be special invitee for Safety Committee meetings. The safety committee functioning shall be in line with the provisions of BOCW Act/Rules.
2	Apart from the above, each agency shall organize safety meetings every day before start of
	day's work to educate & motivate the workers about the necessity of safety. Case study of
	accident/ incident can be shared in these meetings.
3	The contractor shall also regularly organize safety meetings for all job supervisors/foremen.
4	Weekly meeting with contractors Safety Officers to be organized by safety department of BHEL/ NTPC and minutes to be recorded, circulated and compliance status to be checked on regular basis.
5	Site HSE committee shall consist of BHEL Construction Manager / Project Director (Chairman), Site BHEL HSE coordinator (Secretary/Convener), BHEL HOS (Member), Site In charge of contractor (Member) and Safety officer of contractor (Member).
6	Shall evaluate a suitable course of action for the effective implementation of safety system & procedures. Committee will also ensure that all the relevant codes & acts / rules are followed.
7	Shall meet monthly and as and when required, to discuss ways and means to eliminate unsafe acts/condition.
8	Shall monitor the performance of the HSE programs and suggest improvements as required.
9	Shall discuss exception points relating to HSE Audits, sub-contractor HSE practices, incident reports, near miss reports, etc.
10	Shall analyze the high risk activities to be undertaken in the near future to identify hazards and decide on the control measures to be taken.
11	Shall inspect the site on regular intervals to locate unsafe conditions with reference to the inspection checklist.
12	Shall investigate all incidents and strengthening the safety programme by additional precautions, if any based on the incident investigate.
7.3.4	HSE OFFICER/ INCHARGE OF CONTRACTOR
1	Carry out safety inspection of Work Area, Work Method, Men, Machine & Material, P&M and other tools and tackles.
2	Facilitate inclusion of safety elements into Work Method Statement.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 26 of 193

3	To prepare deployment plan of HSE personnel for all shifts, so as to ensure constant supervision of all areas. The plan to be submitted to BHEL.
4	Highlight the requirements of safety through Tool-box / other meetings.
5	Help concerned HOS to prepare Job Specific instructions for critical jobs.
6	Conduct investigation of all incident/dangerous occurrences & recommend appropriate safety measures.
7	Advice & co-ordinate for implementation of HSE Systems & Procedures.
8	To stop work in case of any critical safety violation until the violation is cleared
9	Convene HSE meeting & minute the proceeding for circulation & follow-up action.
10	Plan procurement of PPE & Safety devices and inspect their healthiness.
11	Report to BHEL on all matters pertaining to status of safety and promotional program at site level.
12	Facilitate administration of First Aid
13	Facilitate screening of workmen and safety induction.
14	Conduct fire Drill and facilitate emergency preparedness
15	Design campaigns, competitions & other special emphasis programs to promote safety in the workplace.
16	Apprise BHEL on safety related problems.
17	Notify site personnel non-conformance to safety norms observed during site visits / site inspections.
18	Recommend to Site In charge, immediate discontinuance of work until rectification, of such situations warranting immediate action in view of imminent danger to life or property or environment.
19	To decline acceptance of such PPE / safety equipment that do not conform to specified requirements.
20	Encourage raising Near Miss Report on safety along with, improvement initiatives on safety.
21	Shall work as interface between various agencies such customer, package-in-charges, contractors on HSE matters
22	The contractor shall submit the certificates of qualification & experience of HSE manpower at least 10 days before deployment for BHEL to assess suitability as per requirement detailed in this document.
23	BHEL shall have the right to reject in case of any deviation. In case of rejection, contractor shall arrange suitable candidates as a replacement and submit resume to BHEL. Penalties will be applicable during the period of non-deployment in such cases as well.

नी एच ई एन PILEE POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 27 of 193

24	At any point of time (incase contractor is not deployed HSE officer), BHEL shall have the right to deploy the required HSE manpower at the risk and cost of contractor with applicable overheads at market determined rates with applicable overheads.
25	In such cases also, the provision of logistics, transportation, food and other logistical support to the HSE personnel shall be in the scope of contractor in addition to the salary.
26	Contractor shall ensure physical availability of safety personnel at the place of specific work locations. No work shall be started at any of the project sites until above safety personnel & concerned Site Engineer of contractor are physically deployed at site.
27	The Contractor shall prepare an organization chart identifying the areas of operations, responsibilities and reporting structure of all safety personnel for each shift and submit the same to BHEL.
28	Blood Alcohol test must be performed regularly/ daily basis by contractor Employee/ designated worker to ensure safe working environment at project site. In case of any employees or workers observed that they consume alcohol, same are not allowed at project site for the day.
7.3.5	HSE RESPONSIBILITIES OF HSE SUPERVISOR OF CONTRACTOR
1	All requirements as per 7.2 and their sub clause.
2	To assist Safety officer
7.3.6	HSE RESPONSIBILITIES OF ALL EMPLOYEES (INCLUDING ABOVE)
1	To be aware of, get involved in and ensure implementation of all HSE related Systems and Procedures including but not limited to: a. BHEL HSE Management System including HSE Procedures and OCPs b. Work Permit System c. Emergency Preparedness Response Plans d. Contractual HSE requirements e. Legal Requirements f. Penalty System
	g. Training requirements
2	To ensure that the persons engaged in respective area follow the safety rules like using appropriate PPEs.
3	To record all incidents including near miss and report to BHEL.
4	To adopt safe working practices at all times and act as role model for Safety
5	To take immediate corrective action in case any non-conformity is observed on product / process / system with respect to Occupational Health, Safety and Environment.
6	In case any particular activity / work has extremely high consequential risk or high environmental impact, same shall be brought to the notice of BHEL Package In-charge before starting the work.
7	To interfere/ stop work as & when identified unsafe.
8	To maintain & promote improved level of house-keeping all the time at site.
9	To support/co-operate with audit team members as & when safety audits are carried out.
10	To involve in investigation, if any incident occurs in his work area.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **28** of 193

11	To participate in safety promotional programmes
12	To attend the safety committee meeting, if member/invitee
13	To ensure that only fit T&Ps and qualified persons are engaged for all activities.
14	Shall ensure that person working above 1.8 meter should use Safety Harness tied to a life
	line/stable structure.
15	Shall ensure that materials are not thrown from height. Cautions to be exercised to prevent fall
	of material from height.
16	Shall ensure that all T&Ps engaged are tested for fitness and have valid certificates from
	competent authorities.
7.3.7	HSE RESPONSIBILITIES OF SUB CONTRACTOR WORKERS:
1	It shall be the responsibility of the worker to comply with the requirements of safety as laid
	down for him and the group of workers to which he belongs and fully cooperate in the
2	discharge of the responsibility for work that has been assigned to the contractor. If he discovers any defects in the lifting appliance, lifting gear, lifting device or those
_	concerning any transport equipment or other construction equipment or tools as well as the
	physical work conditions, he will report such defects promptly to his agency or BHEL or
	BHEL or other person in authority;
3	No building worker shall, unless duly authorized or in case of absolute necessity, remove or
	interfere with any fencing, guards, gangways, gear, ladder, hatch covering, lifesaving appliances, lighting or other things whatsoever required and provided for safety and health.
	If any of the aforesaid things is removed, the persons engaged in the work shall restore such
	thing at the end of the period during which its removal was necessary;
4	Every worker shall use only means of access provided in accordance with the approved
	norms and no person shall authorize or order another to use such means of access or method other than those approved;
5	Workers shall use such means of access and egress for going to and exiting from the
	workers shall use such means of access and egress for going to and exiting from the workplace as provided.
6	All worker must ensure that they are not consume alcohol during Working hours or under
	work/ plant premises.
7.3.8	PUNITIVE ACTIONS ON WORKERS AND EMPLOYEES FOR "CRITICAL SAFETY
	VIOLATIONS"
	"CRITICAL SAFETY VIOLATIONS"
1	Not wearing required PPEs when provided and not following safe work procedure
2	Taking unnecessary risks especially in height work, hot work, radiation work, lifting activity
3	Coming to work under influence of sedatives like alcohol, drugs etc.
4	Coming to work without ID Card/ Gate Pass (it provided)
5	Coming to work without ID Card/ Gate Pass (if provided) Smoking in work area.
5 6	Smoking in work area. Bringing arms or firearms to work.
5	Smoking in work area.

In case any worker/ employee carries out any of the critical safety violations as above, punitive action shall be ensured in following manner:



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **29** of 193

First	Second	Third Offence	Fourth
Offence	Offence		Offence
Warning letter to	Warning letter to be	Warning letter to be	3rd Punch on Gate
be issued with	issued with HSE	issued with HSE	Pass and Worker/
HSE orientation	orientation training	orientation training of 2	Employee to be
training of 1 hour.	of 2 hours and 1st	hours and to be sent on	dismissed. Gate Pass
	Punch on Gate	2 days' unpaid leave	to be confiscated.
	Pass.	and 2 nd Punch on Gate	
		Pass.	

Note: For above violations, guilt of the worker/ employee has to be established.

If worker/ employee has not been given the required PPEs and safety equipment by the agency and/or not facilitated by the agency to follow safety rules, he/ she will not be considered liable but the agency will be penalized as per penalty provision in this document. In such cases, the contractor shall not pass the penalty over to the worker/ employee through wage deduction etc.

These critical safety violations and their consequences shall be shared with all workers and employees during induction and other training programmes / meetings etc.

Note:

- a. Gate Pass shall have provision of Punching as indicated above.
- b. Warning Letters shall contain documentary proof and signature of erring worker/ employee, contractor safety officer and BHEL Safety Officer, and shall be approved by and submitted to Contractor site in-charge by BHEL Package In-charge.
- c. The appellate authority in this case shall be the BHEL Site In-charge whose decision shall be final on the matter and binding on all parties.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **30** of 193

8.0 HSE PLANNING BY CONTRACTOR

8.1	IDENTIFYING HAZARDS / RISKS & ASPECTS / IMPACTS AND PLANNING CONTROL MEASURES
1	Contractor shall identify all OHS Hazards and Risks applicable to all activities in scope throughout the duration of the job as per HSEP01: HSE Procedure for Register of OHS Hazards and Risks, and plan & implement the required control measures.
2	Contractor shall identify all Environmental Aspects and Impacts applicable to all activities in scope throughout the duration of the job as per HSEP02: HSE Procedure for Register of Environmental Aspects and Impacts, and plan & implement the control measures.
3	The procedures referred above are for reference purposes only, shall be tailored to the requirements of the activities in the contract, and shall cover all activities throughout the duration of the task.
4	These registers shall be reviewed: a. At fixed frequency of 6 months b. Addition/ deletion/ modification of a process/ activity
	c. After an accident/ incident
NOTE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
NOTE	commencing work at site. In case the statutory requirements i.e. State or Central Acts and / or applicable rules like the Building and Other Construction Workers' Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service- Act,1996 or State Rules (wherever notified),
NOTE	commencing work at site. In case the statutory requirements i.e. State or Central Acts and / or applicable rules like the Building and Other Construction Workers' Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service- Act,1996 or State Rules (wherever notified), the Factories Act, 1948 or Rules (wherever notified), etc. are more stringent than the
	commencing work at site. In case the statutory requirements i.e. State or Central Acts and / or applicable rules like the Building and Other Construction Workers' Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service- Act,1996 or State Rules (wherever notified), the Factories Act, 1948 or Rules (wherever notified), etc. are more stringent than the requirements stipulated in this document, they shall be applicable. REGISTER OF REGULATIONS Contractor shall prepare a register of applicable rules and regulations in the scope as per HSEP03: HSE Procedure for Register of Regulations and plan to ensure compliance. These registers shall be submitted to BHEL at least 10 days prior to start of work at site
	commencing work at site. In case the statutory requirements i.e. State or Central Acts and / or applicable rules like the Building and Other Construction Workers' Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service- Act,1996 or State Rules (wherever notified), the Factories Act, 1948 or Rules (wherever notified), etc. are more stringent than the requirements stipulated in this document, they shall be applicable. REGISTER OF REGULATIONS Contractor shall prepare a register of applicable rules and regulations in the scope as per HSEP03: HSE Procedure for Register of Regulations and plan to ensure compliance. These registers shall be submitted to BHEL at least 10 days prior to start of work at site and shall be reviewed:
	commencing work at site. In case the statutory requirements i.e. State or Central Acts and / or applicable rules like the Building and Other Construction Workers' Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service- Act,1996 or State Rules (wherever notified), the Factories Act, 1948 or Rules (wherever notified), etc. are more stringent than the requirements stipulated in this document, they shall be applicable. REGISTER OF REGULATIONS Contractor shall prepare a register of applicable rules and regulations in the scope as per HSEP03: HSE Procedure for Register of Regulations and plan to ensure compliance. These registers shall be submitted to BHEL at least 10 days prior to start of work at site and shall be reviewed: a. At a fixed frequency of 6 months
8.2	commencing work at site. In case the statutory requirements i.e. State or Central Acts and / or applicable rules like the Building and Other Construction Workers' Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service- Act,1996 or State Rules (wherever notified), the Factories Act, 1948 or Rules (wherever notified), etc. are more stringent than the requirements stipulated in this document, they shall be applicable. REGISTER OF REGULATIONS Contractor shall prepare a register of applicable rules and regulations in the scope as per HSEP03: HSE Procedure for Register of Regulations and plan to ensure compliance. These registers shall be submitted to BHEL at least 10 days prior to start of work at site and shall be reviewed: a. At a fixed frequency of 6 months b. After any change in applicable rules/ regulations/ laws MONTHLY HSE PLANNING & REVIEW:
8.2	commencing work at site. In case the statutory requirements i.e. State or Central Acts and / or applicable rules like the Building and Other Construction Workers' Regulation of Employment and Conditions of Service- Act,1996 or State Rules (wherever notified), the Factories Act, 1948 or Rules (wherever notified), etc. are more stringent than the requirements stipulated in this document, they shall be applicable. REGISTER OF REGULATIONS Contractor shall prepare a register of applicable rules and regulations in the scope as per HSEP03: HSE Procedure for Register of Regulations and plan to ensure compliance. These registers shall be submitted to BHEL at least 10 days prior to start of work at site and shall be reviewed: a. At a fixed frequency of 6 months b. After any change in applicable rules/ regulations/ laws MONTHLY HSE PLANNING & REVIEW: Monthly planning and review of HSE activities shall be carried out by contractor as per formation.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **31** of 193

complies with legislative and owner requirement, periodic inspection shall be arranged by in-house competent authority for acceptance as applicable.

Inspection by Third Party competent person shall be arranged:

- a. Before first time use at site
- b. After carrying out any modification
- c. After repairs subsequent to involvement in any accident/ incident.

The machinery and equipment to be covered shall include but not limited to the following:

- Mobile cranes.
- Side Booms.
- Forklifts.
- Grinding machine.
- Drilling machine.
- Air compressors.
- Man lifter
- Seissor lift

- Welding machine.
- Batching Plants
- Generator sets.
- Dump Trucks.
- Excavators.

- Dozers
- Grit Blasting Equipment.
- Hand and power tools.
- Lifts

Contractor shall notify the engineer, of his intention to bring on to site any equipment or any container, with liquid or gaseous fuel or other substance which may create a hazard. The Engineer shall have the right to prescribe the condition under which such equipment or container may be handled and used during the performance of the works and the contractor shall strictly adhere to such instructions. The Engineer shall have the right to inspect any construction tool and to forbid its use, if in his opinion it is unsafe. No claim due to such prohibition will be entertained.

8.5 MOBILISATION OF MANPOWER BY CONTRACTOR

- 1 The contractor shall arrange induction and regular health check of their employees as per schedule VII of BOCW rules by a registered medical practitioner.
- The contractor shall take special care of the employees affected with occupational diseases under rule 230 and schedule II of BOCW Rules. The employees not meeting the fitness requirement should not be engaged for such job.
- Ensure that the regulatory requirements of excessive weight limit (to carry/lift/ move weights beyond prescribed limits) for male and female workers are complied with.
- 4 Appropriate accommodation to be arranged for all workmen in hygienic condition.

8.6 START UP, COMMISSIONING & TESTING

There are various activities involved prior to commissioning- the major ones not limited to - Hydraulic Test, Steam Blowing, charging of transformers, Boiler Light Up, Rolling and Synchronization and Full loading of unit etc. These activities shall be personally supervised by the site executive along with the commissioning engineer. The readiness of upstream and downstream system shall be ensured before taking up. These shall be handled strictly by the authorized persons only and the team shall be suitably briefed about the activity including hazards & risks involved and control plan by the concerned executive-in-charge before start.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **32** of 193

	Entry of persons to the area of activity shall be suitably restricted and the emergency functions like Ambulance, first aid center and Fire station shall be intimated about the plan well in advance. Lock-out/ Tag-out shall be in place while charging transformer and whenever necessary. Electricians with valid wiremen license only shall be permitted to work on power lines. The area and the passage shall be adequately illuminated.			
8.7	PROVISION OF PPEs			
1	The agency should ensure sufficient inventory of personal protective equipment (PPEs) prior to initial mobilization. After identifying the need of the required PPEs for various activities performed at the site, an additional inventory of approx. 20% of required PPEs should be maintaining during the execution of the work. A PPE plan shall be prepared which gives fair idea regarding issue of PPEs to various personnel. If sub agency fails to provide the PPEsto worker the same may be issued by BHEL and cost for the PPEs debited to the Sub agency from regular RA Bill with 30 % overhead charges.			
2	Safety Equipment and Devices shall be ensured as per Annexure 1			
3	Mandatory PPEs: Wearing of Safety Helmet, Safety Shoes and reflective jacket is mandatory for all work at site and it should be ensured that all employees and project visiting personnel shall invariably wear safety helmet, safety shoes & reflective jacket.			
4	Personnel Protective Equipment (PPEs), in adequate numbers, will be made available at site & their regular use by all concerned will be ensured			
5	The following matrix recommends usage of minimum PPEs against the respective job.			
	S. No	Type of work	PPEs	
	1	Concrete and asphalt mixing	Nose mask, hand glove, apron and gum boot	
	2	Welders/Grinders/ Gas cutters	Welding/face screen, apron, hand gloves, nose mask and ear muffs if noise level exceeds 90dB. Helmet fitted with welding shield is preferred for welders	
	3	Stone/ concrete breakers	Ear muffs, safety goggles, hand gloves	
	4	Electrical Work	Rubber hand glove, Electrical Resistance shoes, Arc Suit for High Tension Lines	
	5	Insulation Work	Respiratory mask, Hand gloves, safety goggles	
	6	Work at height	Double lanyard full body harness, Safety Harness/ Fall arrestor (specific cases), Retractable fall arrestor.	
	7	Grit/Sand blasting	Blast suit, blast helmet, respirator, leather gloves	
	8	Painting	Plastic gloves, Respirators (particularly for spray painting)	
	9	Radiography	As per BARC guidelines	
6		s shall conform to the dian Standard Codes fo	relevant standards (ISI mark) as per Annexure 6 - Indicative or Safety	
7	ensure th	nat the manhole covers	sewers and manholes, which are in use, the contractor shall s are opened and ventilated at least for an hour before the manhole, and the manholes so opened shall be cordoned off	



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **33** of 193

	with suitable railing and provided with warning signals or boards to prevent incident to the public.		
8	Besides the PPEs mentioned above, the persons shall use helmet and safety shoe. The visitors shall use Helmet and any other PPEs as deemed appropriate for the area of work.		
9	Proposed Color scheme for Helmets: a) Workmen: Yellow b) Safety staff: Green or white with green band c) Electrician: Red d) Others including visitors: White		
10	The contractor shall maintain register for issue and receipt of PPEs.		
11	All the PPEs shall be checked for quality before issue and the same shall be periodically rechecked. The users shall be advised to check the PPEs themselves for any defect before putting on. The defective ones shall be replaced.		
12	The Helmets shall have logo or name (abbreviation of agency name permitted) affixed or printed on the front.		
13	Mandatory PPEs: Wearing of Safety Helmet, Safety Shoes and reflective jacket is mandatory for all work at site and it should be ensured that all employees and project visiting personnel shall invariably wear safety helmet, safety shoes & reflective jacket.		
14	Mandatory PPEs: Wearing of Safety Helmet, Safety Shoes and reflective jacket is mandatory for all work at site and it should be ensured that all employees and project visiting personnel shall invariably wear safety helmet, safety shoes & reflective jacket.		
15	PPEs required while execution of work: Face Shield, Chemical splash goggles, Helmet mounted welder's shield, gum boot, Double lanyard full body harness, Safety goggles, Dust mask, supplied air mask/hood, Ear plug/Ear Muff, Cotton hand gloves, Leather hand gloves, Leather apron, Rubber gloves, PVC Gloves, PVC Apron, Self-contained breathing apparatus, Welding goggles, Electrical Rubber Gloves. Breathing apparatus etc		
16	The above-mentioned PPEs should be made available with contractor at site and issued to the concerned workers on the day of employment. All PPEs shall comply with ISI standards with valid test certificates.		
17	At least two breathing apparatus sets (complying requirement as per IS: 10245) shall be provided at each site where excavation/tunneling works and Welding/ Cutting operations in confined areas are being carried out, to rescue the victims under exposure to harmful gases/vapors, if any.		
18	The body harnesses shall be serial numbered.		
19	Eye Protection: - the contractor shall provide suitable personal protective equipment to his workmen depending upon the nature of hazards and ensure their usage by the workers engaged in operations like welding, cutting, chipping, grinding or similar operations which may cause injuries to his eyes.		
8.8	ARRANGEMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE		
8.8.1	DRINKING WATER		
1	Drinking water shall be provided and maintained at suitable places at different elevations.		
2	Container should be labeled as "Drinking Water" in languages understood by the workers		



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **34** of 193

3	Cleaning of the container shall be ensured at least once in a month or whenever required.
4	Suitability of water source for drinking to be tested as per IS10500 at least once in a year or whenever required.
8.8.2	WASHING FACILITIES
1	In every workplace, adequate and suitable facilities for washing shall be provided and maintained.
2	Separate and adequate cleaning facilities shall be provided for the use of male and female workers. Such facilities shall be conveniently accessible and shall be kept in clean and hygienic condition and dully illuminated for night use.
3	Water suitable for washing and not for drinking shall be clearly indicated as "Not for Drinking" in language understood by workers.
4	Overalls shall be supplied by the contractor to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the painters and other workers to wash during the cessation of work.
8.8.3	LATRINES AND URINALS
Α	LATRINES
1	Latrines shall be provided in every work place as per BOCW Act.
2	Every latrine shall be under cover and so partitioned off as to secure privacy, and shall have a proper door and fastenings.
3	Where workers of both sexes are employed there shall be displayed outside each block of latrine and urinal a notice in the language understood by the majority of the workers 'For Men Only', or For Women Only', as the case may be.
4	The notice shall also bear the figure of a man or of a woman, as the case may be.
5	They shall be adequately lighted and shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition at all times, by appointing designated person.
В	URINALS
1	There shall be at least one urinal for male workers up to fifty and one for female up to fifty employed at a time and further as per BOCW Act.
2	The urinals shall be designed and located so as to ensure privacy.
3	The latrines and urinals shall be conveniently situated and accessible to workers at all times at the establishment.
4	The latrines and urinals shall be adequately lighted and shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition at all times.
5	Latrines and urinals other than those connected with a flush sewage system shall comply with the requirements of the public health authorities.
6	Water shall be provided by the means of tap or otherwise so as to be conveniently accessible in or near the latrines and urinals.
NOTE	Latrines and Urinals shall be adequately lighted and shall be maintained in a clean and sanitary condition at all times, by appointing designated person.
8.8.4	PROVISION OF SHELTER FOR WORKERS DURING REST PERIOD
1	Proper Rest Shed (s) with shelter shall be provided for rest during break so as to accommodate all workers.
10	

नी एच ई एन PAREL POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 27.06.2024 Page: 35 of 193

2	The sheds shall be cleaned, vent of seating and drinking water factors		etc. as required and have provision
8.8.5	MEDICAL FACILITIES AND FIRST AID AMENITIES / MEDICAL CENTRE & AMBULANCE (As per Schedule V, X and XI of BOCW central Rules, 1998)		
1	Medical facilities / Medical Centre, Medical officer, Ambulance & Nursing staff, will be centrally arranged by BHEL on cost recovery model basis (i.e. Out of pocket expense for this will be apportioned among all the working contractors proportionate to their contract values) or by BHEL Subcontractor.		
2	A first aid center shall be ensured/identified at site by contractor with basic factor handling medical emergencies.		
3	Medical waste shall be disposed as per prevailing legislation (Bio-Medical Waste – Management and Handling Rules, 1998)		
4	Following Condition shall be p	prevailing before start of	work.
ı	Contractor has to arrange one trained and certified first aider for every twenty workers in each shift. To ensure compliance of first aider, list of first aider along with gate pass / identification no. shall be submitted every month to HSE Officer for his Clearance before RA bill processing. List of First aider must be displayed at first aid center.		
II	Ambulance as required will be centrally arranged by BHEL on cost recovery model basis & shall be used by all contractors. Ambulance with proper equipment for prompt transportation of the injured persons to a physician or a hospital shall be available at work place. (i.e. Out of pocket expense for this will be apportioned among all the working contractor's propionates to their contract value).		
III	BHEL will deploy full time construction medical officer as per BOCW (qualification as per Schedule XI of BOCW Central Rules -1998) on cost recovery model basis. One additional construction medical officer if required as per BOCW, for providing adequate medical treatment by qualified medical officers and nursing staff, as and when required. Note: Medical officer will be centrally arranged by BHEL on cost recovery model basis & shall be used by all contractors. (i.e. Out of pocket expense for this will be apportioned among all the working contractors propionates to their contract value).		
IV	Notwithstanding anything stated above, Contractor/Agency shall strictly comply with the requirements of relevant BOCW Act/ BOCW Rules/ Factory Act/Factory Rules/ any other statutory Act/Rules/Law with regards to providing suitable medical facilities to the workers.		ctory Act/Factory Rules/ any other
V			
VI	The Telephone nos. of Medical officer, Hospital(s) or ambulance shall also be conspicuously displayed at each work place/ site and first aid Centre.		
VII	First-aid kits as approved by medical officer shall be provided at accessible points in the ratio of at least one kit for every 50 employees.		
VIII Health Management: The site manager shall implement health exampersonnel on a regular basis.			ealth examinations for the working
	TYPES OF HEALTH EXAMINATION	TARGET	FREQUENCY
	General health examination	All workers	Annual



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **36** of 193



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 37 of 193

8.8.7	FIRST AID BOX (as per BOCW)		
1	The contractor shall provide necessary first aid facilities as per BOCW.		
2	At every work place first aid facilities shall be provided and maintained.		
3	The first aid box shall be kept by first aider who shall always be readily available during the working hours of the work place. His name and contact no to be displayed on the box		
4	The first aid boxes should be placed at various elevations so as to make them available within the reach and at the quickest possible time.		
5	The first aid box shall be distinctly marked with a Green Cross on white background.		
6	Details of contents of first aid box is given in Annexure No. 2.		
7	A slip of contents shall be pasted/display on the First Aid Box.		
8	The first aid box shall be distinctly marked with a Green Cross on white background.		
9	Monthly inspection of First Aid Box shall be carried out by the owner as per format no. HSEP:14-F01		
10	The contractor should conduct periodical first-aid classes to keep his supervisor and Engineers properly trained for attending to any emergency.		
8.8.8	HEALTH CHECK UP (As per BOCW)		
	The persons engaged at the site shall undergo health check-up as per the format no. HSEP: 14-F02 before induction. The persons engaged in the following works shall undergo health check-up at least once in a year: a. Height workers b. Drivers/crane operators/riggers c. Confined space workers		
	d. Shot/sand blaster		
	e. Welding and NDE personnel		
8.8.9	HEIGHT PHOBIA/ VERTIGO TEST		
1	The persons engaged in working at heights (above 1.8 meters) to be assessed for Vertigo and associated conditions.		
2	Such workers are to be allowed only on successful completion of test, otherwise shall be allocated ground based jobs.		
8.8.10	PROVISION OF CANTEEN FACILITY		
1	Canteen facilities shall be provided for the workmen of the project inside the project site.		
2	Proper cleaning and hygienic condition shall be maintained.		
3	Proper care should be taken to prevent biological contamination.		
4	Adequate drinking water should be available at canteen.		
5	Fire extinguisher shall be provided inside canteen.		
6	Regular health check-up and medication to the canteen workers shall be ensured as per applicable regulations.		
7	Canteen waste to be disposed of in hygienic manner		



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 38 of 193

8.8.11	PROVISION OF ACCOMODATION/LABOR COLONY
	The Contractor shall have total responsibility for providing and maintaining facilities for safety, welfare, drinking water and sanitation, hygiene etc. for construction workers at their workplaces as well as at labour & staff colonies. The facilities for occupational safety, healthy environment, first aid, drinking water, resting place & toilets, canteen, crèche, etc. shall be provided at the workplace for construction workers by the contractor.
1	The area in which the quarters and/or barracks are located as well as the latrines and bathrooms provided therein shall be kept in a clean and sanitary condition at all times
2	Regular housekeeping of the labor colony shall be ensured.
3	Proper sanitation and hygienic conditions shall be maintained and inspected once in a month.
4	Adequate number of toilet facilities with water for workers as per norms to be provided. There must be separate toilet for women workers. Drinking water and electricity to be provided at the labour colony.
5	Potable water shall be tested once in one year as per IS10500.
6	Availability of Bathing/ washing bay to be ensured
7	Room ventilation and safe electrification to be ensured
8	The labor colony shall be secure so that only authorized persons have access to it.
9	Availability of local market to be ensured by the Contractor
10	Labor colony shall be inspected each week by Safety Officer and report submitted to BHEL as per Format No. HSEP:14-F16.
11	MSDS of LPG shall be put up prominently. This shall be included in the induction training as well.
12	The labour colony shall be appropriately secure so that only authorized persons have access to it.
13	First aid facility shall be provided in the labour camp under the administration of trained first aiders.
14	Common kitchen facilities to be ensured and cooking inside the room to be avoided. The canteen should be maintained in hygienic condition.
15	Awareness training shall be organized for the workers regarding fire safety, safe use of LPG, Health & Hygiene, and electrical safety etc. on monthly basis.
16	No. of occupants in room to be as per the standards practice.
17	Adequate drainage and approach roads to be done.
18	Perimeter fencing, security and main gate entrance shall be established and maintained.
19	Monthly inspection to be done to ensure the compliance and for opportunity of improvement
20	For sprinkling on roads, it is to be kept in respective vendor's scope
21	A "Suggestion Register" shall be made available at the labor colony for workers. The feedback shall be reviewed on weekly basis and acted upon
8.8.12	PROVISION OF EMERGENCY VEHICLE
	Dedicated emergency vehicle/ ambulance shall be coordinate with BHEL to handle emergency situation/ condition occur at site. However, Ambulance shall be used exclusively for taking victim/ injured person to hospital.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **39** of 193

8.8.13	PEST CONTROL		
	Regular pest control should be carried out at all offices, mainly laboratories, canteen, labor colony and stores.		
8.8.14	SCRAPYARD		
1	In consultation with customer, scrapyard shall be developed to store metal scrap, wooden scrap, waste, hazardous waste.		
2	Scrap/Waste shall be segregated as Bio-degradable and non-bio-degradable and stored separately.		
8.8.15	CONFINED SPACE ENTRY (CONTRACTOR TO HAVE OXIMETER AND TOXIC GAS METER)		
	A hazard assessment must be completed prior to any entry into a confined space. The hazard assessment must identify the sequence of work to be performed in the confined space, the specific hazards known or anticipated, and the control measures to be implemented to eliminate or reduce each of the hazards to an acceptable level. No entry must be permitted until the hazard assessment has been reviewed and discussed by all persons engaged in the activity. Personnel who enter confined spaces must be trained per role e.g. entrant (worker), confined space supervisor & attendant, and must be informed of known or potential hazards associated with the confined spaces to be entered. Number of persons entering shall be kept at minimum. All confined spaces must be inventoried at site and kept on file. Confined spaces must be posted at the entrance with similar type wording "DANAGER - Do Not Enter - Confined Space - Permit required".		
8.8.16	ILLUMINATION		
1	Each phase of construction will create its own illumination and lighting challenges; whether the work is related to confined spaces, hazardous atmospheres, stairways, pedestrian walkways or night work. Proper and adequate illumination is critical in order to perform the work in a safe and healthy manner. The following are the minimum requirements: Lamp (hand held) shall not be powered by mains supply but either by 24V or dry cells.		
2	Temporary lighting used in damp and / or hazardous locations and confined areas must be of not more than 24 volts.		
3	Lamps shall be protected by suitable guards where necessary to prevent danger, in case of breakage of lamp. Broken and burnt-out bulbs must be replaced immediately.		
4	Emergency lighting provision for night work shall be made to minimize danger in case of main supply failure.		
5	Adequate and suitable light shall be provided at all work places & their approaches		



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **40** of 193

	Foot-Candles	Area of Operation
	5	General construction area lighting.
	3	General construction areas, concrete placement, excavation and waste areas, access ways, active storage areas, loading platforms, refueling, and field maintenance areas.
	5	Indoors: warehouses, corridors, hallways, and exit ways.
	5	Tunnels, shafts, and general underground work areas: (Exception: minimum of 10 foot-candles is required at tunnel and shaft heading during drilling, mucking, and scaling. Bureau of Mines approved cap lights shall be acceptable for use in the tunnel heading)
	10	General construction plant and shops (e.g., batch plants, screening plants, mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, carpenter shops, rigging lofts and active store rooms, mess halls, and indoor toilets and workrooms.)
	30	First aid stations, infirmaries, and offices.
7	area.	luring night hours at the work spot as well as at the pre-assembly hall not be powered by mains supply but either by 24V or dry cells
8	Lamps shall be prote case of breakage of	ected by suitable guards where necessary to prevent danger, in lamp.
9	Emergency lighting pof main supply failure	provision for night work shall be made to minimize danger in cas
		o .
10		ole light shall be provided at all work places & their approaches vays as per IS: 3646 (Part-II).
10	including passage w	ple light shall be provided at all work places & their approaches

S. No.	Location	Lux Level
INO.		(lumens/sqm)
Α	Construction Site	
1	Outdoor areas like store yards, entrance and exit roads	20
2	Platforms	50
3	Entrances, corridors and stairs	100
4	General illumination of work area	150
5	Rough work like fabrication, assembly of major items	150
6	Medium work like assembly of small machined parts	300
7	Fine work like precision assembly, precision measurements etc.	700
8	Sheet metal works	200
9	Electrical and instrument labs	450
В	Office	
1	Outdoor area like entrance and exit roads	20



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 41 of 193

2 Entrance halls	150
3 Corridors and lift cars	70
4 Lift landing	150
5 Stairs	100
6 Office rooms, conference rooms, library reading tables	300
7 Drawing table	450
8 Manual telephone exchange	200



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **42** of 193

9.0 HSE TRAINING AND AWARENESS

	HSE INDUCTION TRAINING		
1	All per	sons entering into project site shall be given HSE induction training by the HSE	
	officer	of BHEL /contractor before being assigned to work.	
2	The in	duction training shall be imparted through audio-visual medium, and shall be	
	minimum of 2 hour duration and as required.		
3	Evalua	tion to be carried out after training and training shall be repeated in case of failure.	
4	In-hou	se induction training subjects shall include but not limited to:	
		Briefing of the Project details.	
	A B	Safety objectives and targets.	
	C	Site HSE rules.	
	D	Critical Safety Violations and consequences	
	E	Site near miss, Major hazards and risks, aspects & impact and mitigation	
		measures related to the jobs to be performed by the person or group of person.	
	F	First aid facility.	
	G	Fire Fighting	
	Н	Emergency Contact No.	
		Near Miss & Incident reporting.	
	J	Fire prevention and emergency response.	
	K	Rules to be followed in the labor colony (if applicable)	
	L	Use and maintenance of PPEs (i.e. Shoes/ Helmets/ Goggles/ Leg guard/ Apron etc.)	
	М	Accident case studies.	
	N	General traffic rules / Pedestrian rules.	
	0	House keeping	
	Р	HSE & Environmental compliance requirement.	
	Q	No smoking/alcohol/gambling/fights/theft/damaged to property and cell phone use restrictions.	
5 General:			
	Α	Proper safety wear & gear must be issued to all the workers being registered for the induction (i.e., Shoes/Helmets/Goggles/Leg guard/Apron etc.)	
	В	They must arrive fully dressed in safety wear & gear to attend the induction.	
	С	Any one failing to conform to this safety wear& gear requirement shall not qualify to attend.	
	D	On completing attending contractor's in-house HSE induction, each employee shall sign an induction training form (format no. HSEP: 14-F03) to declare that he had understood the content and shall abide to follow and comply with safe work practices.	
	Е	They may only then be qualified to be issued with a personal I.D. card, for	
		access to the work site subject to clearing the medical fitness test.	
	F	Each worker deployed by the agency shall be given 1-day induction training which shall include the medical examination and instructions related to	



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 43 of 193

	particular job, firefighting, first- aid and reporting of accidents. All employees
	shall be given safety training as per BOCW Act/Rules.
G	The contracting agency shall also impart job specific skill based safety training
	to all its employees (Minimum one day) on various related safety topics using
	internal/external safety professionals/consultants as per the matrix given below.
	However, training matrix list is not limited to topic mention below, more topic
	may add in future as decided by BHEL/ customer. Record of such trainings and
	attendance particulars shall be maintained in a register for ready reference to
	statutory authorities/engineer-in charge.

TRAINING MATRIX

Name of topic	Executives	Super visors	Skilled Workmen	Other Workers	
Safety Induction	Υ	Υ	Υ	Υ	
Accident_ Causes, factors, cost	Υ	Υ	Υ	-	
Industrial hazards & Accident Prevention	Υ	Y	Υ	-	
Investigating, reporting, records	Υ	Υ	-	-	
Personal Protective Equipment		Υ	Υ	Υ	
Construction Safety & Role of Supervisory personnel	-	Y		-	
Permit to Work (PTW)		Y	Y	у	
Statutory Provisions (BOCW Act/Rules, Factories Act 1948 etc.)	Υ	Y	у	у	
Material handling		у	Υ	Y	
Emergency Management	Υ	Y	Y	-	
Electrical Safety		Y	Y	-	
Fire safety	Υ	Y	Υ	Y	
First Aid & CPR (cardio pulmonaryresuscitation)	-	Y	Y	Y (Selected)	
Safety in Welding & Cutting			Υ	-	
Safety Audit	Y	Υ	-	-	
Safety in Lifting Tools & Tackles		Υ	Υ	у	
Safety in Working at height		Υ	Υ	Y	
Safety in Confined space work		Υ	Y	Y	
Defensive Driving		Υ	Υ	Y	

9.2	HSE TOOLBOX TALK
1	HSE tool Box talk shall be conducted by frontline foreman/supervisor of contractor to specific work groups prior to the start of work and shall be randomly attended by
	contractor engineers/ officials. The agenda shall consist of the following:
	A Details of the job being intended for immediate execution.

FOWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 44 of 193

	В	The relevant hazards and risks involved in executing the job and their control and mitigating measures.			
	С	Specific site condition to be considered while executing the job like high			
		temperature, humidity, unfavorable weather etc.			
	D	Recent non-compliances observed.			
	E	Appreciation of good work done by any person.			
	F	Any doubt clearing session at the end.			
2		talk to be conducted before start of work in every shift.			
3	_	polbox talk, visual check-up of workers regarding health, any signs of fatigue,			
	intoxicati	on etc. shall be conducted and any suspected workers to be acted upon.			
4	Record o	f Tool box talk shall be maintained as per format no. HSEP:14-F04			
9.3	PRE JOE	B BRIEFING (OJT- On Job Training)			
	A separa	ate documented daily pre job briefing must be conducted at the actual job/work			
	site locat	ion with the supervisor and work crew, to cover working environment/conditions,			
	safe work	k practices for the activities to be carried out, required PPE and review of the			
	work pac	kage, JSA and permit requirements. Each crew member and the supervisor will			
	sign off o	on the pre job briefing form, and form will be submitted to the HSE department at			
	the end o	of each shift.			
9.4	TRAININ	IG ON HEIGHT WORK			
1	Training	on height work shall be imparted to all workers working at height by in-			
	house/ex	cternal faculty at least once every 3 months.			
2	The train	ning shall be of minimum 2-hour duration, through audio-visual medium and			
	followed by evaluation. In case of poor scoring, training shall be repeated.				
3	The train	ing shall include following topics:			
	Α	Proper use of PPEs - safety harness, lanyard, fall arrester, retractable			
	^	fall arrester, life line, safety nets etc.			
	В	Safe climbing through monkey ladders.			
	C	Inspection of PPEs.			
	D	Medical fitness requirements.			
	E	Mock drill on rescue at height.			
	F	Dos & Don'ts during height work.			
	G	Accident case Studies			
	<u> </u>	/ testaent eace etaalee			
0.5	HOE TO	AINING DUDING DDG IFGT EVECUTION			
9.5	HSE TRAINING DURING PROJECT EXECUTION				
		NE training a ball be assessed by DUEL (a. t.			
1	Other HS	SE training shall be arranged by BHEL/ contractor as per the need of the project			
1	Other HS	SE training shall be arranged by BHEL/ contractor as per the need of the project n and recommendation of BHEL/ HSE committee of site. Specifically:			
1	Other HS				
1	Other HS execution	n and recommendation of BHEL/ HSE committee of site. Specifically:			



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **45** of 193

		rigging, confined space work, radiography, excavation, electrical work,
		storage/ preservation/ chemical handling, material handling, waste
		disposal etc.
	B	Re-induction training (Frequency: every 6 months):- This training shall
		be conducted for each and every worker, and shall be a pre-requisite for
		renewal of Gate Pass/ ID card. For details, refer Clause 9.0.
2	The trai	ning shall be of minimum 2-hour duration, through audio-visual medium and
	followed	by evaluation. In case of poor scoring, training shall be repeated.
3		tor shall ensure a training calendar/ plan and nominate workers as per
3		·
		nent for training.
4	The topi	cs of the HSE training shall be as follows but not limited to:
ĺ		
	Α	Hazards identification and risk analysis (HIRA)
	В	Work Permit System
	С	Incident investigation and reporting
	D	Fire fighting
	E	First aid
	F	T & Ps fitness and operation
	G	Electrical safety
		•
	H	Welding, NDE & Radiological safety
		Storage, preservation & material handling.
5	Λ matrix	shall be maintained to keep an up-to-date record of attendance of training sessions
3	carried o	· '
	Carried	out.
6		illed labour fitter, electrician, rigger, scaffolder, carpenter etc. will pass through the
		et (oral, written and/ or practical) conducted at site by the respective engineer. A pass
	sticker o	f qualified person to be marked on their ID Card/Gate Pass.
7	Training	records of all workers along with attendance, signatures, faculty details etc. shall
•		tained in soft/ hard copy.
	bo main	tamed in continuid copy.
8		luction for Visitors: No visitors are allowed to visit the construction site without
	safety in	duction, mandatory PPEs and All official while on tour.
9	Cofoty	nduction for all (Stoff) Engineers/ Sub Contractor officials/ Supervisors): it is
9		nduction for all (Staff/ Engineers/ Sub-Contractor officials/ Supervisors): it is sory to provide safety induction and briefing about the site HSE Management
		requirements and individual's roles and responsibility to carry out the activities
		nanner, before deploying them.
9.6	HSE PR	OMOTION-SIGNAGE, POSTERS, COMPETITION, AWARDS ETC
4	Dionlass	of USE nostare and hannors
1	וטspiay	of HSE posters and banners
	1	



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **46** of 193

Contractor shall arrange appropriate HSE posters, banners, slogans in local / Hindi / English languages at work place, walkways, stair cases etc. understood by all workers. Posters should have minimum 60% graphic content and shall be weather proof.

2 Display of HSE signage

Appropriate HSE signage shall be displayed at the work area to aware workmen and passersby about the work going on and do's and don'ts to be followed. Signage for evacuation plan, emergency assembly location and route shall also be displayed.

3 HSE Rewards & Incentive Scheme

Contractor shall arrange competition (i.e. Slogan, poster, essay, extempore etc.) on HSE topic time to time (i.e. National Safety Day, BHEL Day, World Environment Day etc.) and winner will be suitably awarded. Monthly safety shall be observed by BHEL/Customer. Agency site in charge along with his safety team and workers are to compulsory participate in these monthly safety meetings. Agency has to display safety poster/banners at stores/office/workplace and need to be changed from time to time. No. of safety poster shall be decided by BHEL. Implement a reward & incentive scheme for workers & supervisors displaying adherence to safety principles. Such workers shall be felicitated in a monthly function, attended by Contractor top management and BHEL representatives. Suitable gift shall be given to such workers for encouragement.

4 HSE Awareness Programme for Officials

Contractor shall arrange monthly HSE awareness programme on different topics including medical awareness for all engineers/ supervisors / officials working at site. This programme can be part of progress/ safety review meetings



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **47** of 193

10.0 HSE COMMUNICATION AND PARTICIPATION

10.1	REPORTIN OCCURRE	
		Reporting of accidents: Notice of any accident (the prescribed format is annexed to the manual) to a worker at the building or construction site that
		a. Causes loss of life; or
		b. Disables a worker from working for a period of 48 hours or more immediately following the accident; Shall forthwith be sent by Telegram, Telephone, Fax, Email or similar other means including special Messenger within four hours in case of fatal accidents and 72 hours in case of other accidents, besides the Engineer-in-charge, to
		The Regional Labour Commissioner (Central); The Board with which the worker involved was registered as a beneficiary; Description of the Commissioner (Central); The Regional Labour Commissioner (Central);
		III. Director General of Building and other construction (regulation of employment and conditions of service) Act/Rules; andIV. The next of kin or other relative of the worker involved in the accident;
		V. Head / HSE - PSNR-HQ Noida
	2	Further, notice of accident shall be sent in respect of an accident which a. Causes loss of life; or
		b. (a) Disables the injured worker from work for more than 10 daysto (1) The Officer-in-charge of the nearest Police Station; (2) The District Magistrate or, if the District Magistrate by order so
		desires, to (3) The Sub-Divisional Magistrate;
	3	Where any accident causing disablement that subsequently results in death, notice thereof in writing of such death, shall be sent the Authorities mentioned above within 72 hours of such death.
	4	In case of an accident causing minor injury, first-aid shall be administered and that resulting in disability of 48 hours or more, the injured worker shall



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **48** of 193

	lie-f	,
		be given first-aid and immediately transferred to a Hospital or other place
		for medical treatment.
	5	All near-miss accidents shall be reported to BHEL Engineer and Safety
		Officer as per prescribed format.
	6	Reporting of dangerous occurrences: The following classes of dangerous
		occurrences shall be reported to the Inspector having jurisdiction, whether
		or not any disablement or death caused to the worker, namely:
	7	Collapse or failure of lifting appliances, or hoist, or conveyors, or similar
		equipment for handling of building or construction material or breakage or
		failure of rope, chain or loose gears; or overturning of cranes used in
		construction work;
	8	Falling of objects from height;
	9	Collapse or subsidence of soil, any wall, floor, gallery, roof or any other part
		of any structure, platform, staging, scaffolding or means of access including
		formwork;
	10	Contract work, excavation, collapse of transmission;
	11	Explosion of receiver or vessel used for storage at pa pressure than
		atmospheric pressure, of any gases or any liquid or solid used as building
		material;
	12	Fire and explosion causing damage to any place on construction site where
		building workers are employed;
	13	Spillage or leakage of any hazardous substance and damage to their
		container;
	14	Collapse, capsizing, toppling or collision of transport equipment;
	15	Leakage or release of harmful toxic gases at the construction site;
	16	In case of failure of a lifting appliance, loose gear, hoist or building and other
		construction work, machinery and transport equipment at a construction
		site, such appliances, gear, hoist, machinery or equipment and the site of
		such occurrence shall, as far as practicable, be kept undisturbed until
		inspected by the Authorities;
	17	Every notice given for fatal accidents shall be followed by a written report to
		the concerned Statutory Authorities and the Engineer In-charge in the
		specified Form annexed as Schedule, under acknowledgement.
	18	Incident / injury statistics shall be maintained by all agencies cause wise.
	19	Investigation of accidents and dangerous occurrences
	20	Besides reporting, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to constitute
		a team (members as per the gravity of the incident) of responsible person
		to thoroughly investigate all incidents involving near-miss accidents, lost-
		time and reportable accidents and dangerous occurrences with a view to
		finding out the causative factor, taking remedial measures and fixing
		responsibility, and make a copy of the investigation report along with action-
		plan, specifying a definite time-frame for implementation of the findings,
		available to the Engineer in-charge forthwith.
10.2	HSE INC	IDENT REPORTING, INVESTIGATION & CORRECTIVE ACTION
1		ractor shall submit report of all incidents, fires and property damage etc to the
'		immediately after such occurrence, but in any case not later than 24 hours of
		data data data data data data dat



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **49** of 193

	the occurrence. Such reports shall be furnished in the manner prescribed by BHEL. (Refer HSE procedure for incident investigation, analysis and reporting for details)
2	In addition, periodic reports on safety shall also be submitted by the contractor to BHEL from time to time as prescribed by the Engineer. Compiled monthly reports of all kinds of incidents, fire and property damage to be submitted to BHEL safety officer as per prescribed formats.
3	HSE incidents of site shall be reported to BHEL site Management as per Procedure for Incident Investigation and Reporting in format no. HSEP:14-F15. Corrective action shall be immediately implemented at the work place and compliance shall be verified by BHEL HSE officer and until then, work shall be put on hold by Construction Manager.
4	All incidents (near misses, property damage, first-aid cases, minor, major and fatal incidents) shall be reported to BHEL as they happen immediately through SMS and Hard/Soft copy as per Format No. HSEP:14-F15
5	All incidents including near miss, minor, major and fatal incidents shall be recorded
6	All incidents shall be investigated for Root Causes and corrective actions ensured to prevent recurrence.
7	Work shall be put on hold in the area till corrective actions are verified by BHEL
8	The Root Cause Analyses and Corrective actions taken shall be recorded
10.3	HSE EVENT REPORTING
2	reported to BHEL site management in detail with photographs for publication in different in-house magazines. Celebration of important days like National Safety Day, World Environment Day etc. shall also be reported as mentioned above.
10.4	MONTHLY HSE REPORTING
1	All routine and non-routine HSE activities shall be reported to BHEL on monthly basis by the contractor. The reporting medium can be hard/soft as per BHEL requirement and format for the same shall be provided to the contractor.
2	The period of reporting shall be 25th of the preceding month to 24th of the present month
	and shall be submitted by the end of the calendar month.
10.5	HSE COMMUNICATION
10.5.1	MONTHLY & WEEKLY HSE REPORTING
	A HSE information of Site shall be reported monthly and weekly through Monthly/Weekly Site HSE report (MSHR) as per format no. (HSEP:14-F05).
	B Weekly, Monthly safety meeting conducted by BHEL/Customer are to be attended compulsorily by site in charge, senior area engineers, safety officers.
	C In case Site-In-charge is not available on meeting day, next in command has to attend meetings.
	Preparation of MSHR shall be done as per "Guidelines for filling up Monthly HSE report"



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **50** of 193

	E The period of reporting shall be 25th of the preceding month to 24th of the present month and shall be submitted to Regional HQ by the end of the calendar month.
10.5.2	INCIDENT REPORTING
1	HSE incidents of site shall be reported to Regional HQ and PS-HQ as per HSE procedure for incident investigation, analysis and reporting.
2	Corrective action shall be immediately implemented at the work place and compliance shall be verified by HSE officer until then work shall be put on hold by Construction Manager.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

resolved in expeditious manner.

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **51** of 193

10.5.3	DAILY HSE ACTIVITY REPORTING
	Daily HSE activities shall be reported by contractor to BHEL as per Format No. HSEP:14-
	F31A
10.5.4	HSE SUGGESTIONS
	All workers and employees shall be encouraged to provide suggestions for improvement
	in Health, Safety & Environment performance at site. The suggestions shall be recorded
	in a "Suggestions Register". Suggestions found suitable for implementation shall be
	implemented and recognition / reward to be given to the submitter.
10.5.5	HSE COMMUNICATON
	All HSE related communication from BHEL, customer (NTPC) / external statutory and
	regulatory agencies to be handled on priority. Same to be recorded and issues to be



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **52** of 193

11.0 SAFETY DURING WORK EXECUTION

11.1 HSE SYSTEMS AND PROCEDURES BHEL Power Sector HSE Management System (HSEMS) shall be

BHEL Power Sector HSE Management System (HSEMS) shall be referred for carrying out HSE activities at site. Contractor shall get familiar with and follow the HSEMS documents provided by BHEL, as required for implementation of HSE, which are listed as follows:

A HSE Procedures:

All HSE Procedures as referred in various sub-clauses of this Section as given in Annexure 3

B OPERATIONAL CONTROL PROCEDURES

In order to reduce the risk associated with hazardous activities, all applicable OCPs (Operational control procedures) will be followed by contractor as per BHEL instructions, outcomes of Hazard Analysis & other requirements. This will be done as part of normal scope of work. Illustrative list of reference OCPs is given below.

LIST OF REFERENCE OCPs

Safe handling of chemicals	Safety in use of cranes	Hydraulic test
Electrical safety	Storage and handling of gas cylinders	Spray insulation
Energy conservation	Manual arc welding	Trial run of rotary equipment
Safe welding and gas cutting operation	Safe use of helmets	Stress relieving
Fire safety	Good house keeping	Material preservation
Safety in use of hand tools		Cable laying/tray work
First aid	Safe excavation	Transformer charging
Food safety at canteen	Safe filling of hydrogen in cylinder	Electrical maintenance
Illumination	Vehicle maintenance	Safe handling of battery syst
Handling and erection of heavy metals	Safe radiography	Computer operation
Safe acid cleaning	Waste disposal	Storage in open yard
Safe alkali boil out	Working at night	For sanitary maintenance
Safe oil flushing	Blasting	Batching
Steam blowing	DG set	Piling rig operation
Safe working in confined area	Handling & storage of mineral wool	Gas distribution test
Safe operation of passenger lift, material hoists & cages	Drilling, reaming and grinding(machining)	Cleaning of hot well / deaera
Electro-resistance heating	Compressor operation	O&M of control of AC plant 8 system
Air compressor	Passivation	Safe Loading of Unit
Safe EDTA Cleaning	Safe Chemical cleaning of Pre boiler system	Safe Boiler Light up
Safe Rolling and Synchronization	Safe Duct Fabrication	Alignment



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 53 of 193

	Prevention of Infectious diseases like Coronavirus
	However, these are only reference OCPs and following shall be ensured with information of BHEL:
	 a. The cost implications to implement these OCPs shall be borne by the contractor b. The reference OCPs shall be suitably modified by contractor as per specific requirements. c. In case any other OCP is found to be applicable during the execution of work at site, then contractor will prepare and follow those as well, within quoted rate.
11.2	WORK PERMIT SYSTEM
1	The following activities shall come under Work Permit System i. Height working ii. Hot working
	iii. Confined space Work
	iv. Excavation more than 2-meter depth
	v. Radiography
	vi. Heavy / Complex / Critical Lifting Activity
	vii. Night / Holiday Work
	viii. Material Loading / Unloading
	ix. Grating, Safety Net, Safety Facility Removal
	x. Live Electrical Maintenance etc Lockout / Tag
2	xi. Beam / truss/ duct/ structure alignment permit
2	HSEP12: HSE Procedure for Work Permit System" Rev-01 shall be followed while implementing permit system. Where customer is having separate Work Permit System the same shall be followed.
3	Permit applicant shall apply for general work permit and other permits as referenced above of particular work activity at particular location before starting of the work with Method Statement and HIRA/Job Hazard Analysis.
4	In case any Permit requirement is missing, work will not be allowed to proceed till all safeguards as required by the Permit and additional safety requirements to ensure safe execution of job are available.
5	Signatories shall periodically visit the area to confirm the availability of required safeguards.
6	Permit signatory (including contractor's package in-charge and safety officer) shall check that all the control measures necessary for the activity are in place and issue the permit to the permit holder. Only then the permit shall be issued.
7	Permit holder shall implement and maintain all control measures during the period of permit. He will close the permit after completion of the work. The closed permit shall be archived in HSE Department of site.



7

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

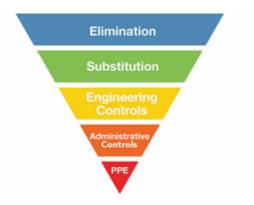
FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **54** of 193

Agency has to prepare and maintain all permit system documents treating it as their normal scope of work. These work permits are to be approved by BHEL/Customer before starting work and need to be closed on completion of specific jobs. All work permits will be specific period. Permits are to be displayed on job spot and in case job is speeded in different locations, photocopies of permits are to be kept with area engineers/supervisors.

11.3 SAFETY DURING HAZARDOUS OPERATIONS The philosophy of hierarchy of controls as below shall be followed



It shall be ensured that there are multiple protections against any accident/ incident. For example, for height work there shall be safe platforms and walkways, Safety Nets and Lifelines for hooking double lanyard Safety harness by workers.

Monitoring and modifying worker behavior shall be part of ensuring safety. All personnel should be competent and trained for the job.

Brief Safety guidelines for various hazardous activities are indicated below, besides the mandatory requirements based on Hazard Identification studies, HSE Procedures, Operational Control Procedures, Work Permits, applicable Indian Standard Codes and other provisions detailed in this document. Constant supervision at all times to be maintained by Execution & Safety Team to ensure implementation of these provisions.

other provisions detailed in this document. Constant supervision at all times to be maintained by Execution & Safety Team to ensure implementation of these provisions. 11.4 POWER SUPPLY & UPKEEP OF INSTALLATION -1 Only licensed person shall maintain and operate power installations. 2 All distribution boxes shall be locked and the key controlled by site management of concerned contractor. Electrical appliance shall have proper earthling and for appliances equal to & more than 415V 3 shall have two separate earthling as per IS: 3043:1987 All temporary connection should be provided through 30mA ELCB/RCCB using 3 core double 4 insulated cable and only 3 pin industrial plug top will be used for connection. 5 The working condition and sensitivity of ELCB/RCCB shall be checked periodically. All fuses and fuse wires shall be of standard size and rating. 6

All power supplies through cables shall be underground or overhead with height > 3mtrs.

FOWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 55 of 193

9	TAG IN/ TAG OUT must be in force in Switch Room and all Distribution Boxes for live power line. The authorized person's name and contact no shall be displayed
11.5	WORK AT HEIGHT:
1	Height work is defined as any activity carried out 1.8 m above ground/ excavation
2	All height workers to be trained in height work and shall be tested and cleared in vertigo test. No untrained/ medically checked person shall be allowed to work at height.
3	Height workers shall be identifiable through Gate Pass and helmet marking.
4	All height workers shall wear double lanyard safety harness. The primary lanyard is never unhooked until the secondary lanyard is secure. Under no circumstances, worker to have both lanyards unhooked while at height.
11.6	PRECAUTIONS AGAINST THE FALL OF MATERIALS AND PERSONS AND COLLAPSE OF STRUCTURE: -
1	Adequate precautions should be taken such as the provision of fencing, or barriers to protect any person who might be injured by the fall of materials, or tools or equipment being raised or lowered. Cradle may be used for lifting materials or men- however this shall be made of MS angles and flats only and duly certified by the HSE officer. Operators may also use bags or box or sound ropes for lifting small tools.
2	Guardrails (including scaffolding) erected over/adjacent working areas must have the guardrails screened (opening < 0.5), to prevent material from falling outside the platform/decking.
3	Guardrails must be able to withstand a 200 pound force exert in any one direction.
4	Where necessary to prevent danger, guys, stays or supports should be used or other effective precautions should be taken to prevent the collapse of structures or parts of structures that are being erected, maintained, repaired, dismantled or demolished.
5	All openings through which workers are liable to fall should be kept effectively covered or fenced and indicated in the most appropriate manner. As far as practicable, guard-rails and toe-boards in accordance with Indian laws and regulations as depicted below:
6	Guardrails and toe-board/barricades and sound platform conforming to IS:4912-1978 should be provided. Guard Rail System
	Maximum Posts 8 ft. Spacing
	7.5"
	3.5"+ 42"±3" 15"+ 30"+ 1/4"Max. Gap Toeboard Toprail Midrail between Floor Height Height Height & Toeboard

बी एच ई एल HHEEL POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 27.06.2024 Page: 56 of 193

7	Use of retractable fall arrestor to be ensured in critical/ tricky areas.
8	Safety Net as per IS: 11057:1984 should be used extensively for prevention/ arrest of men and materials falling from height. The safety nets shall be fire resistant, duly tested and shall be of ISI marked and the nets shall be located as per site requirements to arrest or to reduce the consequences of a possible fall of persons working at different.
9	Reaching beyond barricaded area without lifeline support, moving with support of bracings, walking on beams without support, jumping from one level to another, throwing objects and taking shortcut must be discouraged.
10	Use of Rebar steel for making Jhoola and monkey-ladder (Rods welded to vertical or inclined structural members), temporary platform etc. must be avoided. Jhoola should be made with angles and flats and tested like any lifting tools before use.
11	Monkey Ladder should be properly made and fitted with cages.
12	Lanyard must be anchored always and in case of double lanyard, each should be anchored separately.
13	In case of pipe-rack, persons should not walk on pipes and walk on platforms only.
14	In case of roof work, walking ladder/ platform should be provided along with lifeline and/ or fall arrestor.
15	Empty drums must not be used.
16	For chimney or structure painting, both hanging platform and men should be anchored separately to a firm structure along with separate fall arrestor. Rope ladder should be discouraged.
17	Guardrails shall be provided to protect workers from falling from elevated work places. The rails are generally made of MS pipes of suitable dia. Rebar shall not be used for any handrails, ladder or cover purpose. Wherever the guard-rails and toe-boards cannot be provided: (a) adequate safety nets or safety sheets shall be erected and maintained; or (b) adequate safety harnesses shall be provided and used and or
	(c) adequate fall arrestor shall be provided and used.
	As mentioned under PPE clause, all these PPEs shall be defect free and regularly inspected for any defect. The full body safety harness shall have double lanyard only with max 1.8m length.
	The monkey ladders shall have sufficient fall arrestors. Adequate lifelines of 8mm steel wire rope shall be provided across the work area.
	The HSE officer shall recommend appropriate PPEs after analyzing hazards and risks involved.
	Wherever necessary, life-line (8mm SS) and fall arrestor along with Polyamide rope or Retractable lifeline should be provided. Lifelines shall be connected to independent &

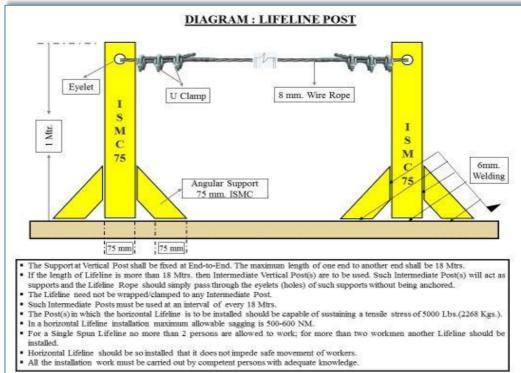


FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **57** of 193

rigid structure. Lifeline is not to be installed on a structure which is temporary/ hanging for example a load being aligned.



	All the installation work must be carried out by competent persons with adequate knowledge.
11.7	SAFETY NETS: -
1	All safety net systems shall meet the requirements of Indian Standard (IS: 5175)
2	Double Net System with one higher mesh size and lower mesh size to be used whenever work at height is in progress. Safety nets to be of 02 layers.
3	Safety net mesh openings shall have a maximum size of 6 inches x 6 inches and be secured at each crossing to prevent elongation of the opening. All nets must meet IS: 5175 standard.
4	Safety nets must be installed with sufficient clearance to prevent contact with the surface or structures under them
5	Safety nets shall be installed as close as possible to the working level but in no case more than 25 feet below the working level.
6	The safety nets shall extend out at least 8 ft. from the side of the open edge.
7	Material, equipment and other items that fall into the net are to be promptly removed.
8	Safety nets are to be inspected before use and then daily for wear or damage caused by falling materials.
9	Safety net installation shall be inspected by a competent person.
10	Safety nets must be installed below the working decks of the super structure for protection from falls of personnel and material.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 58 of 193

11	Safety nets and safety net installations must be drop-tested at the jobsite:
	After initial installation and before being used.
	Whenever relocated.
	After major repair.
	At 6-month intervals if left in one place.
12	The drop test consists of a 400-pound bag of sand 28-32 inches in diameter dropped into the net from the highest surface at which employees are exposed to fall hazards, but not from less than 42 inches above that level.
13	When the employer can demonstrate that it is unreasonable to perform the drop-test described above, the employer or a designated competent person shall certify that the net and net installation have sufficient clearance and impact absorption by preparing a certification record prior to the net being used as a fall protection system. The certification must include:
14	Identification of the net and net installation.
15	Date that it was determined that the net and net installation were in compliance.
16	Signature of the person making the determination and certification.
11.8	NIGHT SHIFT WORK EXECUTION/ ACTIVITY
	Night shift operation shall be avoided to the extent possible, so shall be any complicated or heavy job. However, prior administrative approval shall be obtained from BHEL for such operation and a detailed work plan developed. The following shall be ensured:
1	Adequate illumination along access, work area and egress
2	Supervision
3	Issue of strict instruction to workmen not to stray away from the work area and earmarked approach
4	Non-deployment of women workforce
5	Non-deployment of fatigued workforce
6	Vacating the area immediately on completion of the job
7	Informing first-aid facility and ambulance in advance
11.9	SAFETY WHILE WORKING AT HEIGHTS
1	All working platforms, ways and other places of construction work shall be free from accumulations of debris or any other material causing obstructions and tripping.

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **59** of 193

2	Every opening at elevation from ground level through which a building worker, vehicle, material equipment etc. may fall at a construction work shall be covered and/or guarded suitably by the contractor to prevent such falls.
3	Wherever the workers are exposed to the hazards of falling from height, the contractor shall provide full harness safety belts fitted with fall arresting systems to all the employees working at higher elevations and life line of 8 mm diameter wire rope with turn buckles for anchoring the safety belts while working or moving at higher elevations.
4	Safety nets shall also be provided for saving them from fall from heights and such equipment should be in accordance with BIS standards.
5	Wherever there is a possibility of falling of any material, equipment or construction workers while working at heights, a suitable and adequate safety net should be provided.
6	The safety net should be in accordance with BIS Standards.
7	The contractor shall provide standard prefabricated ladders on the columns where the workers are required to use them as an access for higher elevations till permanent staircase is provided.
8	The workers shall be provided with safety belts fitted with suitable fall arresting system (fall arrestors) for climbing/getting down through ladders to prevent fall from height.
9	The only permissible personal fall arrest system is an industry approved safety harness. Employees can use positioning belts with two-D ring attachment points as long as they are used in conjunction with a safety harness. Safety harnesses must be secured to an overhead object of substantial capacity capable of supporting weight. In order to accomplish this and ensure 100% protection, the worker may need to use two lanyards. The primary lanyard is never unhooked until the secondary lanyard is secure.
10	Secondary line of protection from fall (i.e. Retractable Fall Arrester, Safety Net etc.) shall be provided during Working at Height.
11	For execution of any height work, strict supervision of work in presence of agency safety officer/ package in charge/ BHEL Official is must and mandatory.
11.9.1	WORKING PLATFORMS
1	Working platforms, gangways and stairways shall be so constructed wherever required irrespective of any height for execution to avoid any near miss at site.
2	Every opening in the floor or a building or in a working platform shall be provided with suitable means to prevent the fall of persons or materials by providing suitable fencing or railing whose minimum height shall be 90 cm.
3	Suitable scaffolds shall be provided for workmen for all works that cannot safely be done from the ground, or from solid construction except in the case of short duration of work which can be done safely from ladders. The scaffolds shall be duly checked and tagged by certified scaffolding inspector.
4	Safety related to chutes (i.e. used for removal of material shall be closed on all sides except their opening during construction & use) shall be ensure during execution / erection.

बी एच ई एल POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 27.06.2024 Page: 60 of 193

	SAFETY IN THE USE OF HAND TOOLS AND POWER-OPERATED TOOLS
11.10.1	General provisions
1	All hands and power tools and similar equipment, shall be maintained in safe condition.
2	All job-made/field-made tools are prohibited, unless designed with engineered stamp.
3	When power operated tools are designed to accommodate guards, they shall be equipped
4	with such guards, when in use;
5	Belts, gears, shafts, pulleys, sprockets, spindles, drums, fly wheels, chains and other reciprocating, rotating or moving parts of the equipment shall be similarly guarded;
6	Personnel using hand and power tools and exposed to the hazard of falling, flying, abrasive and splashing objects, or exposed to harmful dusts, fumes, mists, vapours, or gases shall be provided with the particular personal protective equipment necessary to protect them from the hazards;
7	All hand-held powered platen sanders, grinders, grinders with wheels of 5 cm or less, routers, planers, laminate trimmers, nibblers, shears, scroll saws and jigsaws with blade shanks of 0.5 cm wide or less shall be equipped with only a positive on-off control.
8	All hand-held powered drills, tappers, fastener drivers, horizontal, vertical or angle grinders with wheels greater than 5 cm in diameter, disc sanders, belt sanders, reciprocating saws, saber saws and other operating powered tools shall be equipped with a momentary contact on control provided that turnoff can be accomplished by a single motion of the same finger or fingers that turn it on.
11.10.2	WALKWAYS AND PLATFORMS
1	Walkways and platforms, at least two in each orthogonal direction, shall be provided inside the tower at distribution pipe level. walkways shall be at least 1000mm wide with 50 mm (minimum) safety toes along each edge. These walkways and platforms shall provide safe and clear access to all sprayers and all distribution pipes. A FRP platform of 1500 mm clear width shall be provided around the tower periphery which will be a means of access to next walkways and all end valves. Access ways shall be clear of all obstructions such as distribution pipe support beams, drift eliminator support beams, etc. The walkways shall be provided with transverse slots or other opening which will permit the free passage of air and water.
2	Contractor shall provide necessary approach & Platforms for all the instruments required during commissioning and testing. These approach platforms shall be provided to meet al required safety norms and these shall be of permanent nature.
11.11	SCAFFOLDING SAFETY



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **61** of 193

11.11.1	SCAFFOLDS
	The contractor shall take all precautions to prevent any accidental collapse of scaffolding or fall of persons from scaffolding. The contractor should ensure that scaffoldings are designed by a competent person and it erection and repairs should be done under the expert supervision. The scaffolding shall meet the required strength and other requirements for the purpose for which the scaffold is erected. The material used for scaffold should conform to the BIS / International standards.
1	Every Scaffolds in their component shall be adequate construction, made of sound material & free from any defect and safe for the purpose for which it is intended for use.
2	The safe and efficient erection, use, dismantling, and storage of scaffolds, ladders and elevated work platforms are considered important objectives in maintaining a safe work environment. This procedure provides the guidelines for erection, use, dismantlement, and storage of scaffolding and elevated work platforms.
3	There is no such thing as a temporary scaffold. All scaffolds must be erected and maintained to conformed standard (IS 3696 & IS 4014).
4	The Scaffold Tagging defines satisfactory, incomplete or defective scaffolds.
5	Management must ensure or have each worker who performs work while on a scaffold trained by a person qualified in the subject matter to recognize the hazards associated with the type of scaffold being used and to understand the procedures to control or minimize those hazards.
6	Agency has to engage and retain trained scaffolding inspectors from statutory authorities/institutes in sufficient numbers right from job starting till job completion.
7	Scaffolding inspectors have to issue fitness certificates for each scaffolding and apply tags for safe use for respective job application to take care of load, heights etc.
8	Scaffolding pipes, clamps, safety nets, floor grills for working platforms are to be made of good quality with proper certifications as per IS Codes.
9	Scaffoldings to be used by sub-agencies should be of good quality
10	All Indian Standard (IS Code) related to Scaffolding Safety shall ensure/implemented during execution.
11	No Scaffold shall be erected, added, altered or dismantled except under the supervision of HSE Official.
12	In case of Scaffolding can't be used during execution, necessary warning notice/ scaffolding Tag shall be used all display at scaffold.
13	Adequate measure is taken to prevent displacement of standard of scaffold either by providing base plate or sole plate, as necessary.
14	All the safety measure related with scaffold platform shall ensure before use. Board, plank and decking used in working platform shall be adequate, uniform size & strength.

बी एच ई एल POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **62** of 193

15	Adequate measure shall be taken to prevent injury which may be caused by fall of material or object by using toe guard at platform, safety Nets, temporary barricading, hard barricading area or other suitable means.
16	No material, concrete, other debris shall be allowed to accumulate at any platform on a Scaffold.
17	No worker shall be permitted to work on scaffold that has been damaged or weakened unless adequate safety measure have been taken to ensure the safe use of scaffold.
18	There shall be no opening in any working platform allowing access to such working platforms. However, in case opening in platform is unavoidable, necessary safety measure along with safety net, safety belt etc shall be provided for protection against falling of object or worker.
19	Safe Access shall be provided for movement of worker from one working platform to another working platform.
20	Each side of working platform must be covered with suitable & safe guard and toe guard of adequate strength to prevent fall of any materials, tools & Workers.
21	In café of any rectification, alteration or modification in a scaffold or part thereof, needed to suit its use, shall be made in consultation with the BHEL HSE Official or Competent Authority.
22	The Contractor shall ensure all the necessary measures to prevent workers from coming into contact with the electrical wire or any dangerous equipment.
23	No part of the building shall be used as a support or part of scaffolding unless such a part of building is made of sufficient strength if any.
24	Hanging scaffolding shall not be used in areas of general movement.
25	After use, scaffolding shall be removed after clearing the area and taking necessary Work Permit for Safety Facility Removal.
11.11.2	SCAFFOLD TAGGING
	Scaffolds being erected, modified or dismantled must be tagged as suitable for use. The scaffolds can only be accessed by those involved with the process.
	GREEN scaffold tag- shall be fixed when scaffold is complete and safe for use, signed and dated by the scaffolding competent person daily.
	RED scaffold tag - to be fixed if scaffold is defective and cannot be used, or is still under erection. Examples of scaffold tags:
	Front Back Front Back
	ATTENTION THIS SCAFFOLD WAS BUILT TO MEET SAFETY REGULATIONS IT IS SAFE TO USE SEE OTHER SIDE INSPECTION WARNING THIS SCAFFOLD IS NOT COMPLETE DO NOT USE



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **63** of 193

11.11.3	LADDER SAFETY
1	Safe means of access shall be provided to all working places.
2	Every ladder shall be securely fixed and extended about 1 meter above top platform.
3	No portable single ladder shall be over 9 m in the length while the width between side rails in rung ladder shall in no case be less than app.29.2 cm for ladder up to and including 3 m in length. For longer ladders this width shall be increased at least ½" for each additional foot of length.
4	Monkey ladders shall be protected with cage(s).
11.12	RADIOGRAPHY:
1	Wherever the process requires examination by radiography,
2	CONTRACTOR /sub-contractor shall use approved radiography contractor for the work on site.
3	Site radiography shall be carried out after advance notification to the HSE officer and client personnel. All radiography on the site shall be subject to receipt of client/BHEL work permit and shall normally be performed outside of normal working hours. No ionizing radiation sources shall be left unsupervised whilst on site.
4	A minimum of 2 qualified persons from the radiography contractor are required for each activity involving ionizing radiation. Adequate warning signs shall be posted on barriers and the work area shall be marked off at a safe distance with tape or hard barricades prior to starting radiography by concerned job sub-contractor.
5	All personal executing radiography operations shall carry calibrated radiation monitoring devices at all times.
6	The storage of radioactive sources on the site is prohibited, they shall be present only for the time required to complete the work. Whilst not in use, radiation sources and their container shall be secured in a safe location with adequate warning signs displayed as per AERB guidelines.
11.13	WELDING & GAS CUTTING SAFETY
1	When possible, items to be welded, cut, heated, etc. shall be moved to a safe location free of combustible or flammable material. If this is not possible, then all combustibles/flammables that can be removed from the area shall be removed within a 35-foot circumference and a positive means of confining arcs and sparks generated by the process shall be taken and additional person(s) shall be stationed as fire watch for the area(s) still exposed, along with obtaining the Hot Work Permit as applicable.
2	Appropriate fire-fighting equipment is to be available in close proximity of any welding and gas cutting operations at all times.
3	Drums, tanks, and similar containers that have contained flammable or toxic material shall not be welded, cut, or heated until they have been made safe by water filling, thorough

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **64** of 193

	cleansing, or similar accepted practices. The container shall also be ventilated during the welding, cutting, or heating process.
4	Proper ventilation is required for any welding or torch operations performed in a confined space.
5	Any welding or gas cutting operations performed on metals of toxic compounds or coating such as zinc, stainless steel, lead, cadmium, chromium, and beryllium shall be properly ventilated and/or proper respiratory protection shall be worn by any person that could be exposed to fumes, vapors, and gasses created by the welding and gas cutting processes.
6	Wherever it is practical, all arc welding operations shall be shielded to prevent direct light rays or sparks from contacting persons in the vicinity or from reaching areas normally used to travel through or into the vicinity. Where this is not practical, persons who shall be in the area are to use proper eye and skin protection. Other persons who are not participating in the welding or gas cutting operations are not to be allowed into the hazard zone.
7	Welders and other employees who are exposed to arc welding radiation shall wear suitable clothing and protective apparel to prevent burns and other types of ultraviolet radiation damage to the skin.
8	Arc welding machines shall be shut down when being moved or when they are not in continuous use.
9	Electrode holders left unattended shall have electrodes removed and shall not be left where they might contact employees or conducting objects.
10	Arc welding power supply cable shall be of proper rating and material, e.g. copper.
11	Welders shall guard against allowing materials adjacent to or behind them to reflect radiation back toward them or towards others in the area. Reflected radiation can cause skin burns and eye flash burns.
12	Compressed gas cylinders shall always be secured from tipping or falling, whether in use, in storage or in transit. The cylinders shall always be secured upright, except during times when actually being hoisted or carried.
13	Valve caps shall be in place when cylinders are not in use. Valve caps shall never be used for lifting the cylinder vertically.
14	Regulators shall be removed when cylinders are not in use or are in transit, unless the cylinder is firmly secured on a special carrier designed for this purpose.
15	Cylinders being transported by a powered vehicle shall be secured in an upright position. Gas cylinders are not allowed to be used in man-basket when occupied.
16	Cylinders containing oxygen or fuel gasses shall not be taken into confined spaces.
17	Oxygen cylinders shall be stored a minimum of (6) meters from fuel gas cylinders or shall have an approved firewall between them.
18	Torches shall only be lit by approved strikers; never with matches, cigarette lighters, or hot work.

FOWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **65** of 193

19	While carrying out job at height, the sparks or molten slag shall be prevented from falling down by putting a fire-resistant (non-asbestos) sheet or even MS Sheet. If such cannot be provided, the passage of falling sparks or molten slag shall be barricaded till ground floor and any cable/ tubes/ any other objects interfering in the passage shall either be removed or covered with Fire-resistant sheet or M S Sheet.
20	Separate sheds for all kinds of gases with clear demarcation/partition of empty & full cylinders/partly filled cylinders of gases are to be by agency. This clause is to be added.
21	Welding cable must be free from any repair or splices. However in case of any broken cable use, a minimum distance of 10 feet from the cable end to which the electrode holder is connected shall be used, except that cables with standard insulated connectors or with splices whose insulating quality is equal to that of the cable are permitted.
22	All safety precautions shall be taken for welding and cutting operations as per IS-818.
23	Flashback arrestors, ISI marked, shall be ensured at both cylinder and torch ends.
24	Pressure gauges shall be ensured and in working condition
25	Cylinders shall be protected from falling splinters by proper metallic cover
11.14	RIGGING (Safe Rigging Practices):-
1	Review the planned operation and requirements with the operator and rigging crew.
2	Ensure a pre-lift meeting is conducted with crane operator, tagline operator, signal personnel, and Safety Manager.
3	Designate a qualified person from the rigging crew to observe clearance of the equipment and give timely warning for all operations where it is difficult for the operator to maintain the desire clearance by visual means.
4	Clear the lift area of all unnecessary personnel.
5	Farana shall only be allowed for loading & unloading works & shall not be allowed to move with load. Farana are not allowed for materials transport.
6	Cranes, D-Shackles, Slings all lifting equipment are to tested by statutory authorities/approved by Third Party agency. Agencies with in their cost has to do it at least once in a year or as per applicable clauses regarding frequency of testing, inspection, fitness certification requirement.
7	Rigging equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load. Rigging equipment, when not in use, shall be removed from the original work area so as not to present a hazard to employees.
8	To enhance HSE culture and create safe working environment at project site Rigging Handbook/ Leaflet shall be provided to all Riggers & their gangs. Rigger hand book/ Leaflet attached as Annexure-7.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **66** of 193

11.15	LIFTING SAFETY
1	It will be the responsibility of the contractor to ensure safe lifting of the equipment, taking due precaution to avoid any incident and damage to other equipment and personnel.
2	All the cranes and lifting tools & tackles shall be inspected on daily basis and as well as monthly by expert and as per the law, third party for annual certification. These shall be tested and certificates of fitness shall be obtained from 3rd party State Govt. approved competent agency before deploying at site and later periodically. The last date of Third Party Inspection and the next Due date shall be conspicuously displayed on all cranes. A copy of certificate shall be pasted on operator's cabin of all the lifting equipment.
	A The manufacturer's instruction for maintenance shall also be followed. All safety measures shall be followed.
	B All tools tackles, lifting appliances, material-handling equipment etc. used by the contractor shall be of safe design and construction.
	C The operators, slingers and signalers shall be qualified as per IS 13367 (part-1):2003 "Safe use of cranes- code of practices".
	D There shall be a person responsible for co-ordination among cranes where multiple cranes are used, and lifting over 75% of the crane capacity to be avoided.
11.16	CRITICAL LIFTS
1	A written rigging procedure and plan must be prepared for:
2	Lifts or movements over 50 tons
3	Lifting over 75% of crane capacity
4	Erection of process columns, towers or vessels, NSSS and turbine/generator systems.
5	Lifts over operating units/equipment
6	Other instances deemed prudent by the Company.
7	Lifts or movements of unusual difficulty, geometry or rigging.
8	Where required by contract.
9	Lifting a Personnel Basket.
	Note: - Tandem operation for materials handling/ erection/ lifting/ lowering from heights needs to be approved by BHEL/ Customer.
11.17	LIFTING OPERATIONS
1	All the cranes and lifting tools & tackles shall be inspected on daily basis and as well as formal monthly by expert and as per the law third party for annual certification. These shall be tested and certificates of fitness shall be obtained from 3rd party state govt. approved competent agency before deploying at site and later, periodically. The last date of Third Party

नी एच ई एन PAREL POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 67 of 193

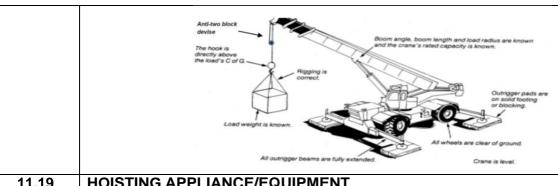
	Inspection and the next Due date shall be conspicuously displayed on all cranes. A copy of certificate shall be pasted on operator's cabin of all the lifting equipment. REPEAT 11.15.2
2	The manufacturer's instruction for maintenance shall also be followed. All safety measures shall be followed. All tools tackles, lifting appliances; material-handling equipment etc used by the contractor shall be of safe design and construction. The operators, slingers and signalers shall be qualified as per IS 13367 (part-1):2003 "Safe use of cranes- code of practices". REPEAT 11.15.2 A,B,C
3	Any Heavy equipment (crane, winch machine, etc.) manufactured less than 15 years from the current year shall be only allowed to be used at our project Site's. Pre-SAFETY Inspection of the equipment by SAFETY deptt. shall be done before mobilizing the equipment at our project site.
11.18	CRANE APPLIANCE/EQUIPMENTS:
1	On every crane or piece of hoisting equipment notices of all rated load capacities, recommended operating speeds, and any hazard warnings or special instructions shall be conspicuously posted. All instructions and warning shall be visible from the equipment operator's station.
2	Cranes shall have an Anti-Two-block safety device installed
3	All mobile cranes shall have overload and backup alarms
4	Load angle indicators and limit switch: -
5	All areas within swing radius of cranes that are potentially accessible by pedestrian, vehicular, or equipment movement shall be barricaded to prevent anyone or any vehicle or equipment from being struck by the crane or hoisting equipment, or its load(s).
6	No part of the lifting equipment or its load shall be within the distance as specified in the Indian Electricity Act from an energized power line
7	Cranes shall have annual certified third party inspection and be inspected before use by the operator. Any defects shall be corrected before use. Logs of crane inspection shall be kept with the crane.
8	Make certain that the rigging personnel, material, and equipment have the necessary capabilities for the job and are in safe condition.
9	Communicate with person(s) directly responsible for accomplishing the work and / or work area to establish requirements/responsibilities and make certain that all preparatory work is complete.
10	Mats/Pads must be used on all lifting equipment, equipped with out riggers.
11	Pick and carry must have the load secured to the rig in front.
12	Proper crane setup:



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY **CONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP:14 Singrauli

Revision: REV00 27.06.2024 Date: Page: **68** of 193



11.19 HOISTING APPLIANCE/EQUIPMENT

Motors, gearing, transmission, electric wiring and other dangerous parts of hoisting appliances should be provided with efficient safe guards.

Fencing of Machinery

The contractor shall provide suitable fencing or guard to all dangerous and moving parts of machinery. The contractor shall not allow any of the employees to clean, lubricate, repair, adjust or examine during machinery in motion, which may cause injury to the person.

11.20 CYLINDERS MOVEMENT (OR COMPRESSED STORAGE AND CYLINDER)

- Hose lines shall be adequately protected, inspected and tested for leaks in line with the safety 1 Requirements. Flash back arrestor /NRV must be used at both ends of the hoses and all hose should be free from damage and fixed properly preferably using crimping clamps. Leakage test must be done before every use by soap solution and physical inspection of hose must be carried out regularly. Only trolley attached with wheel will be used for cylinder transportation in which cylinders must be kept secured with chain. Only Industrial type regulator fitted with two stage double dial pressure gauze is allowed to be used.
 - 2 All gas cylinders shall be stored in upright position.
- 3 Suitable trolley shall be used.
- 4 There shall be flash-back arrestors conforming to IS-11006 at both cylinder and burner ends.
- 5 Damaged tube and regulators must be immediately replaced.
- 6 No of cylinders shall not exceed the specified quantity as per OCP
- 7 Cylinders shall be moved by tilting and rolling them on their bottom edges.
- They shall not be intentionally dragged, struck or permitted to strike each other violently. 8
- 9 When cylinders are transported by powered vehicle they shall be secured in a vertical position.

11.21 **PAINTING**

Painting requirements - prior to commencement of painting job, provide a detailed procedure to be implemented by all concerned employees and sub-contractor involved in painting activities.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **69** of 193

11.22	DEMOLITION WORK
	Contractor and Subcontractor must take prior permission from BHEL/ Customer (NTPC) and statutory body (if required) before any demolition work is commenced and also during the process of the work the following shall be ensured:
1	All roads and open areas adjacent to the work site shall either be closed or suitably protected.
2	No electric cable. or apparatus which is liable to be a source of danger nor a cable or an apparatus used by the operator shall remain electrically charged.
3	All water supply line, Gas line etc. shall be put off and suitably capped before start of demolition work.
4	All practical steps shall be taken to prevent danger to persons employed from the risks of fire or explosion or flooding. No floor, roof or other part of the building shall be so overloaded with debris or materials as to render them unsafe.
5	All the laying material in exterior opening shall be removed before commencing any demolition work.
6	Ensure Safety / protection of adjacent structure, wall, partition if any during demolition work.
7	Ensure continues inspection to observe any hazard related to Floors or Walls or Loosen Material etc. during the demolition work. All the hazard observed shall be compliance immediately.
8	Ensure adequate display of Warning Sign, Safety Posters, barricading at the demolition area.
9	No persons other than Building workers & other persons essential to the operation of demolition work shall be permitted to enter a demolition zone along with substantial barricades.
11.23	TOOLS & PLANTS
1	All T&Ps/ MMEs should be of reputed brand/appropriate quality & must have valid test/calibration certificates bearing endorsement from competent authority of BHEL. Contractor to also submit monthly reports of T&Ps deployed and validity test certificates to BHEL safety Officer as per the format/procedure of BHEL.
2	All requisite tests and inspection of handling equipment, tools & tackle shall be periodically done by the contractor by engaging only the Competent Persons as per law.
3	Defective equipment or uncertified shall be removed from service.
4	Any equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load.
11.24	CHEMICAL HANDLING
1	Displaying safe handling procedures for all chemicals such as lube oil, acid, alkali, sealing compounds etc. at work place where it is necessary to provide and/or store petroleum products or petroleum mixture & explosives, the contractor shall be responsible for carrying out such provision / storage in accordance with the rules & regulations laid down in the relevant petroleum act, explosive act and petroleum and carbide of calcium manual, published by the chief inspector of explosives of India. All such storage shall have prior



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **70** of 193

	approval if necessary from the chief inspector of explosives or any other statutory authority. The contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the same.
2	MSDS (Material Safety Data Sheets) for all chemicals shall be prominently displayed near respective storage areas
3	Availability of running service water near the activity area should be ensured.
4	Suitable and safe place for draining and neutralization of used chemicals should be kept identified.
5	Chemical must be away from heat/steam and must be keep away from sunlight.
6	Disposal plan of chemicals must be ensured if required. (Disposal plan can jointly prepared with BHEL/ Customer (NTPC).
7	EMERGENCY PROVISIONS:
	 a. Flushing and washing water supplies: Ample supplies of tepid flushing and washing water supplies shall be provided at all possible points of discharge, spillage or escape of chemicals.
	 b. Adequate provisions shall be made for emergency treatment of the eyes, comprising eye wash bottles, located conveniently to places where discharge, spillage or escape of chemicals can occur. c. Safety shower and eye washer shall be provided near the location of chemical handling place. d. A suitable first aid treatment room with outside telephone facilities shall be provided within a reasonable distance of the place where chemicals are being used. Chemicals shall be stored with proper identification and with necessary caution boards. e. The protective clothing and apparatus required for emergency use shall be made available also near the acid cleaning area. f. If signs of skin irritation occur the persons should be removed from contact and referred for medical opinion/ emergency. In the event of the splashing of the chemical to skin, the affected area should be washed thoroughly avoiding spreading contamination to the face and eyes.
	g. Temperature limitations specified for various steps/ area should not be exceeded wherever applicable.
8	Posters & Danger boards sign for chemicals.
11.25	CHEMICAL CLEANING
1	The Contractor shall provide adequate safety and protective equipment for all his employees and ensure that they are worn at all times of danger. Specialized treatment equipment (such as required for first aid when using hydrofluoric acid/chemical) must be provided at the place of handling acid/chemical.
2	The hazardous substances and chemicals shall be stored in a cool, well ventilated, dry and covered space with restricted entry only

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **71** of 193

3	The loading, unloading, issue and use of these materials shall be strictly in accordance with the Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) and under strict supervision. Every supply shall
	accompany a MSDS as per standard purchase order clause.
4	The site HSE team shall maintain MSDS of all these items and the same shall be shared with the stores or the user as and when required.
5	Each container shall be labeled.
6	Damaged containers are replaced or repaired immediately.
7	The stores shall check the expiry date of perishable chemicals while receiving and store in such a fashion so as to follow First-in-first-out queue.
8	There shall be enough space for movement of material and people in the stores.
9	Bulk chemical storage areas with secondary containment shall be provided so as to arrest spillage from spreading.
10	Dispose the cleanup waste to an industrial waste site or approved temporary storage location.
11	There shall be sufficient fire extinguishers and sand buckets in the stores and at point of use. In case of any spillage, dry sand shall be put on the spill and soaked sand shall be disposed as per the procedure for hazardous waste.
12	Control measures on use of flammable and combustible fluids shall be undertaken to limit quantities in storage area and cabinets.
13	There shall be provision of water preferably flowing one and a face shower at stores and point of use.
14	The persons handling these items shall strictly wear appropriate PPEs like Gum Boots & helmets, rubber/neoprene gloves, apron, required transparent face Mask shield etc.
15	No smoking signage should be displayed.
16	Availability of First Aid Box containing dilute ammonium hydroxide, 50% Sodium bicarbonate solution, eye lotion, Bandage, Tincture iodine, Cotton, Burnol etc. should be ensured
11.26	EXPLOSIVES
	The contractor shall take all precautions while handling, using, storing or transporting of all explosives. Before usage of any explosive necessary warning / danger signals be erected at conspicuous places to warn the workers and general public. The contractor should strictly ensure that all measures and precautions required to be complied for use, handling, storing or transportation of explosives under the rules framed under the Explosives Act, 1884.
1	As specified by the appropriate authority and only Permissible explosives shall be used.
2	Smoking and open flames shall not be permitted near explosives and detonators storage magazine.

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **72** of 193

3	All the local laws, rules & regulations and relevant statutory provisions, shall be complied with.
11.27	ELECTRICAL SAFETY
1	Only electricians licensed by appropriate statutory authority shall be employed by the contractor to carry out all types of electrical works.
2	All electrical supply shall be provided through ELCB of 30mA sensitivity.
3	The working condition and sensitivity of ELCB shall be checked periodically.
4	Providing adequate no. of 24 V sources and ensure that no hand lamps are operating at voltage level above 24 Volts.
5	Fulfilling safety requirements at all power tapping points.
6	High/ Low pressure welders to be identified with separate colour clothing. No welders will be deployed without passing appropriate tests and holding valid welding certificates. Approved welding procedure should be displayed at work place.
7	The contractor shall not use any hand lamp energized by Electric power with supply voltage of more than 24 volts in confined spaces like inside water boxes, turbine casings, condensers etc.
8	All portable electric tools used by the contractor shall have safe plugging system to source of power and be appropriately earthed. Details of earth resource ad their test date to be given to BHEL safety officer as per the prescribed formats of BHEL
9	The contractor shall use only properly insulated and armored cables which conform to the requirement of Indian Electricity Act and Rules for all wiring, electrical applications at site.
10	BHEL reserves the right to replace any unsafe electrical installations, wiring, cabling etc. at the cost of the contractor.
11	All electrical appliances used in the work shall be in good working condition and shall be properly earthed.
12	No maintenance work shall be carried out on live equipment.
13	The contractor shall maintain adequate number of qualified electricians to maintain his temporary electrical installations.
14	Area wise Electrical safety inspection is to be carried out on monthly basis as per "Electrical Safety Inspection checklist' and the report is to be submitted to BHEL safety officer
15	Adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent danger for electrical equipment. No materials on any of the sites of work shall be so stacked or placed as to cause danger or inconvenience to any person or the public
16	The contractor shall carefully follow the safety requirement of BHEL/ the purchaser with the regard to voltages used in critical areas.
17	Lockout/ Tag out Permit shall be taken for work on live installations

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **73** of 193

18	Double earthling protection must be provided for every electrical equipment and earthing value should be less than 1 Ohm
19	Deployment of trained, experienced & licensed electrician as well as licensed electrical supervisor must be ensured at site as per the Indian Electricity Rules, 1956.
20	All PPE's used while being involved in electrical work must be as per IS Standards available for electrical work
21	All motor/ rotatory equipment shall be with key operated switch.
22	Adequate/ Good Quality Meggers & tester/ electric tester must be used to check the availability of Low Voltage (up to 415V).
23	Adequate/ - Good quality Insulation tester must be used for charging of electrical equipment's or LV/MV/HV power cables
24	Adequate ELCB feeder must be used for checking of ELCB/ RCCB.
25	Adequate/ Suitable quality earth rods must be used before coming in close contact of shutdown equipment's for any maintenance.
26	Rubber mat must be used whenever applicable (i.e. electric panel/ connection shed/room etc)
27	Whenever applicable fuse pullers must be used for insertion & removal of fuses along with electrical gloves.
28	Cable locator to be used before excavation at the workplace.
29	High Voltage buried cables to work with electrical safety TAG above the ground for alarm/attention.
30	Suitable Fire Extinguisher must be used during Electrical Fire accident. (i.e. dry type fire extinguisher etc.)
11.28	FIRE SAFETY (Viz. Fire Extinguisher & Other Appliances of Fire Fighting)
11.28.1	Fire prevention, protection & preparedness –
1	The Fire Prevention, Protection and Preparedness Program is an integral part of the overall HSE Program. Effort and consideration must be given to safety, life and potential for delays in construction schedules and plant startup, as well as protection of property on a given project.
2	The purpose of which is to prevent -
	Inception of fire
	Loss of life or personal injury
	Loss of Property
	Interruption of operations
3	Site-in-charge / Safety Officer will make periodical review of the site Fire Protection, Prevention Preparedness Programme, Site conditions and available fire protection



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **74** of 193

	equipment. It is very imperative that the Sub-contractor along with CONTRACTOR to establish good contact with Local fire station for availability of Fire tender in case of emergencies, in addition to their own fire equipment.
4	Fire Protection, Prevention and Preparedness Inspections - The Contractor /Sub-Contractor will be required to make frequent fire prevention inspections of his work site and operating facilities. Deficiencies will be corrected at once.
5	Area where Hot work activities are carried out (Gas cutting / Welding/ any other spark producing work) above a working spot, a GI / fire-resistant non-asbestos sheet or suitable material shall be placed to prevent the fall of hot sparks. A bucket of water shall be kept nearby while doing hot work
6	Hot work shall be preferably carried out in a designated area with a standing Hot Work Permit, to be renewed monthly. The designated area shall have fire extinguishers.
7	Any hot work outside designated area shall require a Hot Work permit and fire watch.
8	Emergency telephone number to be displayed at all conspicuous places.

Exting	guisher	Type of Fire				
Colour	Type	Solids (wood, paper, cloth, etc)	Flammable Liquids	Flammable Gasses	Electrical Equipment	Cooking Oils & Fats
	Water	Yes)C) Ho) Ho	★
	Foam	Yes	Yes	★)	Yes
	Dry Powder	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	≯
	Carbon Dioxide (CO2)	×	✓	x	✓	~

11.28.2	General flammable material storage requirements:
1	All flammable material shall be stored in deigned areas and/or in flammable storage cabinets, as necessary.
2	Fire extinguishers shall be located nearby and have unobstructed access
3	Numbers and types of Fire Extinguishers shall be ensured as per Annexure-4.
4	Providing appropriate firefighting equipment at designated work place and nominate a fire officer/warden adequately trained for his job.

बी एच ई एन HALE POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **75** of 193

5	Contractor shall provide enough fire protecting equipment of the types and numbers at his office, stores, temporary structure in labor colony etc. Such fire protection equipment shall be easy and kept open at all times.
6	The fire extinguishers shall be properly refilled and kept ready which should be certified at periodic intervals. The date of changing should be marked on the Cylinders.
7	All other fire safety measures as laid down in the "IS Codes for fire safety at construction site" issued by safety coordinator of BHEL shall be followed.
8	Non-compliance of the above requirement under fire protection shall in no way relieve the contractor of any of his responsibility and liabilities to fire incident occurring either to his materials or equipment or those of others.
9	Emergency contacts nos must be displayed at prominent locations
10	Tarpaulin being inflammable should not be used (instead, only non-infusible covering materials shall be used) as protective cover while preheating, welding, stress relieving etc. at site.
11	Fire extinguishers shall be inspected at least annually by a certified person and visually inspected monthly and documented by the Contractor
12	No smoking shall be allowed at or in the vicinity of operations, which constitute fire hazards and shall be conspicuously posted with No smoking or open flame signs.
13	The contractor shall educate his or his contractors' men working in the vicinity of fire risk, on how to operate this equipment and know in particular circumstances which type of extinguishers is to be used
11.29	EXCAVATION
	All safety precautions shall be taken for foundation and other excavation marks as per IS-3764. Wherever there is open excavation in ground, they shall be fenced off by suitable railing and danger signals installed at night so as to prevent persons slipping in to the excavations.
	The contractor shall take all necessary measures during excavation to prevent the hazards of falling or sliding material or article from any bank or side of such excavation which is more than one and a half meter above his footing by providing adequate piling, shoring, bracing etc. against such bank or sides. Adequate and suitable warning signs shall be put up at conspicuous places at the excavation work to prevent any persons or vehicles falling into the excavation trench. No worker should be allowed to work where he may be stuck or endangered by excavation machinery or collapse of excavations or trenches.
	The following safety measures are to be ensured before and during excavation:
1	Check for underground utilities like electrical / telephone cables, sewage, water lines and proper care has to be exercised to protect and prevent damage to it.
2	Proper and adequate slope is maintained while excavating.
3	Adequate shoring or sheeting is done wherever require to prevent soil sliding.
	racquate shoring of sheeting is done wherever require to prevent son shaing.
4	Safe access through ladder or steps for exit & entry to excavation.

बी एच ई एन HALE POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **76** of 193

6	Safe way is planned and provided for movement of HEM /transport equipment near excavation.
7	Safety helmet and shoes/gum boots are provided and worn by the workmen at excavation works.
8	Dewatering arrangement is made where water seepage is prevailed.
9	Stop blocks are provided to avoid vehicles reversing into the excavated trenches.
10	Danger signs /Caution boards are displayed at work spot.
11	Barricading is provided at excavated pits.
12	Ensure adequate illumination at workplace where excavation works are carried out.
13	Ensure adequate safety for worker in the affected zone or in the work area of excavation from collapse.
14	All struts, brasses and walls if any in excavation shall be adequately secured along with all safety measures so as to prevent any accident.
15	No loose material shall be kept very close to excavated area, possibility of falling into excavated area, a safe distance or at least 1 meter shall be maintained.
16	To carry out safe excavation, it is to ensure any hazard related to excavation shall be compliance or all the safety measure to avoid unsafe condition to such excavation.
17	Suitable warning sign or safety poster shall be displayed at prominent places to create awareness among workers.
18	Ladders, staircases or ramps are provided, as the case may be, for safe access to and egress form excavation where the depth of such excavation exceeds one point 1.5 m and such ladders, staircases or ramps comply with the relevant national standards (IS Code).
19	Any machinery used in excavation work shall be positioned and operated in such a way that such machinery will not endanger the operator of such machinery or any other person in/worker the vicinity.
20	Suitable breathing apparatus shall be provided to a building worker while working in compressed air environment for his use at excavation work and such breathing apparatus shall be maintained in good working condition at all times.
21	Signal man along with whistles shall be made available at all times at the locations as are necessary for the safety of persons at excavation area for vehicle movement.
22	Adequate number and types of fire extinguishers, in accordance with relevant national standards, shall be provided and made readily available to fight any outbreak of fire at an excavation or tunneling work.
23	Fire extinguishers with vaporizing liquids and high pressure carbon dioxide shall not be used in tunnels or other confined spaces.
24	All portable electrical hand tools and inspection lamps used underground or in a confined space shall be operated at a voltage not exceeding 24 V.
25	Adequate numbers of differential ground fault circuit breakers shall be installed for every electrical distribution system and its sub-systems used at an excavation work.
26	There shall be no exposed live wire in working areas at an excavation work which are accessible to building workers other than those authorized to work on such live lines.
27	Ensure NO entry to person who has consumed alcoholic drink.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 77 of 193

11.30	BATCHING PLANT
1	Installation of external Electric moto-vibrators in the feeding hopper of all batching plants to reduce human intervention.
2	Installation of safety devices like pull-chord on both the sides of conveyor for stopping the conveyor in emergency
3	Workers carrying cement / sand to be given appropriate PPEs like respiratory masks & gloves.
4	Conveyor belt/rotating parts must be guarded properly.
5	Safety awareness shall be inculcated in workmen about the risk involved in rotating parts.
6	The agency shall ensure to erect the batching plant as per original drawing including installation of all safety devices as provided by manufacturer and witnessed by BHEL in-charge before starting of machine in future.
7	Adequate/ Suitable safety norms must be followed at ASH Silo. (If required Checklist shall be prepared at Project site).
11.31	HSE PREPAREDNESS FOR ADVERSE CLIMATES AND WEATHER
1	The contractor shall ensure HSE precautions for adverse weather and climatic conditions, epidemics & pandemics as per Annexure 5
2	In addition, site to remain updated on possible adverse weather conditions through reliable sources and all precautions taken accordingly.
11.32	ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL & SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY
1	Environment protection has always been given prime importance by BHEL. Environmental damage is a major concern of the principal contractor and every effort shall be made, to have effective control measures in place to avoid pollution of Air, Water and Land and associated life. Banned substances like asbestos and Chlorofluorocarbons such as carbon tetrachloride and trichloroethylene shall not be used. Waste disposal shall be done in accordance with the guidelines laid down in the project specification.
2	Any chemical including solvents and paints, required for construction shall be stored in designated bonded areas around the site as per Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS).
3	In the event of any spillage, the principle is to recover as much material as possible before it enters drainage system and to take all possible action to prevent spilled materials from running off the site. The contractor shall use appropriate MSDS for clean-up technique
4	All contractors shall be responsible for the cleanliness of their own areas.
5	Regular dust suppression using sprinklers shall be carried out in respective area.
6	The contractors shall ensure that noise levels generated by plant or machinery are as low as reasonably practicable. Where the contractor anticipates the generation of excessive noise levels from his operations the contractor shall inform to Construction Manager of BHEL accordingly so that reasonable & practicable precautions can be taken to protect other persons who may be affected.
7	It is imperative on the part of the contractor to join and effectively contribute in joint measures such as tree plantation, environment protection, contributing towards social upliftment, conversion of packing woods to school furniture, enhancing good relation with local populace etc.
8	The contractor shall carry out periodic air and water quality check and illumination level checking in his area of work place and take suitable control measure.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 27.06.2024 Page: 78 of 193

	EXCESSIVE NOISE:
Α	Adequate measures shall be taken against the harmful effects of an excessive noise;
В	Use of earplugs/muffs and anti-vibration gloves shall be ensured to protect the workers from the impact of exposure to such dangers;
С	The noise level in no case shall exceed as prescribed under the Indian standard.
11.33	HOUSEKEEPING
1	The contractor shall ensure that their work area is kept clean, tidy and free from debris generated by their activities. All debris/scrap should be stored in separate bins. The work areas must be cleaned on a daily basis and a full cleaning session of each area shall be conducted on a weekly basis. All equipment, materials and vehicles shall be stored in an orderly manner. Access to emergency equipment, exits, telephones, safety showers, eye wash stations, fire extinguishers, pull boxes, fire hoses, etc. shall not be blocked or otherwise disturbed, restricted or delayed.
2	Keeping the work area clean/ free from debris, removed scaffoldings, scraps, insulation/sheeting wastage /cut pieces, temporary structures, packing woods etc. will be in the scope of the contractor. Such cleanings have to be done by contractor within quoted rate, on daily basis by an identified group. If such activity is not carried out by contractor / BHEL is not satisfied, then BHEL may get it done by other agency and actual cost along with BHEL overheads will be deducted from contractor's bill. Such decisions of BHEL shall be binding on the contractor.
3	Proper housekeeping to be maintained at work place and the following are to be taken care of on daily basis.
4	All surplus earth and debris are removed / disposed of from the working areas to identified locations.
5	Unused/Surplus cables, steel items and steel scrap lying scattered at different places/elevation within the working areas are removed to identified locations.
6	Different work places for easy collection of scrap/waste. Scrap chute shall be installed to remove scrap from high location.
7	Workmen shall be educated through tool box talk about the importance of housekeeping and encourage not to litter.
8	Labour camp area shall be kept clear and materials like pipes, steel, sand, concrete, chips and bricks, etc. shall not be allowed in the camp to obstruct free movement of men and machineries.
9	Fabricated steel structures, pipes & piping materials shall be stacked properly.
10	No parking of trucks/trolleys, cranes and trailers etc. shall be allowed in the camp, which may obstruct the traffic movement as well as below LT/HT power line.
11	Utmost care shall be taken to ensure over all cleanliness and proper upkeep of the working areas

FOWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **79** of 193

40	Dedicated Harriston and a shall be declared take about to go ided all as arised
12	Dedicated Housekeeping gangs shall be deployed, who shall be provided all required PPEs and safety training.
13	Mass housekeeping shall be carried out for half a day in a week.
14	Sufficient waste bins shall be provided at different work places for easy collection of scrap/waste. Scrap chute shall be installed to remove scrap from high locations.
11.34	ACCESS TO AND FROM THE WORKPLACE
1	Safe, clean, well lit, unencumbered access and egress to and from work areas shall be maintained at all times in normal operating conditions.
2	The number and location of accesses and egresses from and to the workplace shall be adapted to the number of people likely to be present at any time, and therefore to evacuate from the workplace in case of emergency.
3	If access and egress to work areas are restricted due to operational conditions (e.g. access restricted due to pressure testing, etc.), alternative access and egress ways must be implemented, so far as is reasonably practicable. If this is not reasonably practicable, all concerned organizations and persons must be informed of the access restrictions, and work scheduling must be adapted in consequence.
4	Temporary access to height or into ground openings shall be of purpose made material such as scaffolds, stair cases/towers and ramps, which incorporate guardrails.
11.35	WASTE MANAGEMENT
1	There are operations on construction projects that may create hazardous waste, which would require handling, storage, transferring, and transporting. Therefore, hazardous waste guidelines apply for Hazardous Waste Planning:
2	Take suitable measures for waste management and environment related laws/legislation as a part of normal construction activities. Compliance with the legal requirements on storage/ disposal of paint drums (including the empty ones), Lubricant containers, Chemical Containers, and transportation and storage of hazardous chemicals will be strictly maintained.
11.35.1	MINIMUM REQUIREMENTS:
1	Contractor must designate a Material Manager who is responsible for checking delivered materials as potential hazardous waste and informing the Contractor's Safety Manager.
2	Contractor who create, may be expected to create or could accidentally create a material that could be classified to be hazardous waste must provide Disposal number (or equivalent) and other pertinent information on file.
3	All hazardous waste or waste which could be considered hazardous waste, as determined by the methodology and definitions from environmental regulators must be stored and collected in special areas and properly disposed of by the Contractor.
4	No waste haulers, disposers, recyclers, or scavengers will be allowed on the site without the permission of the owner. It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide copies of all licenses, permits, and authorizations to the.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **80** of 193

5	No waste may be removed from the site by any person without the authorization of the Contractor. No waste may be brought onto the site and disposed of using the Contractor's systems or facilities.
6	Take suitable measures for waste management and environment related laws/legislation as a part of normal construction activities. Compliance with the legal requirements on storage/ disposal of paint drums (including the empty ones), Lubricant containers, Chemical Containers, and transportation and storage of hazardous chemicals will be strictly maintained.
7	Details of E-Waste, Hazardous Waste, biomedical waste etc. and their disposal plan, shall be submitted to BHEL every 6 months as per Formats No HSEP:14-F17 and HSEP:14-F18.
11.36	BINS AT WORK PLACE
1	Sufficient rubbish bins shall be provided close to workplaces.
2	Bins should be painted yellow and numbered.
3	Sufficient nos. of drip trays shall be provided to collect oil and grease.
4	Sufficient qty. of broomsticks with handle shall be provided.
5	Adequate strength of employees should be deployed to ensure daily monitoring and service for waste management.
11.37	STACKING AND STORAGE PRACTICE
1	Contractor/ Agency shall ensure stacked material is bonded on a stable and level footing capable of carrying the mass of the stack. Adequate clearances shall be provided between the sides of the stack and top to facilitate unimpeded access to service equipment like overhead wiring, cranes, forklifts and firefighting equipment, and hoses. Circular items shall be sufficiently choked with wedges not with odd bits of materials. Free-standing stacks of gunny bags and sacks such as Cement bags shall be stacked to prescribe safe stacking heights with layers formed for stable bonding, preventing slippage causing accidents. Stacking against walls shall not be permissible.
2	Contractor shall maintain the premises and surrounding areas in clean and clear manner with safe access and egress. There shall be sufficient and adequate storage racks, shelving, bins and pallets and material handling equipment to stack his construction materials such as Pipes, Structural and his construction enabling materials. Unwanted materials shall be promptly moved away for efficient material movement.
3	Any temporary store shed will be built in conformity with fire safety requirements. The stores must be provided with adequate lighting arrangement (Flame proof / intrinsically safe depending upon the Zone category) and must be equipped with sufficient fire extinguishing arrangement. "No Smoking" and other relevant signage must be displayed conspicuously at strategic locations and safety precautions must be strictly enforced.
11.38	OVERHEAD PROTECTION
1	The contractor shall ensure that any area exposed to risk of falling materials, articles or objects is roped off or cordoned off or otherwise suitably guarded from inadvertent entry of any person.
2	Wherever there is a possibility of falling of any material, equipment or construction workers while working at heights, a suitable and adequate safety net should be provided. The safety net should be in accordance with BIS Standards.
11.39	STORAGE AND COLLECTION

बी एच ई एल HALE POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **81** of 193

2	Paper, oily rags, smoking material, flammable, metal pieces should be collected in separate bins with close fitting lids.
3	Rubbish should not be left or allowed to accumulate on construction and other work places.
4	Do not burn construction rubbish near working site.
11.40	SEGREGATION
1	Earmark the scrap area for different types of waste.
2	Store wastes away from building.
3	Oil spill absorbed by non-combustible absorbent should be kept in separate bin.
4	Clinical and first aid waste stored and incinerated separately.
11.41	DISPOSAL
1	Sufficient containers and scrap disposal area should be allocated.
2	All scrap bin and containers should be conveniently located.
3	Provide self-closing containers for flammable/spontaneously combustible material.
4	Keep drainage channels free from choking.
5	Make schedule for collection and disposal of waste.
11.42	WARNING AND SIGNS
1	Appropriate sign to be displayed at scrap storage area
2	No toxic, corrosive or flammable substance to be discarded into public sewage system.
3	Waste disposal shall be in accordance with best practice.
4	Comply with all the requirements of Pollution Control Board (PCB) for storage and disposal of hazardous waste.
11.43	TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
11.43.1	SAFE WORKPLACE TRANSPORT SYSTEM
1	Traffic routes in a work place shall be suitable for the persons or vehicles using them. This shall be sufficient in number and of sufficient size. This shall reflect the suitability of traffic routes for vehicles and pedestrians.
2	Where vehicles and pedestrians use the same traffic routes there shall be sufficient space between them. Where necessary all traffic routes must be suitably indicated. Pedestrians or vehicles must be able to use traffic routes without endangering those at work. There must be sufficient separation of traffic routes from doors, gates and pedestrian traffic routes.
3	For internal traffic, lines marked on roads / access routes and between buildings shall clearly indicate where vehicles are to pass.
4	Temporary obstacles shall be brought to the attention of drivers by warning signs or hazard cones.
5	Speed limits shall be clearly displayed for each kind of vehicle.
6	Speed ramps preceded by a warning signs or marker are necessary.
6 7	Speed ramps preceded by a warning signs or marker are necessary. The traffic route should be wide enough to allow vehicles to pass and re-pass oncoming or parked traffic and it may be advisable to introduce on-way system or parking restrictions.

बी एच ई एन HALE POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 82 of 193

9	Avoid vulnerable areas/items such as fuel or chemicals tanks or pipes, open or unprotected edges and structures likely to collapse.
10	Safe areas shall be provided for loading and unloading.
11	Avoid sharp or blind bends. If this is not possible hazards should be indicated e.g. blind corner.
12	Ensure road crossings are minimum and clearly signed.
13	Entrance and gateways shall be wide enough to accommodate a second vehicle without causing obstruction.
14	Set sensible speed limits which are clearly sign posted.
15	Where necessary ramps should be used to retard speed. This shall be preceded by a warning sign or mark on the road.
16	Forklift trucks shall not pass over road hump unless of a type capable of doing so.
17	Overhead electric cable, pipes containing flammable hazardous chemical shall be shielded by using goal posts height gauge posts or barriers.
18	Road traffic signs shall be provided on prominent locations for prevention of incidents and hazards and for quick guidance and warning to employees and public. Safety signs shall be displayed as per the project working requirement and guideline of the state in which project is done. Vehicles hired or used shall not be parked within the 15m radius of any working area. Any vehicle, that is required to be at the immediate/near the vicinity, shall be approved by the person in-charge of the site.
11.43.2	TRAFFIC ROUTE FOR PEDESTRIANS
1	Where traffic routes are used by both pedestrians and vehicles road shall be wide enough to allow vehicles and pedestrians safely.
2	Separate routes shall be provided for pedestrians to keep them away from vehicles. Provide suitable barriers/guard at entrances/exit and the corners or buildings.
3	Where pedestrian and vehicle routes cross, appropriate crossing shall be provided.
4	Where crowd is likely to use roadway e.g. at the end of shift, stop vehicles from using them at such times.
5	Provide high visibility clothing for people permitted in delivery area.
11.43.3	WORK VEHICLE
	Work vehicle shall be as safe stable efficient and roadworthy as private vehicles on public roads. Site management shall ensure that drivers are suitably trained. All vehicle e.g. heavy motor vehicle forklift trucks dump trucks mobile cranes shall ensure that the work equipment conforms to the following:
1	A high level of stability.
2	A safe means of access/egress.
3	
	Suitable and effective service and parking brakes.
4	Suitable and effective service and parking brakes. Windscreens with wipers and external mirrors giving optimum all round visibility.
	1 2
4	Windscreens with wipers and external mirrors giving optimum all round visibility.

बी एच ई एल HHIEL POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 83 of 193

8	Driver protection - to prevent injury from overturning and from falling objects/materials.			
9	Driver protection from adverse weather.			
10	No vehicle shall be parked below HT/LT power lines.			
11	Valid Pollution Under Control certification for all vehicles			
11.43.4	DAILY CHECK BY DRIVER			
1	There should also be daily safety checks containing below mentioned points by the driver before the vehicle is used.			
	Brakes Mirrors Warning signals			
	Tires Windscreen waters Specific safety system i.e. control interlocks			
	Steering Wipers			
2	Management should ensure that drivers carry out these checks.			
11.43.5	TRANSPORTATION OF PERSONNEL AND MATERIALS BY VEHICLES			
1	All drivers shall hold a valid driving License for the class of vehicle to be driven and be registered as an authorized BHEL driver with the Administration Department.			
2	Securing of the load shall be by established and approved methods, i.e. chains with patented tightening equipment for steel/heavy loads. Sharp corners on loads shall be avoided when employing ropes for securing.			
3	All overhangs shall be made clearly visible and restricted to acceptable limits			
4	Load shall be checked before moving off and after traveling a suitable distance.			
5	On no account is construction site to be blocked by parked vehicles Drivers of vehicles shall only stop or park in the areas designate by the stringing foreman.			
6	Warning signs shall be displayed during transportation of material.			
7	All vehicles used by BHEL shall be in worthy condition and in conformance to the Land Transport requirement.			
11.43.6	MAINTENANCE			
	All Vehicles used for transportation of man and material shall undergo scheduled inspections on frequent intervals to secure safe operation. Such inspections shall be conducted in particular for steering, brakes, lights, horn, doors etc. Site management shall ensure that work equipment is maintained in an efficient, working order and in good repair. Inspections and services carried out at regular intervals of time and or mileage. No maintenance shall be carried below HT/LT power lines.			
11.44	EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS AND RESPONSE PLAN			
	The contractor shall prepare an emergency action plan approved by his competent authority to handle any emergency occurred during construction work. Regular mock drills shall be organized to practice this emergency plan. The Emergency Action Plan should be widely circulated to all the employees and suitable infrastructure shall be provided to handle the emergencies.			
	This plan covers fire, medical and other environmental incidents. It aims at controlling the emergency and generally mitigating the adverse effects of a major Incident. This plan is applicable to all activities carried at the project site. Determination of hazard potential and identification and assessment of hazards is the first part in emergency planning. This requires systematic study of the site / plant to identify emergencies that can occur.			

बी एच ई एन HALE POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **84** of 193

1	Emergency preparedness and response capability of site shall be developed as per Emergency Preparedness and Response plan issued by BHEL			
2	Availability of adequate number of first aiders and fire warden shall be ensured with BHEL and its contractors			
3	All the contractor's supervisory personnel and sufficient number of workers shall be trained for fire protection systems. Enough number of such trained personnel must be available during the tenure of contract. Contractor should nominate his supervisor to coordinate and implement the safety measures.			
4	Assembly point shall be earmarked and access to the same from different location shall be shown			
5	Fire exit shall be identified and pathway shall be clear for emergency escape.			
6	Appropriate type and number of fire extinguisher shall be deployed as per Fire extinguisher deployment plan and validity shall be ensured periodically through inspection			
7	Adequate number of first aid boxes shall be strategically placed at different work places to cater emergency need. Holder of the first aid box shall be identified on the box itself who will have the responsibility to maintain the same.			
8	First aid center shall be developed at site by contractor (i.e. working area) with first aid facilities & trained staffs.			
9	Emergency contact numbers (format given in EPRP) of the site shall be displayed at prominent locations.			
10	Tie up with fire brigade to be made by agency at his cost shall be done in case customer is not having fire station.			
11	Tie up with hospital to be made by agency at his cost, in case customer is not having hospital.			
12	Disaster Management group shall be formed at site			
13	Mock drill shall be arranged at regular intervals. Monthly report of the above to be given to BHEL safety Officer as per prescribed BHEL formats			
14	Mock drill shall be conducted on different emergencies periodically to find out gaps in emergency preparedness and taking necessary corrective action			
15	The contractor shall ensure that an Emergency Management Plan is prepared to deal with emergencies arising out of:			
	Fire and explosion;			
	Collapse of lifting appliances and transport equipment;			
	Collapse of building, sheds or structure etc.;			
	Gas leakage or spillage of dangerous goods or chemicals;			
	Drowning of workers, sinking vessels, and			
	Landslides getting workers buried; floods, storms and other natural calamities.			
16	While arrangements shall be made for emergency medical treatment and evacuation of the victim in the event of an accident or dangerous incident occurring, the chain of command and the responsible persons of the contractor with their telephone numbers and			



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **85** of 193

	addresses for quick communication shall be adequately publicized and conspicuously displayed in the workplace.
1	It is also required that there is a tie-up with the hospitals and fire stations located in the neighborhood for attending to the casualties promptly and emergency vehicle kept on standby duty during the working hours for the purpose.
18	It shall be the responsibility of the contractor to keep the Local Law & Order Authorities informed and seek urgent help, as the case may be, so as to mitigate the consequences of an emergency. Prompt communication to BHEL, telephonically initially and followed by a written report, shall be made by the contractor.

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY **CONTRACTORS**

Doc no.: HSEP:14 Singrauli

Revision: REV00 27.06.2024 Date: Page: **86** of 193

12.0 HSE INSPECTION

Inspection on HSE for different activities being carried out at site shall be done to ensure compliance to HSEMS requirements. The contractor shall maintain and ensure necessary safety measures as required for inspection and tests HV test, Pneumatic test, Hydraulic test, Spring test, Bend test etc. as applicable, to enable inspection agency for performing Inspection. If any test equipment is found not complying with proper safety requirements then the Inspection Agency may withhold inspection, till such time the desired safety requirements are met.

Formats & Checklists as indicated in this document including those referred in Annexure 7 and part of the HSE Systems & Procedures referred to shall be used for inspections a minimum, and maintained for records. BHEL shall reserve the right to modify any Format in this document or introduce new Formats as per requirement.

Contractor shall identify separate worker gang to resolve HSE issues.

Any non-conformances identified during inspection observed shall be addressed immediately.

In case immediate closure of non-conformities is not possible:

- work to be halted in the area a.
- Non-conformance to be generated and submitted to responsible person and BHEL.
- non-conformance to be resolved through responsible agency / person Only after closure of non-conformances, work to be allowed to resume.

12.1 **DAILY HSE CHECKS**

Both the Site Supervisors and safety officer of Contractor are to conduct daily site Safety inspection around work activities and premises to ensure that work methods and the sites are maintained to an acceptable standard. The following are to form the common subjects of a daily safety inspection:

- Personal Safety wears & gear compliance.
- 2. Complying with site safety rules and permit-to-work (PTW).
- 3. Positions and postures of workers.
- 4. Use of tools and equipment etc. by the workers.

	The inspection should be carried out just when work starts in beginning of the day, during
	peak activities period of the day and just before the day's work ends.
12.2	INSPECTION OF PPE
1	PPEs shall be inspected by HSE officer at random once in a week as per format no. HSEP:14-F06 for its compliance to standard and compliance to use and any adverse observation shall be recorded in the PPE register.
2	The applicable PPEs for carrying out particular activities are listed below.
12.3	INSPECTION OF T&Ps & COLOR CODING
1	A master list of T&Ps shall be maintained by each contractor.
2	All T&Ps being used at site shall be inspected by HSE officer once in a month as per format no. HSEP:14-F07 for its healthiness and maintenance.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: 87 of 193

3	The T&Ps which require third party inspection shall be checked for its validity during inspection. The third party test certificate should be accompanied with a copy of the concerned competent person's valid qualification record.				
4	BHEL shall be given advance intimation of Third Party Inspection. BHEL shall associate with Inspection as per discretion.				
5	The validity of T&P shal	l be monitored as pe	er "Status of T&Ps" for	mat no. HSEP:14-F08	
	T8	RP COLOR CODING	G PROCEDURE:		
ı	Inspections and tests shall be documented by means of color coding which shall verify that inspections or testing are current and that all receptacles, portable Power tools, Lifting Tools & Tackles have been inspected and tested as required. The Proposed color codes used on the project shall be as follow (colour code may vary as per BHEL/Customer instruction): Color Color				
	January	April	July	October	
	February	May	August	November	
	March	June	September	December	
II	The cycle of colors shal to designate the period			er shall be clearly visible conducted.	
III	Following the initial insp coding instructions that			ed quarterly as per color-	
IV	Fire extinguisher with the and secured in the platf		lor-coding inspection	sticker must be provided	
V	All slings shall be regularly inspected in accordance with the requirement of the project for frequent and periodic inspections and removed from the job site if they fail to meet the minimum requirements of the project.				
VI	The Contractor's Safety Officer shall ensure that all PPE is inspected prior to its issue. He is to ensure all contractor personnel are using safe and proper PPE equipment. Regular inspections on the PPE shall be carried out and personnel not adhering to those inspections shall be removed immediately from the site.				
12.4	INSPECTION OF CRANES AND WINCHES				
1	Cranes and winches shall be inspected by the operator through a daily checklist for its safe condition (as provided by the equipment manufacturer) before first use of the day.				
2	Cranes and Winches shall be inspected by HSE officer once in a month as per format no. HSEP:14-F09 (A&B) for healthiness, maintenance and validity of third party inspection.				
3	The date of third party inspection and next due date shall be painted on cranes and winches.				
4	The operators/drivers shall be authorized by contractor based on their competency and experience and shall carry the I-card.				
5	The operator should be above 18 years of age and should be in possession of driving license of HMV man & goods), vision test certificate and should have minimum qualification so that he can read the instructions and check list.				
6	Ensure Proper protection shall be provided to the winch machine & operator against abnormal weather.				
7	The power supply shall shut off, if the Crane and Winch is left unattended. Control levers shall be secured in the neutral position.				



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 88 of 193

12.5	INSPECTION OF HEIGHT WORKING			
1	Any activity carried out at more than 1.8m height is classified as height work			
2	Inspection of height working shall be conducted daily by Supervisors before start of work to ensure safe working condition including provision of a. Fall arrestor b. Lifelines - connected to rigid & independent structure c. Safety nets deployed below all height work activities d. Fencing and barricading e. Warning signage f. Covering of opening g. Proper scaffolding with access and egress. h. Illumination			
3	For full duration of height work, constant supervision to be maintained by dedicated HSE personnel			
4	Inspection on height working shall be conducted once in a week by HSE officer as per format no. HSEP:14-F10.			
5	Medical fitness of height worker shall be ensured.			
6	Height working shall not be allowed during adverse weather.			
12.6	INSPECTION OF WELDING AND GAS CUTTING OPERATION			
1	Supervisor shall ensure that no flammable items are available in near vicinity during welding and gas cutting activity.			
2	Inspection during welding and gas cutting operations shall be carried out by HSE officer once a month as per format no. HSEP:14-F11.			
3	Use of fire blanket to be ensured to avoid falling of splatters during welding or gas cutting operation at height.			
4	Availability of fire extinguisher at vicinity shall be ensured			
12.7	INSPECTION OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION / APPLIANCES			
1	Ensure proper earthling in electrical installation			
2	Use ELCB at electrical booth			
3	Electrical installation shall be properly covered at top where required			
4	Use appropriate PPEs while working			
5	Use portable electrical light < 24 V in confined space and potentially wet area.			
6	Monthly inspection shall be carried out as per format no. HSEP:14-F12.			
12.8	INSPECTION OF ELEVATOR			
1	Elevators shall be inspected by concerned supervisors once in a week as per format no. HSEP:14-F13.			
2	All elevators shall be inspected by competent person and validity shall be ensured.			
3	The date of third party inspection and next due date shall be painted on elevator.			
12.9	INSPECTION OF EXCAVATION			
	Excavation activities shall be inspected as per Format HSEP:14-F13E			



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **89** of 193

13.0 HSE PERFORMANCE

13.1	Contractor shall be assessed on monthly basis for HSE Compliance by BHEL Safety Incharge at site.
13.2	The HSE compliance shall be based on Online HSE Evaluation System of BHEL as per Format No. HSEP:14-F33.
13.3	BHEL shall reserve the right to use this assessment for evaluating agency capacity for future tenders.
13.4	Suitable HSE reward system shall be developed at site level to promote HSE compliance amongst workmen by the contractor.
13.5	To decide HSE reward, performance towards HSE shall be evaluated for workmen and it shall be awarded regularly in public gathering.
13.6	If safety record of the contractor in execution of the awarded job is to the satisfaction of safety department of BHEL, issue of an appropriate certificate to recognize the safety performance of the contractor may be considered by BHEL after completion of the job



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **90** of 193

14.0 HSE PENALTIES

14.1	Nonconformity of safety rules and safety appliances will be viewed seriously and BHEL has right to impose fines on the contractor for every instance of violation noticed.		
14.2	As per contractual provision HSE penalties shall be imposed on contractors for non-compliance on HSE requirement as per format no. HSEP:14-F14.		
14.3	The list in the format is only indicative. For any other violation, not listed in the format, the minimum penalty amount is to be decided as per BOCW act.		
14.4	If principal customer/statutory and regulatory bodies impose some penalty on HSE due to the non-compliance of the contractor the same shall be passed on to them.		
14.5	The penalty amount shall be recovered by Site Finance department from contractors from the RA/Final bill.		
14.6	Any other non-conformity noticed not listed above will also be fined as deemed fit by BHEL. The decision of BHEL engineer is final on the above. The amount will be deducted from running bills of the subcontractor. The amount collected above will be utilized for giving award to the employees who could avoid incident by following safety rules. Also the amount will be spent for purchasing the safety appliances and supporting the safety activity at site.		
14.7	If the Contractor fails in providing safe working environment as per BHEL HSE Plan for site operations by contractor / NTPC or continues the work even after being instructed to stop the work by the Engineer, I/C as provided in the relevant Clause of BHEL's contract with the customer. the Contractor shall be penalized till the instructions are compiled by Engineer I/C.		
14.8	Permanent disablement shall have the same meaning as indicated in The Workmen's Compensation Act' 1923. The penalty mentioned above shall be in addition to the compensation payable to the workmen/ employees under the relevant provisions of the workmen's Compensation laws as applicable from time to time.		
14.09	The safety performance will also be one of the overriding criteria for evaluation of overall performance of the contractors by BHEL/ NTPC. The contractor shall submit the accident data including fatal / non-fatal accidents for the last 3 years where he has undertaken the construction activities Projects-wise along with the tender documents. This will also be considered for evolution of tender documents. If the information given by the contractor found incorrect, his contract will be liable to be terminated.		
14.10	The Contractor will make available minimum quantity of all safety equipment's and safety PPEs of required specifications as per suggestive list included bidding documents as a part of "List of minimum T & P". Further Contractor will ensure availability of additional requirement for individual worker and safety equipment as per site requirement during execution of the contract till its completion.		



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **91** of 193

14.12 The Contractor shall abide by the following during Construction and Erection activities:

I	Chain pulley block shall not be used for loads more than 2 (Two) ton.
II	Hydra shall not be used for material transport and any work at site.
III	Cage shall necessarily be provided to Monkey ladders of height more than 4 m.
IV	Fencing shall be provided to all Electrical Distribution boards and transformers etc.

Note - Only Farana allowed for work at site and BHEL Material Yard etc.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **92** of 193

15.0 OTHER REQUIREMENTS

15.1	In case of any delay in completion of a job due to mishaps attributable to lapses by the contractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover cost of such delay from the payments due to the contractor, after notifying the contractor suitably.
15.2	If the contractor fails to improve the standards of safety in its operation to the satisfaction of BHEL after being given reasonable opportunity to do so and/or if the contractor fails to take appropriate safety precautions or to provide necessary safety devices and equipment or to carry out instruction regarding safety issued by BHEL, BHEL shall have the right to take corrective steps at the risk and cost of the contractor after giving a notice of not less than 7 days indicating the steps that would be taken by BHEL.
15.3	If the contractor succeeds in carrying out its job in time without any fatal or disabling injury incident and without any damage to property BHEL may, at its sole discretion, favorably consider to reward the contractor suitably for the performance.
15.4	In case of any damage to property due to lapses by the contractor, BHEL shall have the right to recover the cost of such damages from the contractor after holding an appropriate enquiry.
15.5	The contractor shall take all measures at the sites of the work to protect all persons from incidents and shall be bound to bear the expenses of defense of every suit, action or other proceeding of law that may be brought by any persons for injury sustained or death owing to neglect of the above precautions and to pay any such persons such compensation or which may with the consent of the contractor be paid to compromise any claim by any such person, should such claim proceeding be filed against BHEL, the contractor hereby agrees to indemnify BHEL against the same.
15.6	The contractor shall not employ men below the age of 18 years and women on the work of painting with products containing lead in any form. Wherever men above the age of 18 are employed on the work of lead painting, overalls shall be supplied by the contractor to the workmen and adequate facilities shall be provided to enable the working painters to wash during the cessation of work.
15.7	The contractor shall notify BHEL of his intention to bring to site any equipment or material which may create hazard.
15.8	BHEL shall have the right to prescribe the conditions under which such equipment or materials may be handled and the contractor shall adhere to such instructions.
15.9	BHEL may prohibit the use of any construction machinery, which according to the organization is unsafe. No claim for compensation due to such prohibition will be entertained by BHEL.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **93** of 193

16.0 HSE AUDITS/ INSPECTION

16.1	INTERNAL HSE AUDIT			
1	Internal HSE Audit shall be carried out by HQ as per HSE audit calendar at least twice in a year.			
2	Qualified/Experienced HSE auditor shall be engaged for the internal HSE audit.			
3	HSE checklist shall be used for carrying out audit and report shall be submitted to Head (HSE) of the Region with a copy to concerned site. Final audit report will be issued by Head (HSE) of the Region.			
4	All non-conformities and observations on HSE shall be disposed off by site in a time bound manner.			
5	Corrective action and Preventive action on HSE issues issued by Regional HQs shall be implemented by site and reported to HQ.			
16.2	EXTERNAL HSE AUDIT			
1	External HSE audit may be carried out once in a year by third party or by BHEL/customer (NTPC)/consultant as second party audit or by certification body/government body as third party audit, with prior intimation to Customer and BHEL Safety Deptt. The audit report along with time bound action plan should be submitted to BHEL.			
2	Contractor shall facilitate smooth conduct of HSE audit and make available all the necessary information data which are not confidential in nature.			
3	All non-conformities and observations on HSE identified during external HSE audit shall be disposed of by contractor in a time bound manner and reported back the implementation status.			
4	Corrective action and Preventive action on HSE issues raised by certification body issued by CONTRACTOR Regional HQs shall be implemented by site and reported to HQ.			
5	In case External audit conducted through third party, the external auditing agency should be reputed SAFETY institution or a certified SAFETY Auditor under any statutory legislation. The audit report along with time bound action plan should be submitted to BHEL HSE Head/ site CM/ Site GM/PD.			
6	Apart from above, Electrical Safety Audit shall be conducted quarterly by a site team comprising Electrical engineer, Safety representative of Agency, BHEL and Customer representative covering the following and submit the report to BHEL/ Customer.			
6 - i	Electrical incidents investigation findings and remedial measures implemented.			
6 - ii	Adequacy of power supply requirements, Power distribution system in place and covered by temporary, Electrical protection devices - ELCBs, O/L protections etc.			
6 - iii	Earth or ground connection and earth pit maintenance shall be maintain.			
6 - iv	Education and training of electrical personnel undertaken.			
7	All non-conformities and observations on HSE identified during internal or external HSE audit shall be disposed of by site in a time bound manner and reported back the implementation status.			
8	Corrective action and Preventive action on HSE issues raised by certification body issued by BHEL shall be implemented by site and reported to Site management.			



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: **94** of 193

17.0 MONTHLY HSE REVIEW MEETING

4	T			
1	BHEL shall hold HSE review meeting every month to discuss and resolve HSE issues of			
	site and improve HSE performance. It will also discuss the incidents occurred since			
	previous meeting, its root cause and Corrective action. The agenda is given below:			
	a. Implementation of earlier MOM points			
	b. HSE performance			
	c. HSE inspection			
	d. HSE audit and CAPA			
	e. HSE training			
	f. Health check-up camp			
	g. HSE planning for the erection and commissioning and installation activities in the coming month			
	h. HSE reward and promotional activities			
2	The meeting shall be Site In-charge of Contractors and HSE officers of Contractors.			
3	MOM on the discussion will be circulated to the concerned for implementation.			



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **95** of 193

18.0 FORMATS USED

List OF FORMATS USED (Formats in Annexure-07). The frequency is indicative and can be modified as per requirement by BHEL

SL.	Format Name	Format No.	Frequency of check
No.			(if applicable)
01	Inspection of First Aid Box	HSEP:14-F01	Weekly
02	Health Check Up	HSEP:14-F02	With new Induction
03	HSE Induction Training	HSEP:14-F03	With New Inductions
04	Tool Box Talk	HSEP:14-F04	Daily before job start
05	Monthly Site HSE Report	HSEP:14-F05	Monthly
06	Inspection of PPE	HSEP:14-F06	Weekly
07	Inspection of T&Ps	HSEP:14-F07	Monthly
80	Status of T&Ps	HSEP:14-F08	-
09	Inspection of Cranes	HSEP:14-F09A	Monthly
10	Inspection of Winches	HSEP:14-F09B	Monthly
11	Inspection on Height Working	HSEP:14-F10	Weekly
12	Inspection on Welding & Gas Cutting	HSEP:14-F11	Monthly
13	Inspection on Electrical Installation	HSEP:14-F12	Monthly
14	Inspection on Elevator	HSEP:14-F13	Weekly
15	HSE Penalty	HSEP:14-F14	-
16	Incident Reporting Format	HSEP:14-F15	
17	Format for Inspection of Labor Colony	HSEP:14-F16	Monthly
18	Format for Maintaining Records of E- waste Handled / Generated	HSEP:14-F17	Annually
19	Format for Maintaining Records of Hazardous Waste at the Facility	HSEP:14-F18	Annually
20	Inspection of Illumination Levels	HSEP:14-F19	Weekly
21	Monthly HSE Planning & Review Format		Monthly Twice
22	Daily HSE Reporting Format	HSEP:14-F31A&B	Daily
23	HSE Performance Evaluation Checklist	HSEP:14-F33	Monthly (by BHEL)



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **96** of 193

19.0 BHEL GENERAL SAFETY RULES

Chapter	Contents	Page
No		
1	Safety in the workplace and equipment	97
2	Safety in material handling and waste disposal	704
3	Safety in welding and gas cutting	109
4	Safety in the use of electricity	113
5	Safety in the use of hand tools and power operated tools	117
6	Safety in the use of ladders and stairs	120
7	Safety in the use of lifting appliances and machines	124
8	Safety in the use of transport, earthmoving equipment and the	135
	other construction machinery	
9	Safety in the use of runways and ramps	138
10	Safety in storage, handling and use of explosives	139
11	Safety in excavation and tunneling work	146
12	Safety in piling work	157
13	Safety in erection, use and dismantling of scaffolds	159
14	Safety in the construction of structural formwork	136
15	Safety in concreting work	165
16	Safety in construction, repair and maintenance of steep roofs	169
17	Safety in construction of catch platforms, hoardings & chutes	170
18	Safety in the work on or adjacent to water	171
19	Safety in the building of cofferdams & caissons	172
20	Safety in demolition work	173
21	Fire Extinguishers & other appliances of fire fighting	176



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 97 of 193

1	Safety at workplace and equipment
1.0	GENERAL PROVISIONS:
1.1	Housekeeping:
а	The contractor shall be primarily responsible for maintaining Good housekeeping and safety standards in the workplace;
b	Loose materials that are not required for use shall not be placed or left behind so dangerously as to obstruct workplaces or passageways;
С	All projecting nails shall be removed or bent to prevent injury;
d	Equipment, tools and small objects shall not be left lying unattended or unsecured from where they could fall or cause a person to trip;
е	Scrap, waste or rubbish shall not be allowed to accumulate in the site as these combustibles can create serious fire hazards and affect safe working;
f	Workplaces and passageways that become slippery owing to spillage of oil or other causes shall be cleaned up or strewn with sand, ash or the like;
g	Portable equipment shall be returned after use to their designated storage place.
1.2	Means of access and egress shall consist of
а	Adequate and safe means of access and egress shall be provided in all workplaces;
b	The means of access and egress shall be maintained in a safe condition;
1.3	Lighting and ventilation
а	All practical measures shall be taken to prevent smoke, fumes etc. from obscuring any workplace or equipment at which any worker is engaged;
b	The Contractor shall provide and maintain at its own expense all lighting, fencing, and watching when and where necessary for the proper execution and the protection of the Facilities, or for the safety of the owners and occupiers of adjacent property and for the safety of the public/workers/ employee etc.
С	Adequate and suitable artificial lighting shall be provided where natural lighting is not sufficient as per IS 3646 (Part II). The artificial lighting so provided shall not cause any incidental any danger, including that of producing glare or disturbing shadows;
d	To prevent danger to health from air contamination by dust generated during grinding, cleaning spraying or manipulation of materials as also to provide protection against dangerous gases fumes, vapours, mist, etc. effective arrangements shall be made for ventilation;
е	Workers shall be provided with suitable respiratory protective equipment, if it is not technically possible to have uncontaminated air. To this end, a study by a competent person shall be made to decide on the due protection. Sufficient illumination at all times for maintaining safe working conditions shall be provided where building workers are required to work or pass, and for passageways, stairways and landings such illuminations shall not be less a than 0.5 foot candles at the floor level;
f	Where natural lighting is not adequate to prevent danger, adequate and suitable lighting shall be provided as per IS: 3646 – Part II;
g	Artificial lighting shall not cause any danger due to a brightness greater than 10 foot candles per square inch, except where the angle of inclination from the eye to the source or the part of fitting as the case may be exceeds 200, including that of producing glare or disturbing shadows;
h	Where necessary to prevent danger to health from air contamination by dust from the grinding cleaning, spraying, or manipulating of materials or objects, arrangements shall be made to limit the concentration of the pollutants by thorough ventilation, and dust generated due to movemen of earthmoving machinery and other construction equipment, by spray of water in the area from time to time;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **100** of 193

i	Adequate ventilation by the circulation of fresh air shall be maintained in such places where the concentration of pollutants is likely to affect the health of the workers;
j	Special care shall be taken to ventilate the workplace where gas cutting, welding or other operations involving generation of dangerous fumes, vapors, mists, gases etc is likely;
k	Where it is technically not possible to eliminate dust or noxious or harmful fumes or gases sufficiently to prevent injury to the health of the workers, the contractor shall provide suitable respiratory equipment like dust mask or gas/fume mask or breathing apparatus or other suitable respiratory equipment.
1.4	Dangerous and harmful environment:
а	When an internal combustion engine exhausts into confined space or excavation or tunnel or any other workplace where neither natural ventilation nor artificial ventilation system is adequate to keep the carbon monoxide content of the atmosphere below fifty parts per million, adequate and suitable measures shall be taken at such workplace in order to avoid exposure of building workers to health hazards;
b	No building worker shall be allowed to enter any confined space or tank or trench or excavation wherein there is given off any dust fumes or other impurities of such nature and to such extent as is likely to be injurious or offensive to the building worker or in which explosives, poisonous, noxious or gaseous material or other harmful articles have been carried or stored or in which dry ice has been used as a refrigerant, or which has been fumigated or in which there is a possibility of oxygen deficiency, unless all practical steps have been taken to remove such dust, fumes or other impurities and dangers which may be present and to prevent any further ingress thereof, from such workplace or tank or trench or excavation;
С	No worker shall be allowed to enter any such space unless a responsible person has certified it safe and fit for the entry of such building workers.
1.5	Fumes/gases due to Welding and gas-cutting operations: When welding or cutting operations are carried out in a confined space:
а	Adequate ventilation, by means of exhaust fans or forced draught, as the condition may require, shall be constantly provided; otherwise enough quantity of air shall be circulated by means of air compressors to dilute the contaminant within permissible limits;
b	Workers shall take necessary precautions to prevent unburned combustible gas or oxygen from escaping inside a tank or vessel or other confined space;
С	Welding or cutting operations on any container that has held explosives or where inflammable gases may have been generated, shall be undertaken after the container has been thoroughly cleaned by steam or other effective means; and
d	Gas-test shall be carried out ensure that the confined space is completely free from combustible gases and vapours.
1.6	Dust, gases, fumes
а	Concentration of dust, gases or fumes shall be prevented by providing suitable means to control their concentration within the permissible limit so that they may not cause injury or create health hazard to a building worker;
b	For protection against such hazardous substances, besides efficient and effective means of control, personal protective equipment like dust masks, breathing apparatus, other respiratory appliances, goggles, as the case may be, shall be provided.
1.7	Excessive noise:
а	Adequate measures shall be taken against the harmful effects of an excessive noise;
b	Use of earplugs/muffs and anti-vibration gloves shall be ensured to protect the workers from the impact of exposure to such dangers;
С	The noise level in no case shall exceed as prescribed in the concerned Rules and exposure in excess of 115 dBA over the period of a quarter of an hour cannot be permitted:
1.8	Corrosive substances:



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **101** of 193

а	All corrosive substances, including alkalis and acids, shall be stored and used by a person dealing with such substances at a building or other construction work in such a manner that it does not endanger the building worker and suitable protective equipment shall be provided by the employer to a building worker during handling or use of such substances at a building or other construction work and in case of spillage of such substances on the building worker, immediate remedial measures shall be taken;
b	While protection of the body could be ensured by use of corrosion resistant apparel/overalls, suitable goggles, gloves, apron, gum boots etc. shall be made available to all concerned personnel;
С	To deal with an accidental spillage of a corrosive substance on the body of a worker, the facility of eyewash fountain or water shower, as the case may be, shall be installed, within the easy reach of the workplace.
1.9	Eye protection:
а	Suitable personal protective equipment for the protection of eyes shall be provided and used by the building worker engaged in operations like welding, cutting, chipping, grinding or similar operations which may cause hazard to his eyes;
b	Goggles or face shield or welding screen with suitable shade of glass/filters etc shall be provided for the protection of the eyes.
1.10	Overhead protection:
а	It shall be ensured that at the building or other construction site, overhead protection is erected along the periphery of every building under construction that shall be of fifteen meters or more in height when completed;
b	Overhead protection shall not be less than two meters wide and shall be erected at a height not more than five meters above the base of the building and the outer edge of such overhead protection shall be one hundred fifty millimeters higher than the inner edge thereof or shall be erected at an angle of not more than twenty degrees to its horizontal sloping into the building;
С	It shall be also ensured that at the building and other construction work that any area exposed to risk of falling material, articles or objects is roped or cordoned off or otherwise suitably guarded from inadvertent entry of persons other than building workers at work in such area.
1.11	Lifting and carrying of excessive weight:
а	No building worker lifts by hand or carries overhead or over his back or shoulders any materials, articles, tools or appliances exceeding in weight the maximum limits as set out in the following table unless aided by any other building worker or a mechanical device;
b	No worker aided by other workers, lift by hand or carry overhead or over their back or shoulders any materials, articles, tools or other appliances exceeding in weight the sum total of the maximum limits as prescribed in the concerned Rules, unless aided by a mechanical devices:
1.12	Protections against fall of persons –
а	All scaffolds/working platforms at height of two meters or more shall be fenced;
b	All guard-rails for the fencing of floor openings, gangways, elevated workplaces shall be made of sound material, good construction and possess adequate strength and be between 1 m and 1.5 m above platform level, consist of two rails (two ropes or chains may be used if they are sufficiently taut) and supporting stanchions;
С	Intermediate rails, ropes or chains shall be midway between the top and lower of edges of the top rail;
d	Sufficient number of stanchions or standard poles or uprights shall be maintained to ensure the required stability and resistance;
е	Guard-rails shall be free from sharp edges and be maintained in good repair;
f	Floor openings through which persons could fall, shall be guarded by covering or fencing;
[



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 102 of 193

1.16	Stability of structures:
d	Every building worker engaged in handling sharp objects or materials at a building or other constriction work, which may cause hand injury, shall be provided with suitable hand gloves in accordance with the approved standards.
С	Workers using or handling of alkalis, acid or other similar corrosive substances shall be provided with appropriate protective equipment in accordance with the approved standards;
b	Work in water or in wet concrete or in other similar work, shall be provided with suitable waterproof; Work in rain or in similar wet condition, shall be provided with waterproof coat with hat;
а	Pass through or working within the areas where there is hazard of his being struck by falling objects or materials, shall be provided with safety helmets of the type approved and tested in accordance with the national standards;
	Every building worker who is required to -
1.15	Head protection and other protection apparel:
b	Unauthorized persons shall not be allowed access to construction sites and visitors shall be provided with the required protective equipment and it be ensured that they use them effectively.
a	Construction zones in the site and built up areas alongside main traffic routes shall be barricaded;
1.14	Protection against entry of unauthorized persons:
b	If materials and other objects cannot be safely lowered from heights, adequate precautions such as the provision of fencing, lookout men or barriers shall be provided to protect any person from injury.
a 	Materials and objects such as scaffolding materials, waste materials or tools shall not be thrown up or down from heights, as they are liable to cause injury;
1.13	Protection against fall of objects and materials:
0	Persons employed at work below 1.5m from which they may fall, shall be protected by safety belts with the lanyard properly anchored above the head level of the user. All possible effort shall be made to have strong and dependable mechanical arrangement i.e. Working platform / any other suitable arrangement.
n	Persons employed at elevated workplaces or other situations at more than 2m from which they may fall, shall be protected by means of adequate safety nets, or platforms, or be secured by safety belts with the lanyard properly anchored above the head level of the user. All possible effort shall be made to have strong and dependable mechanical arrangement.
m	Elevated workplaces shall be provided with safe means of access and egress such as stairs, ramps or ladders according to suitability;
I -	Elevated workplaces at more than 2 m above the floor or ground shall be protected on all open sides by guardrails. It is commonly observed that fragile barricade tapes are used as a substitute of a strong and dependable fencing. This practice is prohibited. The barricade tapes can be used as markers/route guide only;
k	If covers constitute as grids, the bars shall be spread not more than 5 cm apart;
j	Covers for any openings shall not constitute any hindrance to traffic and, as far as practicable, be flush with the floor;
i	Cover for floor opening shall be secured by hinges, grooves, stops or other effective means against sliding, falling down or lifting out or any other inadvertent displacement;
h	Covers for floor opening shall be safe to walk on and if vehicles operate thereon it shall be safe for the same. This will require the contractor to have prior assessment of expected loads;
g	If the means of protection is removed to allow the passage of persons or goods or other purpose, the same shall be replaced as soon as possible, while making temporary arrangements for reasonable degree of safety in the meanwhile;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 103 of 193

а	No wall, chimney or other structure or part of a structure shall be left unsupported in such condition that it may fall, collapse or weaken due to wind pressure, vibration or due to any other reason. Entry of persons into such locations where tall structures are being built shall be regulated without a let up.
1.17	Safety of Structures and equipment and other safety concerns
a	Safety of structures like scaffoldings, platforms, gangways/walkways, towers, stairs, ladders, ramps, safety in excavation, formwork, false work, demolition work, storage, handling and use of explosives, inflammable substances and hazardous materials, gas cutting and welding, use of electricity etc.; and equipment viz. construction machinery, crushers and batching plant, boiler and other pressure vessels, transport and material handling equipment, lifting appliances, vehicles etc., shall be operated and maintained as per approved norms and –
a i)	They shall be made of sound material and of good construction, free from patent defects, provided with adequate safe guards, properly maintained, periodically inspected and strong enough to withstand safely the loads and stresses to which they may be subjected;
a ii)	They shall carry enough factor of safety bearing in mind that the possibility of their abuse, which otherwise shall be prevented by constant and adequate supervision, cannot be ruled out altogether;
a iii)	It is incumbent on the contractor to ensure that only competent and authorized persons operate the equipment or attend to electrical & mechanical systems and repair faults or breakdowns etc.
b	Working in the confined space may involve certain serious hazards. Strict adherence to the conditions of Permit-to-work issued for the purpose is required;
С	Control of energy sources shall be ensured through Log-out/Tag-out practices.
1.18	Slipping, tripping, cutting, drowning and falling hazards:
а	The contractor shall keep all passageways, platforms and other places free from accumulations of dust, debris or similar material and from other obstructions that may cause tripping;
b	Any sharp projections or protruding nails or similar projections which may cause any cutting hazard to a building workers shall be removed or otherwise made safe by taking suitable measures;
С	No contractor shall allow any building worker at construction work to use the passageway, or a scaffold, platform or any other elevated working surface which is in slippery and dangerous condition and shall ensure that water, grease, oil or other similar substances which may cause the surface slippery, be removed or sanded/saw-dusted or covered with suitable material to make it safe from slipping hazard;
d	Wherever building workers are exposed to the hazarded of falling into water, they shall be provided with rescuing arrangement from such hazard and if it is considered necessary, well equipped boat or launch manned with trained personnel shall be provided by the contractor at the site of such work;
е	Every open side or opening into or through which a building worker, vehicle or lifting appliance or other equipment's may fall at a BOCW work shall be covered or guarded suitably to prevent such fall except where free access is necessary by reasons of their nature of the work;
f	Wherever building workers are exposed to the hazards of falling from height while employed on such work they shall be provided by the employer with adequate equipment or means for saving them from such hazards, Such equipment's or means shall be in accordance with the standards as laid down;
g	Whenever there is a possibility of falling of any martial, equipment or building worker at a construction site relating to a BOCW, adequate and suitable safety net shall be provided in accordance with the above stipulation;
1.19	INTERFERENCE WITH MOVING VEHICLES AND PEDESTRIANS The maximum driving speed on site is 15 km per hour and as per the guideline/ instruction from customer.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **104** of 193

2.0	SAFETY IN MATERIAL HANDLING AND WASTE DISPOSAL
2.1	GENERAL PROVISIONS:
а	All building materials stored in tiers shall be stacked, racked, blocked, interlocked or otherwise secured safely to prevent sliding, falling or collapse and in an orderly manner to avoic obstruction of any passageway at the place of work. Piles of materials shall be stored or stacked in such a manner as to ensure their stability;
b	Maximum safe load limits of floors within buildings and structures in kg/cm2 shall be conspicuously posted in all storage areas, except for floor or slab on gradient. Maximum safe load shall not be exceeded. Material or equipment shall not be stored upon any floor or platform in such quantity as to exceed its safe carrying capacity;
С	Ailes and passageways shall be kept clear to provide for the free and safe movement of material handling equipment or persons. Such areas shall be kept in good repair;
d	When a difference in road or working levels exist, means such as ramps, blocking or grading shall be used to ensure the safe movement of vehicles between two levels;
е	Material stored inside buildings under construction shall not be placed within 2 m of any hois way or inside floor openings nor within 3.2 m of exterior wall which does not extend above the top of material stored;
f	Persons employed required to work on stored material in silos, hoppers and similar storage areas shall be equipped with lifelines and safety belts;
g	Non-compatible materials shall be segregated in storage;
h	Bagged materials shall be stacked by stepping back the layers and cross-keeping the bags a least every 10 bags high;
i	Materials shall not be stored on scaffolds or runways in excess of supplies needed for immediate operations;
j	Bricks stacks shall not be more than 2.2 m in height. When a loose brick stack reaches a height of 1.3 m it shall be tampered back 5 cm in every foot of height above the 1.25 m level;
k	When masonry blocks are stacked higher than 2 m, the stack shall be tapered back on half block per tier above the 2 m level;
I	Material or equipment shall not be stored or placed so close to any edge of a floor or platform as to endanger the safety of persons below or working in the vicinity. Where stacking unshackling, stowing or unstaring of construction material or article, or handling in connection therewith cannot be safely carried out unaided, reasonable measures to guard against accident or dangerous occurrences shall be taken by shoring or otherwise to prevent any danger likely to be caused by such handling;
m	Stacking of material or article shall be made on firm foundation not liable to settle and such material or article and shall not overload the floor on which such stacking is made;
n	The material or articles shall not be stacked against partition or walls of a warehouse or store unless it is known that such partition or the wall is of sufficient strength to withstand the pressure of such materials or articles;
0	The materials or articles shall not be stacked to such a height and in such a manner as would render the pile of such stack unstable and cause hazards to the building workers or the publi in general;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **105** of 193

р	Where the building workers are on stack exceeding one point five meters in height, safe means of access to the stack shall be provided;
q	All stacking or unshackling operations shall be performed under the supervision of a responsible person for such stacking or unstacking;
r	The stacking of construction materials or articles shall not be made near the site of excavation, shaft, pit or any other such opening;
S	Stacks that may lean heavily or become unstable or collapse are barricaded shall be avoided;
t	Structural steel, poles, pipe, bar stock and other cylindrical materials, unless racked, shall be stacked and blocked so as to prevent sliding, spreading or tilting.
2.2	LUMBER:
а	Used lumber shall have all nails withdrawn before stacking;
b	Lumber shall be stacked on level and solidly supported sills;
С	Lumber piles shall not exceed 6 m in height provided that lumber is handled manually, shall not be stacked more than 5 m height;
d	Lumber shall be so stacked as to be stable and self-supporting.
2.3	STACKING OF CEMENT AND BAGS CONTAINING OTHER MATERIALS:
а	The cement or other material in bags shall be stacked in a header and stature-wise in rows alternately in not more than 10 numbers and there will be circulation of space of at least 600 mm in between two such rows;
b	While removing bags from the stack pile the stability of such stack pile shall be ensured;
С	Bags containing cement or lime shall be stored on a firm ground;
d	The materials like bricks, tiles or blocks shall also be stored on a firm ground;
е	Reinforcing steel shall be stored according to its shape, size and length and stack of reinforcing steel kept as low as possible;
f	No pipe shall be stored on rack or in stack where such pipe is likely to fall by rolling;
g	The angle of repose shall be maintained where loose materials are stacked;
h	When dust laden material is to be stored or handled, measures shall be taken to suppress the dust produced by such storing or handling and suitable personal protective equipment supplied to and used by the building workers working for such storing or handling.
2.4	DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS AND WASTE MATERIAL:
а	It shall be ensured that debris is
a-i)	Handled and disposed of by a method, which does not cause danger to the safety of a person and not allowed to accumulate so as to constitute a hazard;
a-ii)	Kept sufficiently moist to bring down the dust under control;
a-iii)	Not thrown inside or outside from any height of such building or other construction work;
b	Brought down by suitable means/chutes provided for the purpose and on completion of work, leftover building material, article or other substance or debris shall be disposed off as soon as possible to avoid any hazard to any traffic or person;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **106** of 193

С	Whenever materials are dropped more than 6 m to any point lying outside the exterior walls of the building an enclosed chute of wood, or equivalent material shall be used;
d	When debris is dropped through holes in the floor without the use of chutes, the area where the material is dropped shall be completely enclosed with barricades not less than 1.1 m high and not less than 1.9 m back from the edge of the opening above. Signs warning of the hazard of falling material shall be posted at each level;
е	All scrap lumber, waste material and rubbish shall be removed from the immediate work area as the work progresses;
f	Disposal of waste material or debris as per the guideline issued by CPCB in compliance of Rule 10 sub-rule 1(a) of C & D Waste Management Rules, 2016).
g	All bio-degradable material shall be disposed off in the pit for making compost. Pellets can also be made from bio-degradable material
h	All solvent wastes, oil rags and flammable liquids shall be kept in fire resistant covered containers until removed from the work site.
2.5	HANDLING GAS CYLINDERS:
а	Gas cylinders shall not be lifted on bare slings. For lifting the cylinders, cage of suitable size shall be used and all cylinders shall be horizontally positioned in it. Such cage shall have fencing in such a way that there is no possibility of fall of cylinders from this cage.
2.6	RIGGING EQUIPMENT FOR MATERIAL HANDLING:
а	Rigging equipment for material handling shall be inspected prior to use in each shift as necessary during its use to ensure that it is safe. Defective rigging equipment shall be removed from service;
b	Rigging equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load, as prescribed in the Indian standards;
С	Rigging equipment, when not in use, shall be removed from the immediate work area so as not to present a hazard to persons engaged in the area;
d	Special custom designed grabs, hooks, clamps, or other lifting accessories, for such units as modular panels, prefabricated structures and similar materials, shall be marked to indicate the safe working loads shall be proof tested prior to use 125% of their rated load;
е	Welded alloy steel chain slings shall have permanently affixed-durable identification standing size, grade, rated capacity and manufacturer.
2.7	FENCING OF MOTORS ETC
а	All motors, cogwheels, chains and friction gearings, flywheels, shafting and the other dangerous and moving parts of machinery (whether or not driven by mechanical power) and steam pipes shall be securely fenced and the fencing of dangerous parts of machinery not removed while such machinery is in motion or in use;
b	No part of any machinery which is in motion and which is not securely fenced, shall be examined, lubricated, adjusted or repaired except by a person skilled and trained for such examination, lubrication, adjustment or repairs and machine parts cleaned only when such machine is stopped;
С	When a machine is stopped for servicing or repairs, adequate measures shall be taken to ensure that such machine does not restart inadvertently and not only tag-out sign is required; it is also essential that an active system of isolating the power be applied.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **107** of 193

2.8	PROTECTION AGAINST LIGHTNING
а	Where necessary, installations shall be protected against lightning, provided further that;
b	No bare conductors or bare current-carrying parts of equipment be permitted to be installed unless adequate precautions are taken to prevent direct pr indirect contact;
С	Only flame-proof equipment and conductors shall be installed at places where explosives or inflammable substances are stored, handled or used or where explosive atmosphere exits;
d	Persons competent and authorized only shall attend to electrical breakdowns and other operational faults and give or restore power to an equipment and such persons shall be easily identifiable by their dress or special helmet worn;
е	It will constitute a standard practice to switch off portable tools while shifting from one place to another or while leaving them behind unattended;
f	The contractor shall ensure that a system is in place to always keep tools well maintained.
2.9	VEHICULAR TRAFFIC
а	Whenever any building or other construction work is being carried on, or is located in close proximity to a road or any other place where any vehicular traffic may cause danger to building workers, it shall be ensured that such building or other construction work is barricaded and suitable warning signs and lights displayed or erected to prevent such danger and if necessary, a request in writing made to the concerned authorities to control such traffic;
b	All vehicles used at construction site shall comply with the requirements of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1988 (59 of 1988) and the Rules made hereunder;
С	The driver of a vehicle of any class or description operating at a construction site shall hold a valid driving license under the Motor Vehicles Act. 1988 (59 of 1988).
2.10	USE OF SAFETY BELT OR OTHER FALL ARREST SYSTEMS:
а	Wherever any work at a height of 3 m or more is carried out, use of a suitable fall arrest system is mandatory if the workplace has already not been provided with an otherwise reliable means of protection for preventing the fall of persons from that height, provided further that:
b	Safety belt, lanyard, life lines and devices for the attachment of such life lines shall conform to the approved standards;
С	Every building worker shall be supplied with safety belt and safety life lines for his protection and such building worker shall use such belts and life lines during the performance of his work;
d	All building workers using safety belt and safety life lines shall have the knowledge of safe use and maintenance of such belts and life lines and shall be supplied with necessary instructions for its use;
е	The responsible person for supervising the use of safety belts and safety lifelines shall inspect and ensure that such safety belts and lifelines are fit for use before taking them into use.
2.11	safety net and its use
а	Every safety net shall be of adequate strength, made of sound material and suitable for use and conform to the approved standards;
b	The responsible person for maintenance of safety nets and their use shall ensure safe fixing of such safety nets and provide such safety nets with suitable and sufficient anchorage so that the purposes for which such safety net is intended for use is served;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **108** of 193

С	Use of multi-layer safety net to be ensured to avoid fall of material/objects.
2.12	STORAGE OF SAFETY BELTS AND NETS, ETC:
а	Proper arrangement shall be made for the safe storage of safety belts, safety lifelines and safety nets when they are not in use and are protected against mechanical damage, damages from chemicals and damages from biological agents.
2.13	SAFETY HELMETS AND SAFETY FOOTWEAR
а	The Engineer in-charge may declare whole or part of a site as the hardhat area and in such an eventuality it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to provide safety helmet of the approved quality to all personnel engaged in construction and erection work, including the visitors to the site;
b	Accordingly, wherever safety footwear is required for the safety of the personnel, the contractor shall provide the same of the approved type free of charge.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **109** of 193

3.0	WELDING AND GAS CUTTING OPERATIONS	
3.1	GAS WELDING:	
3.1.1	GENERAL PROVISIONS:	
а	All welders shall be provided with fire resistant protective clothing and equipment, such as fire resistant gauntlets and aprons, helmets and goggles with suitable filter lenses and its usage shall be ensured;	
b	The welders shall not be allowed to wear clothing that is not free from grease, oil and other flammable material;	
С	Adequate precautions shall be taken to protect persons working or passing near welding operations from dangerous sparks and radiation;	
d	When welding or cutting is being done on materials containing toxic or harmful substances or liable to produce toxic or harmful fumes, adequate precautions shall be taken to protect workers from the fumes, either by	
d-i)	Exhaust ventilation, or	
d-ii)	Respiratory protective equipment;	
d-iii)	Arrangement shall be made so that welding sparks do not fall down on the persons working below or material, which are combustible in nature and may be damaged with such sparks.	
е	The oxygen pressure for welding shall always be high enough to prevent acetylene flowing back into the oxygen cylinder;	
f	Acetylene shall not be used for welding at a pressure exceeding 1 atmosphere gauge;	
g	Adequate precautions shall be taken to prevent:	
g-i	Fire being stated by sparks,	
g-ii	Slag or hot metal; and	
g-iii	Damage to fiber ropes from heat, sparks, slag or hot metal;	
h	Precautions shall be taken to prevent flammable vapours and substances from entering the working area;	
3.2	WELDING AT PLACES WITH FIRE RISKS:	
а	Unless adequate precautions are taken, no welding or cutting operations shall be allowed near the place where combustible materials are stored, or near materials or plant where explosive or flammable dusts, gases or vapours are likely to be present or given off. If hot work permit system exists at the site, the same shall be followed;	
b	Combustible materials and structures that cannot be removed from the vicinity of welding operations shall be shielded by asbestos or protected by other suitable means.	
3.3	WELDING IN CONFINED SPACE:	
	When welding or cutting operations are being carried out in a confined space;	
а	Adequate ventilation, by means of exhaust fans or forced drought as the condition may require, shall be constantly provided; otherwise enough quantity of air shall be flown in by means of compressors to dilute the pollutants;	



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **110** of 193

b	No blow pipe shall be left unattended inside a tank or vessel or other confined space during meal
	break or other interruption of the work;
С	The worker shall take all necessary precautions to prevent unburned combustible gas or oxygen from escaping inside a tank or vessel or other confined space; and
d	When necessary to prevent danger, an attendant shall watch the welders from outside.
3.4	WELDING ON CONTAINERS FOR EXPLOSIVE OR FLAMMABLE SUBSTANCES:
а	Welding or cutting operations on containers in which they are explosives or flammable substances shall not be allowed;
a-i	Welding or cutting operations on any container that has held explosive or where flammable gases may have been generated, shall only be undertaken,
a-ii	After the container has been thoroughly cleansed by steam or other effective means; and
a-iii	Found by air tests to be completely free from combustible gases and vapours; or
a-iv	After the combustible gas in the container has been completely replaced by an inert gas or by water;
a-v	If an inert gas is used as laid down in clause 4.2.3, after the vessel has been filled with gas, the gas shall continue to flow slowly into it thorough out the welding or cutting operations;
a-vi	Before starting any welding operations on, or otherwise applying heat to, closed or jacketed containers or other hollow parts, such containers or parts shall be adequately vented in suitable manner.
3.5	GAS CYLINDERS
а	Gas cylinders shall be inspected, stored, handled and transported in conformity with the requirements of Gas Cylinders Rules, 1981;
b	When in use, cylinders shall be held in upright positions by straps, collars or chains;
С	Devices referred to in clause 6.2 shall be such that the cylinders can be rapidly removed in an emergency;
d	Welders shall not temper with or attempt to repair safety devices and valves on gas cylinders;
е	When acetylene cylinders are coupled, flash back arrestor shall be inserted between the cylinder and the coupler block, or between the coupler bock and the regulator;
f	Only acetylene cylinders or approximately equal pressure shall be coupled;
g	No gas shall be taken from a cylinder unless a pressure reducing regulator has been attached to the valve;
h	Only the right pressure reducing regulator shall be used for the gas in the cylinder;
i	Cylinder valves shall be kept free from gases, grease, oil, dusts and dirt;
j	Leaky cylinders charged with acetylene or liquefied fuel gas shall be taken into the open air at a safe distance from any open flame or sparks.
3.6	HOSE
а	Only hose especially designed for welding and cutting operations shall be used to connect an oxy- acetylene torch to gas outlet;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: 111 of 193

b	Hose lines for oxygen and for oxy-acetylene shall be of different colors and preferably of different size;
С	Hose connections shall be sufficiently light to withstand without leakage a pressure twice the maximum delivery pressure of the pressure regulators in the system;
d	Care shall be taken that hose does not become kinked or tangled, stepped on or run-over or otherwise damaged;
е	Any length of hose in which a flashback has burned, shall be discarded;
f	No hose with more than one gas passage shall be used;
g	Only soapy water shall be used for testing hose for leaks.
3.7	TORCHES
а	When torches are being changed, the gases shall be shut off at the pressure reducing regulators and not by crimping hose;
b	Torches shall be lit with friction lighters or other safe source but not with matches.
С	Electric welding equipment:
d	Welding machines shall be controlled by a switch mounted on or near the machine framework that, when opened, immediately cuts off the power from all conductors supplying the machine;
е	Welding circuit shall be so designed as to prevent the transmission of high potential from the source of supply to the welding electrodes;
f	The maximum open circuit voltage shall be in accordance with Indian Standards;
g	Electrode conductors or cables shall not be excessive in length and shall not be longer than necessary to perform the work;
h	Return conductors shall be taken directly to work and securely connected mechanically and electrically to it or to the work bench, floor etc. and to an adjacent metallic object;
i	Cable shall be supported so as not to create dangerous obstruction;
j	Motors, generators, rectifiers and transformers in arc welding or cutting machines, and all current carrying parts, shall be protected against accidental contact with uninsulated live parts;
k	Ventilating slots in transformer enclosures shall be so designed that no live part is accessible through any slot;
I	Frames of arc welding machines shall be effectively earthed;
m	In hand-operated arc welding machines, cables and cable connectors used in arc welding circuits shall be effectively insulated on the supply side;
n	The outer surface electrode holders of hand-operated arc welding machines, including the jaw so far as practicable, shall be effectively insulated;
0	Electrode holders of hand-operated arc-welding machines shall, if practicable, be provided with discs or shields to protect the operator's hands from the heat of the arcs;
р	Only heavy-duty cable with unbroken insulation shall be used;
q	Circuit connections shall be waterproof;
r	When lengths of cable have to be joined, only insulated connectors shall be used on the earth line and the electrode holder line;

बी एच ई एल FIFE POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **112** of 193

S	Connections to welding terminals shall be made at distribution boxes, socket outlets, etc. by
	bolted joints;
t	Welding terminals shall be adequately protected against accidental contact by enclosures, covers or other effective means;
u	Electrode holder shall
u-i	Have adequate current capacity;
u-ii	Be adequately insulated to prevent shock, short-circuiting or flashovers.
3.8	OPERATIONS
а	Arc welding and cutting operations that are carried on at places where persons other than the welders are working or passing shall be enclosed by means of suitable stationary or mobile screens;
b	Walls and screens of both permanent and temporary protective enclosures shall be provided to absorb harmful rays from the welding equipment and prevent reflection, and if necessary, be painted or otherwise treated for the purpose;
С	When arc welding is done in damp confined spaces;
c-i	Electrode holders shall be completely insulated; and
c-ii	The welding machines shall be outside the confined space;
d	Welders shall take adequate precautions
d-i	To prevent any part of their body from completing an electric circuit
d-ii	To prevent contact between any part of the body and the exposed part of the electrode, or electrode when in contact with metal; and
d-iii	To prevent wet or damaged clothing, gloves and boots from touching any live part;
е	Welding circuits shall be switched off when not in use;
f	Electrodes shall only be inserted in the holder with insulating means such as insulating gloves;
g	Electrode and return leads shall be adequately protected against damage;
h	Live parts of electrode holders shall be inaccessible when they are not in use;
i	Electric arc-welding equipment shall not be left unattended with current switched on.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **113** of 193

4.0	SAFETY IN THE USE OF ELECTRICITY
4.1	GENERAL PROVISIONS
а	Before commencement of any building or other construction work, adequate measures shall be taken to prevent any worker from coming into physical contact with any electrical equipment or apparatus, machines or live electrical circuit which may cause electrical hazard during the course of his employment and suitable warning signs shall be displayed and maintained at conspicuous places in Hindi and in local language understood by the majority of the building workers;
b	In workplaces where the exact location of underground electric power line is not known, the building workers using jack hammers, crow bars or other hand tools which may come in contact with a live electrical line shall be provided with approved insulated protective gloves and footwear;
С	As far as practicable, no wiring or cable, which may come in contact with water or which may be mechanically damaged or which may result in electric shock shall be left on ground or;
d	All electrical appliances and current carrying equipment used shall be made of sound material and adequately earthed;
е	All temporary electrical installations shall be provided with earth leakage circuit breakers;
f	It is required that all portable power-driven hand tools are provided with double insulation to secure a high degree of protection from electrical hazards;
g	Electrical installations shall comply with the requirements of any law for the time being in force, especially the Indian Electricity Act/Rules in particular with specific reference to the following:
g-i	All parts of installations shall be of standard construction not lower, from the safety point of view, than the national standards, as applicable. All parts of electrical installations shall be so constructed, installed and maintained so as to prevent electrical fires, explosion and shock;
g-ii	Earthing of metal work of electrical equipment, other than the parts which carry current, shall be provided and will conform to Electricity Act and IS: 3042 – 1966 (code of practice for earthing);
h	All parts of electrical installation shall be adequate size and characteristics for the work they may be called upon to do and in particular they shall:
h-i	Be of adequate mechanical strength to withstand working conditions in construction operations; and
h-ii	Be not liable to damage by water, dust or electrical, thermal or chemical action to which they me subjected to in construction operations;
i	All parts of electrical installations shall be so constructed, installed and maintained as to prevent the danger of electric shock; fire and external explosion;
j	It shall be made impossible for circuit breakers to be opened or closed inadvertently, by gravity or by mechanical impact;
k	Before operation of OCBs, oil level must be checked and the event of short, extra quantity must be filled;
I	Use of rubber gloves and rubber gum boots of tested quality where electric shock is likely to occur shall be provided, but these shall not be considered as providing adequate protection against the risk of electric shock in lieu of inbuilt safety arrangement in the system;
m	First-aid boxes, instruction for restoration of persons affected by electric shock shall be made;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **114** of 193

n	Arrangement shall be made for sufficient number of CO2 /chemical powder type fire extinguishers/sand buckets etc.;
0	No electrical circuits shall ever be overloaded to the dangerous extent or beyond the rated capacity;
р	In confined areas, only 24 volt supply shall be used for every equipment, including hand-held portable tools and hand lamps;
q	All electrical appliances and outlets shall be clearly marked to indicate their purpose and voltage.
4.2	FUSES
а	Fuses shall bear markings indicating their rated current, whether they are of the fast or slow-breaking type and, as far as practicable, and their rated breaking capacity. Fuses as per need and of correct rating shall be used in the circuit;
b	Effective measures shall be taken to ensure that persons removing or inserting fuses will not be endangered, in particular by any adjacent live parts;
С	In case of blow of fuses only after finding out and correcting of the fault, new fuses shall be provided in the circuit.
4.3	SWITCHES
а	All switches shall be of enclosed type and so installed and earthed as to prevent danger in their operation;
b	Use of switches, which may connect or disconnect circuit through gravity, shall not be used.
4.4	MOTORS
а	All motors shall be equipped with a switch;
b	When a motor can be cut off from more than one place, where practicable, a stopping device shall be installed in the immediate vicinity of the motor;
С	Motors shall be so installed as to ensure that they can be adequately cooled;
d	Motors shall be effectively protected against over current;
е	Whenever the motors installed are in the open area where there is the possibility of fall of liquid corrosives or otherwise, it shall be suitably protected with covering;
f	Earthing shall be connected to all motors, generators etc. as prescribed in the Indian Electricity Rules, amended from time to time.
4.5	CONNECTIONS
а	At points where conductors are joined, branched or led into apparatus, they shall be:
o i	Mechanically protected, and
a-i	
a-ii	Properly maintained;
	Properly maintained; Conductors shall be joined, branched or led into an apparatus through junction boxes, bushings, glands or equivalent connecting devices;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **115** of 193

d	When parts of conductors are joined together, or conductors are joined to one another or to an apparatus, the attachment shall be made by screwing, clamping, soldering, riveting, brazing, crimping, or equivalent means. Loose connections shall not be provided in any case;
е	Cable joints, junction boxes and connectors shall be protected as far as practicable, against traffic, fall of ground, water and other sources of damage;
f	Whenever armored cables are joined, the junction boxes shall be bridged by a suitably conducive bond between the armoring of the cables.
4.6	TRANSPORTABLE AND PORTABLE ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT:
а	The supply of electricity to portable apparatus shall not exceed 250v;
b	Hand-held and portable machines shall be equipped with a built-in switch to switch off power in case of emergency;
С	Hand-held electrically operated tools shall be provided with built-in switch to disconnect the circuit when the tool is not being used;
d	Portable electrical tools, unless flameproof, shall not be used in flammable or explosive atmosphere;
е	Only three-core cable shall be used for single-phase operated tools with the third core connected to earth
4.7	HAND LAMPS
а	Hand lamps shall be equipped with strong cover of glass or other transparent material;
b	Portable lamp holders shall have:
b-i	All current -carrying part s enclosed;
b-ii	Insulated handle; and
b-iii	They shall operate at 24 v;
4.8	INSPECTION, MAINTENANCE
а	All electrical equipment shall be inspected before it is taken into use to ensure that it is suitable for its purpose of use;
b	At the beginning of every shift every person using electrical equipment shall make a careful external examination of the equipment and conductors for which he is responsible, especially
	flexible cables;
С	
c	flexible cables; Periodic inspections, testing, maintenance of all electrical equipment is to be made and record
	flexible cables; Periodic inspections, testing, maintenance of all electrical equipment is to be made and record of test of transformer oil and pit earthing shall be maintained; Electrical conductors and equipment shall be repaired by the electrician only as far as
d	flexible cables; Periodic inspections, testing, maintenance of all electrical equipment is to be made and record of test of transformer oil and pit earthing shall be maintained; Electrical conductors and equipment shall be repaired by the electrician only as far as practicable, no work shall be done live conductors or equipment;
d e	flexible cables; Periodic inspections, testing, maintenance of all electrical equipment is to be made and record of test of transformer oil and pit earthing shall be maintained; Electrical conductors and equipment shall be repaired by the electrician only as far as practicable, no work shall be done live conductors or equipment; Before any work is begun on conductors or equipment that does not have to remain live;
d e e-i	flexible cables; Periodic inspections, testing, maintenance of all electrical equipment is to be made and record of test of transformer oil and pit earthing shall be maintained; Electrical conductors and equipment shall be repaired by the electrician only as far as practicable, no work shall be done live conductors or equipment; Before any work is begun on conductors or equipment that does not have to remain live; The current shall be switched off;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **116** of 193

e-v	Neighboring live parts shall be adequately protected against accidental contact;
f	After work on conductors and equipment, the current shall only be switched on again on the orders of a competent person;
g	Electricians shall be provided with adequate tools, and person protective equipment, such as rubber gloves, mats etc.;
h	All conductors and equipment shall be considered to live unless there is certain proof to the contrary.
4.9	WORK IN THE VICINITY OF ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION
а	When work is to be done in the neighborhood of electrical conductors or installations, the contractor shall ascertain the voltage carried and the works shall not be allowed to reach to unsafe distance from them;
b	When any excavation is to be made or any bore-holed sunk, the contractor shall ascertain whether there are any underground conductors, in or in dangerous proximity to, the zone of operations;
С	No work shall be done in dangerous proximity to a conductor or an installation until it has been made dead;
d	Before work begins, work permit shall be obtained from the Engineer in-charge if live electricity lines/circuit are passing in close vicinity;
е	Before the current is restored, the contractor shall ensure that no work remain on the work site;
f	If conductor or an installation in the neighborhood of which work is to be done cannot be made dead, special precautions shall be taken and special instructions given to the workers so as to prevent danger by adequately enclosing or fencing;
g	If mobile equipment has to be employed in the neighborhood of conductors or installations that cannot be made dead, its movement shall be so controlled as to keep it as a safe distance from them.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **117** of 193

5.0	SAFETY IN THE USE OF HAND TOOLS AND POWER-OPERATED TOOLS
5.1	GENERAL PROVISIONS
а	All hands and power tools and similar equipment, shall be maintained in safe condition.
b	When power operated tools are designed to accommodate guards, they shall be equipped with such guards, when in use;
С	Belts, gears, shafts, pulleys, sprockets, spindles, drums, fly wheels, chains and other reciprocating, rotating or moving parts of the equipment shall be similarly guarded;
d	Personnel using hand and power tools and exposed to the hazard of falling, flying, abrasive, and splashing objects, or exposed to harmful dusts, fumes, mists, vapours, or gases shall be provided with the particular personal protective equipment necessary to protect them from the hazards;
е	All hand-held powered platen sanders, grinders, grinders with wheels of 5 cm or less, routers, planers, laminate trimmers, nibblers, shears, scroll saws and jigsaws with blade shanks of 0.5 cm wide or less shall be equipped with only a positive on-off control.
f	All hand-held powered drills, tappers, fastener drivers, horizontal, vertical or angle grinders with wheels greater than 5 cm in diameter, disc sanders, belt sanders, reciprocating saws, saber saws and other operating powered tools shall be equipped with a momentary contact on control provided that turnoff can be accomplished by a single motion of the same finger or fingers that turn it on.
5.2	HAND TOOLS
а	The contractor shall not issue or permit the use of unsafe hand tools;
b	Wrenches including adjustable pipe end and socket wrenches shall not be used when saws are sprung to the point that slippage occurs;
С	Impact tools such as drift pins, wedges and chisels shall be kept free of mushroomed heads;
d	The wooden handles of tools shall be kept free of splinters or cracks and shall be kept tight on the tools.
5.3	POWER OPERATED TOOLS
а	Electric power operated tools shall be either of the approved double-insulated type or shall be grounded;
b	The use of electric cords for hoisting or lowering loads shall not be permitted;
С	Pneumatic power tools shall be secured to the hose or whip by some positive means to prevent the tool from becoming accidentally disconnected;
d	Safety clips or retainers shall be securely installed or maintained on pneumatic impact (percussion) tools to prevent attachments from being accidentally expelled;
е	All pneumatically riveting machine staplers and other similar equipment provided with automatic fastener feed, which operate at more than 7 kg/cm2 pressure at the tool a safety device on the muzzle to prevent the tool from ejecting the fasteners unless the muzzle is in contact with the work surface;
f	Compressed air shall not be used for cleaning purposes except when the pressure is reduced to less than 2 kg/cm2 and that too with effective chip guarding. The 2 kg/cm2 pressure requirement does not apply to concrete form, mill scale and similar cleaning purposes;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **118** of 193

g	The manufacturer's safe operating for hoses, pipes, valves, filters and other fittings shall not be exceeded;
h	Only personnel who has been trained in the operation of the particular tool shall be allowed to operate power-actuated tools;
i	The tool shall be tested each day before loading to see that the safety devices are in proper working condition. The method of testing shall be accordance with the manufacturer's recommended procedure;
j	Any tool found not in proper working order, or that which develops a defect during use, shall be immediately removed from service and not used until properly repaired;
k	Tools shall not be loaded until just prior to the intended firing time. Neither loaded nor empty tools are to be pointed at any other person. Hands shall be kept clear of the open barrel end;
I	Loaded tools shall not be left unattended;
m	Fasteners shall not be driven into very hard or brittle materials including, but not limited to, cast iron, glazed tiles, surface hardened steel, glass block, live rock, face brick or hollow tiles;
n	Driving into materials that can be easily penetrated shall be avoided unless backed by a substance that will prevent the pin or fastener from passing completely through and creating a flying missile hazard on the other side;
0	No fastener shall be driven into a palled area caused by an unsatisfactory fastening;
р	Only non-sparking tools shall be used in an explosive or flammable atmosphere;
q	All tools shall be used with the correct shield, guard or attachment as recommended by the manufacturer.
5.4	ABRASIVE WHEELS AND TOOLS
а	All grinding machines shall be supplied with sufficient power to maintain the spindle speed at safe levels under all conditions of normal operation;
b	Grinding machines shall be equipped with suitable safety guards;
С	The maximum angular exposure of the grinding wheel periphery and sides shall not be more than 900, except that when the work requires contact with the wheel below the horizontal plane of the spindle, the angular exposure shall not exceed 1200. In either case, the exposure shall begin not more than 650 above the horizontal plane of the spindle. Safety guards shall be strong enough to withstand the bursting of the wheel;
d	Floor and bench-mounted grinders shall be work-rests, which shall be rigidly supported and readily adjustable. Such work-rests shall be kept at a distance not to exceed 5 mm from the
	surface of the wheel;
е	
e f	surface of the wheel; Cup type wheels used for external grinding shall be protected by either revolving cup guard or

बी एच ई एल FIFE POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **119** of 193

h	When safety flanges are required, they shall be used only with wheels designed to fit the flanges. Only safety flanges, of a type and design and properly assembled so as to ensure that the pieces of the wheel will be retained in case of accidental breakage, shall be used;
i	All abrasive wheels shall be closely inspected and ring tested before mounting to ensure that they are free from cracks or defects;
j	Grinding wheels shall fit freely on the spindle and shall not be forced on. The spindle nut shall be tightened only enough to hold the wheel in place;
k	All employees using abrasive wheels shall be protected by suitable eye protection equipment.
5.5	WOODWORKING TOOLS
а	All fixed power driven woodworking tools shall be provided with a disconnect switch that can either be locked or tagged in the off-position;
b	The operating speed shall be attached or otherwise permanently marked on all circular saws over 0.5 m in diameter or operating at over 3000 peripheral rpm. Any saw so marked shall not be operated at a speed other than that marked on the blade. When a marked saw is re tensioned for a different speed, the marking shall be corrected to show the new speed;
С	Automatic feeding devices shall be installed on machines wherever the nature of the work will permit. Feeder attachments shall have the feed rolls or other moving parts covered or guarded so as to protect the operator from hazardous points;
d	All portable power driven circular saws shall be equipped with guards above and below the base plate or shoe. The upper guard shall cover the saw to the depth of the teeth, except for the minimum arc required to permit the base to be tilted for bevel cuts. The lower guard shall cover the saw to the depth of the teeth, except for the minimum arc required to allow proper retraction and contact with the work. When the tool is withdrawn from the work, the lower guard shall automatically and instantly return to the covering position.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **120** of 193

6.0	SAFETY IN THE USE OF LADDERS AND STAIRS
6.1	GENERAL ASPECTS OF SAFETY RELATED TO USE OF LADDERS
а	Every ladder or step-ladder used in building or other construction work shall be of good construction, made of sound material and of adequate strength for the purpose for which such ladder or step-ladder is used;
b	When a ladder is used as a means of communication, such ladder shall be lashed to a fixed structure so that while working on such ladder it does not slip;
С	A ladder or step ladder shall not stand on loose bricks or other loose packing and have a level and firm footing;
d	No ladder shall be used which has a missing or defective rungs or rungs, which depend for support solely on nails, spikes or other similar fixing.
6.2	MATERIALS FOR LADDERS
а	Shall be constructed with upright of adequate strength and are made of straight-grained wood, free from defects and having the grain of such wood running length wise;
b	Shall have rungs made of straight-grained wood free for defects and mortised or securely notched into the upright, reinforcing metal ties, if wedges shall not secure the tenors of such ladders;
С	Where it is required, in case of use of fixed ladders, sufficient foot-hold and hand-hold shall be provided for use by the building worker;
d	Every ladder shall be -
d-i	Secured so as to prevent undue swaying;
d-ii	Equally and properly supported on each of its upright;
d-iii	So used as not to cause undue sagging; and
d-iv	Placed as nearly as possible at an inclination of four in one;
е	The use of all ladders and stepladders shall conform to the approved standards;
f	Wooden ladders shall be constructed with uprights of adequate strength as well as rungs made of wood free from visible defects and having the grains of the wood in the ladders running lengthwise and rungs mortised or rebutted into the uprights;
g	Uprights and rungs of metal ladders shall have a cross-section adequate to prevent dangerous deflection, shall be equal and not less than 25 cm or more than 35 cm;
h	Rungs of metal ladders shall be kept clean so as to prevent them from becoming slippery;
i	Portable ladders shall not exceed 9 m in length;
j	Every ladder or run of ladders rising to a height exceeding 9 m shall be provided with an intermediate landing, providing further that the intervals between landings shall not exceed 9 m. The landings shall be of suitable size and protected by railings;
k	Defective ladders that cannot be satisfactorily repaired shall be tagged Not Fit For Use and destroyed;
I	Wooden ladders shall not be painted, but oiled or covered with clean varnish or other transparent preservatives;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **121** of 193

m	Metal ladders shall be protected against corrosion by being coated with rust-proof paint or by other means unless they are made of non-corrosive metals;
n	Every ladder shall rise at least 1 m above the highest point to be reached and have one of the uprights continued to that height to serve as a hand-rail at the top;
0	Ladders shall not stand on loose bricks or other loose packing but have a level and firm footing so that they are equally supported on each upright;
р	Every ladder shall be securely fixed so that it cannot move from its top and bottom points of rest and if it cannot be secured at the top, it shall be securely fastened at the base and if fastening at the top is also impracticable, it shall have a man stationed at the foot holding the end to prevent it from slipping;
q	Where a run of two or more ladders connects different floors, the ladders shall be staggered and a protective landing with the smallest practicable opening shall be provided at each floor;
r	A ladder having only one upright or a missing or dangerously defective rung shall not be used;
S	When a ladder is placed in position, the distance between the foot of a ladder and the base of the structure against which it rests shall be about one-quarter of its length;
t	Workers using ladders shall leave at least one hand free for climbing up and down, face the ladder, avoid wearing slippery footwear and avoid carrying heavy or bulky loads;
u	A ladder shall not be placed in front of a door that opens towards it unless the door is fastened or locked or guarded;
V	A ladder shall not be placed against a window frame unless the ladder is fitted with a board a the top so that the applied load is safely distributed over the frame;
W	Metal ladders shall not be used in the vicinity of live electrical equipment;
Х	Adequate means shall be provided to prevent displacement of the ladder set up in public thoroughfare or where persons, vehicles etc. may accidentally collide with it.
6.3	PORTABLE STEPLADDERS
а	The length of portable stepladders shall not exceed 6 m and their back legs shall be adequately braced;
b	Stepladders exceeding 1.5 m in length shall have two or more cross-ties;
С	The spread between the front and back legs shall be restricted by means of hinged metal fla bars or high-grade fibre or other effective means;
d	When in the open position, treads of stepladders shall be horizontal.
6.4	PORTABLE TRESTLE LADDERS
а	The height of the trestle ladders shall not exceed 5.5 m;
b	The spread between the front and back legs shall be restricted by means of hinged metal flat bars or high-grade fibre or other effective means;
С	The front and back legs shall be joined at the top by bolted steel hinges of adequate dimensions or other effective means;
d	Both legs of trestle ladders shall be equipped with sufficient number of steel crossties.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **122** of 193

а	The length of extension ladders shall not exceed 15 m;
b	Extension ladders shall be equipped with an effective lock and guide brackets by which the ladder can be extended, retracted or locked in any position;
С	The rungs of overlapping sections shall coincide so as to form double treads and shall be equipped with one or more extension ropes;
d	Extension ropes shall be securely anchored and run over suitable pulleys.
6.6	MECHANICAL LADDERS
а	Mechanical ladder is that ladder, which is a mechanically extendable ladder, mounted on a wheeled frame;
b	Mechanical ladder shall be equipped with guard-rails and toe-boards and a cage of heavy-gauge steel mesh;
С	If mechanical ladder has no railed platform or cage, workers using it shall be secured by suitable safety belt;
d	Mechanical ladders shall not be moved, while a person is on them, unless they have specially designed to ensure that perfect stability is maintained during movement.
6.7	FIXED LADDERS
а	Uprights of fixed ladders shall be at least 40 cm and shall be set an angle of 150 to the vertical;
b	Clearance at the back of the rungs shall be at least 15 cm and no obstruction within 75 cm of the face of the ladder;
С	There shall be at least 7.5 cm clearance between the ladder and the nearest fixed object;
d	When it is necessary for a ladder to pass closely through a hole in a platform or a floor, the edges of the hole shall be padded so as to prevent injury to the users;
е	The length of the runs of fixed ladder shall not exceed 9 m;
f	Landing platform shall be provided for each 9 m or fraction thereof;
g	As far as practicable, runs shall be staggered;
h	Runs from which a person could fall from more than 6 m shall be enclosed in a cage of heavy-gauge mesh or hoops;
i	Fixed ladders shall be firmly bolted or welded in position.
6.8	STAIRS
а	Stairs shall be of adequate strength to withstand safely the loads that they will have to carry;
b	Stairs used for the purpose of construction work shall have a clear width of at least 60 cm;
С	Stairs made of perforated material shall not have openings exceeding 1.2 cm in width;
d	No step of a stairway shall depend for its support solely on nails, spikes, screws or other similar fixing;
е	No stairway with missing or dangerously defective steps shall be used;
f	Every stairway that is at an angle of less than 300 from the vertical shall be provided with a secure handhold at the top landing place, either by extending one upright for at least 1 m or by other effective means;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 123 of 193

g	Movable and removable stairs shall be adequately secured in the position of use;
h	In all building structures permanent stairs shall be constructed as soon as practicable;
i	When work on a building has progressed to a height of more than 18 m above the ground and it has not been practical to construct the permanent stairs, sufficient number of stairs shall be provided to ensure safe access to the working levels.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **124** of 193

7.0	SAFETY IN THE USE OF LIFTING APPLIANCES & GEARS
7.1	CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF LIFTING APPLIANCES:
	All lifting appliances, including their parts and working gear, whether fixed or movable, and any plant or gear used in anchoring or fixing of such appliances -
а	Shall be of sound construction, sound material, and of adequate strength to serve the purpose for which these are to be used and all such appliances shall be free from patent defects, and
b	Maintained in good repair and working condition;
С	Every drum or pulley around which the rope of any lifting appliance is carried, shall be of adequate diameter and sound construction in relation to such rope;
c-i	Any rope that terminates at the winding drum of lifting appliance shall be securely attached to such drum and at least three dead turns of such rope remain on such drum in every operating position of such lifting appliance;
C-ii	The flange of a drum projects twice the rope diameter beyond the last layer of such rope and if such rope and if such projection is not available, other measures like anti-slackness guards shall be provided to prevent such rope from coming off such drum;
d	Every lifting appliance shall be provided with adequate and efficient brakes which shall be:
d-i	Capable of preventing fall of suspended load (including any test load),
d-ii	Effectively controlling such load while it is being lowered, acting without shock and shall be attached with shoes that can be easily removed for running and which shall be simple and have easily accessible means of adjustment;
е	Provided that nothing contained above shall apply to steam-winch that can be operated as safely as with brakes.
7.2	CONTROLS OF EVERY LIFTING APPLIANCE SHALL BE SO;
а	Situated that the driver of such appliance at his stand or seat has ample room for operating and has an unrestricted view of building or other construction work, as far as practicable, and that he remains clear of the load and the ropes, and that no load passes over him;
b	Positioned with due regard to ergonomic considerations for proper operation of such appliance;
С	Located that the driver of such appliance remains above the appliance and shall have upon them or adjacent to them clear markings to indicate their purpose and mode of operations;
d	Provided, where necessary, with a suitable locking device to prevent accidental movement or displacement and shall move, as far as practicable, in the direction of the resultant load movement;
е	Wherever automatic brakes are provided, they shall automatically come to the neutral position in case of power failure.
7.3	TEST AND PERIODICAL EXAMINATION
7.3.1	Test: all lifting appliances including all parts and gears thereof, whether fixed or movable, shall be tested and examined by a competent person before being taken into use for the first time or after It has undergone any alteration or repairs liable to affect its strength or stability or after erection on a site and also once at least in every five years, in the manner as specified;
7.3.2	Examination: all lifting appliances shall be thoroughly examined by a competent person at least in every twelve months and where the competent person making such examination forms



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **125** of 193

7.4	notice in writing of his opinion to the contractor. AUTOMATIC LOAD INDICATOR
а	Cut-out shall be provided which automatically arrests the movement of the lifting parts of every crane if the load exceeds the safe working load, wherever possible;
b	Wherever the above provisions cannot be applied and if it is not possible to install an automatic safe load indicator, in that case, provision of a table showing the safe working loads at the corresponding inclinations or radii of the jib on the crane shall be considered sufficient.
7.5	INSTALLATION:
а	Fixed lifting appliances shall be installed by a competent person in a manner that Such appliances cannot be displaced by the load, vibration or other influences;
b	The operator of such appliance is not exposed to danger from loads, ropes or drums;
С	The operator can either see over the zone of operation or communicate with all loading and unloading points by signal, or other communication system;
d	Adequate clearance is provided between parts or loads of lifting appliances and between the fixed objects such as walls and posts, or electrical conductors;
е	The lifting appliances; when exposed to wind loading, are given sufficient additional strength, stability and rigidity to withstand such loading safely;
f	No structural alterations or repairs are made on any part of the lifting appliances that affect the safety of such appliances without obtaining the opinion of the competent person to this effect.
7.6	WINCHES
а	Winches shall not be used if their control levers operate with excessive friction or play;
b	Double gear winches shall not be used unless a positive means of locking the gearshift is provided;
С	There shall be no load other than the fall and the hook assembly on the winch while changing gears on a two-gear winch;
d	Adequate protection shall be provided to the winch operator against abnormal weather;
е	Temporary seats or shelters for winch operators that may pose hazard to the winch operator or any other building workers shall not be allowed to be used;
f	Control levers shall be secured in the neutral position and, whenever possible, the power shall shut off if the winch is left unattended.
7.7	IN USE OF EVERY STEAM-WINCH
а	Measures shall be taken to prevent escaping steam from obscuring any part of the construction site or other workplace or from otherwise hindering or injuring any building worker;
b	Extension control levers which tend to fall off their own weight shall be counter-balanced;
С	Winch operators shall not be permitted to use the which control extension levers except for short handles on wheel type controls and that such levers shall be of adequate strength, secure and fastened with metal connections at the fulcrum and at the permanent control lever;
	In use of every electric winch, no building worker shall be permitted to transfer, alter or adjust



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **126** of 193

7.8	ELECTRIC WINCHES SHALL NOT BE USED FOR BUILDING WORK WHERE
а	The electromagnetic brake is unable to hold the load; or
b	One or more control points either hoisting or lowering are not operating properly.
7.9	BUCKETS:
а	It shall be ensured that tip-up buckets are equipped with a device that effectively prevents accidental tipping.
7.10	IDENTIFICATION AND MARKING OF SAFE WORKING LOAD:
а	Every lifting appliance and loose gear shall be clearly marked for its safe working load and identification by stamping or other suitable means;
b	Every derrick (other than derrick crane) shall be clearly marked for its safe working load when such derrick is used either in single purchase with lower block or in union purchases in all possible block positions;
С	The lowest angle to the horizontal, to which the derrick may be used, shall be legibly marked;
d	Every lifting appliance having more than one working load shall be fitted with effective means to enable the operator to determine safe working load at each point under all conditions of use;
е	Means to ascertain the safe working load for lifting gears under such conditions in which such gears may be used shall be provided to enable a worker using such gears and such means safely, which shall comprise:
e-i	Marking of the safe working load in plain figures or letters upon the sling or upon a tablet or ring of durable material attached securely thereto in case of chain slings; and
e-ii	The means specified or notices so exhibited as can be easily read by any concerned building worker stating the safe working load for the various sizes of the wire rope slings used.
7.11	LOADING OF LIFTING APPLIANCES AND LIFTING GEARS
а	No lifting appliance, lifting gear or wire rope shall be used in an unsafe way and in such a manner as to involve risk to life of building workers and they are not loaded beyond their safe working load except for testing purposes under the direction of a competent person in the manner as specified in schedule;
b	No lifting appliance and lifting gear, or any other material-handling appliance shall be used if the Inspector having jurisdiction under the Building and Other construction (regulation of employment and conditions of service) Act/Rules is not satisfied with reference to a certificate of test or examination or to an authenticated record maintained as provided under the Rules or if in his view the lifting appliance, lifting gear or any other material handling appliance is not safe for use in building or other construction work;
С	No pulley block shall be used unless the safe working load and its identification are clearly marked on such block.
7.12	OPERATOR'S CAB OR CABIN SHALL
а	Be made of fire resistant material;
b	Have a suitable seat, a foot rest and protection from vibration;
С	Afford the operator an adequate view of the area of operation;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **127** of 193

е	Afford the operator adequate protection against the weather;
f	Be adequately ventilated; and
g	Be provided with a suitable fire extinguisher.
7.13	OPERATION OF LIFTING APPLIANCES:
	Operator of every crane or lifting appliance shall possess adequate skill and training in the operation of the particular lifting appliances, provided further that
а	No person under eighteen years of age shall be in control of any lifting machine, scaffold winch, or give signals to the operator;
b	Precaution shall be taken by the trained operator to prevent lifting appliance from being set in motion inadvertently;
С	The operation of lifting appliances shall be governed by signals in conformity with the approved standards;
d	The operator's attention shall not be distracted while he is working;
е	No crane, hoist, winch or other lifting appliance or any part of such crane, hoist, winch or other lifting appliance shall, except for testing purposes, be loaded beyond the safe working load;
f	During the hoisting operation, effective precaution shall be taken to prevent any person from standing or passing under the load in such operation;
g	Operator shall not leave lifting appliance unattended while power is on or the load is suspended to such appliance;
h	No person shall ride on a suspended load of any lifting appliance;
i	Every part of a load in course of being hoisted or lowered shall be adequately suspended and supported to prevent danger;
j	Every receptacle used for hoisting bricks, tiles, slates or other material shall be suitably enclosed as to prevent the fall of any such material;
k	The hoisting platform shall be enclosed when loose material or loaded wheel barrows are placed directly on such platform or lowering such materials or wheel barrows;
I	No material shall be raised, lowered or slewed with any lifting appliance in such a way as to cause sudden jerks to such appliance;
m	In hoisting a barrow, any wheel of such barrow shall not use be as a means of support unless adequate steps have been taken to prevent the axle of such wheel from slipping out of its bearing;
n	Long objects like planks or girders shall be provided with tag line to prevent any possibility of danger while raising or lowering such objects;
0	During the process of landing or material, a building worker shall not be permitted to lean out into empty space for finding out the loading and unloading of such material;
р	When hoisting of load is done in an enclosed space, neither the lifting material nor the boom shall project outside the enclosed space;
q	Adequate steps shall be taken to prevent a load, in the course of being hoisted or lowered from coming into contact with any object to avoid any displacement of such load and appropriate appliances provided and used for guiding heavy loads when raising or lowering heavy loads to avoid crushing of hands of building workers during such raising or lowering of loads.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **128** of 193

7.14	HOISTS
а	Hoist towers shall be designed according to the relevant national standards;
b	Hoist shafts shall be provided with rigid panels or other adequate fencing at the ground level on all sides of such shafts and at all other levels on all sides of the access to such shafts while the walls of hoist shafts, except at approaches, extend at least two meters above the floor or platform of access to such shifts;
С	Approaches to hoist shall be adequately lit and provided with gates that shall be guarded to maintain visibility at least of two meters height; and equipped with a device, which requires such gate to be closed before the platform of such hoist can leave the landing, and prevents the gate from being opened unless such platform is at the landing;
d	The guides of hoist platforms shall offer sufficient resistance to bending and to bucking in the case of jamming, by providing a safety catch;
е	Overhead beams and their supports are capable of holding the total maximum live and dead loads that such beams and supports will be required to carry, with a safety factor of at least five;
f	A clear space shall be provided –
f-i	Above the highest stopping place of a cage or platform to allow sufficient unobstructed travel of such cage or platform in case of over-winding and
f-ii	Below the lowest stopping place of such cage or platform;
g	Adequate covering shall be provided above the top of hoist shafts to prevent materials from falling into such shifts;
h	Outdoor hoist towers shall be erected on adequately firm foundations and securely braced, guyed and anchored;
İ	A ladder way shall extend from the bottom to the top of every outdoor hoist tower in case no other ladder way exists within easy reach and such ladder way shall comply with the relevant national standards;
j	The rated capacity of a hoisting engine shall at least be one and a half times the maximum load that such engine will be required to move;
k	All gearing on a hoisting engine shall be securely enclosed;
l	Steam piping of hoisting engine shall be adequately protected against accidental contact of such piping with a building worker;
m	Electrical equipment of a hoisting engine shall be effectively earthed;
n	A hoist shall be provided with suitable devices to stop a hoisting engine as soon as the platform of such hoist reaches its highest stopping place;
0	A hoisting engine shall be protected by suitable cover against weather and falling objects;
р	A hoisting engine set up in a public thoroughfare shall be completely enclosed;
q	All exhaust steam pipes shall discharge steam in such a manner that the steam so discharged does not scald any person or obstruct the operator's view;
r	The motion of a hoist shall not be reversed without first bringing it to rest to avoid any harm from such reverse motion;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **129** of 193

S	A hoist not designed for the conveyance of persons shall not be set in motion from the platform of such hoist;
t	Pawls and ratchet wheels of a hoist, requiring disengagement of such pawls from such ratchet wheels, before the platform of such hoist is lowered, shall not be used;
u	A platform of a hoist shall be capable of supporting such maximum load that such platform may carry with a safety factor of at least three;
V	A platform of a hoist shall be equipped with suitable safety gear which can hold such platform with its maximum load in case its hoisting rope breaks;
W	On platform of a hoist, the wheel barrows or truck shall be efficiently blocked in safe positions;
х	A cage of a hoist or platform where the building workers are required to enter into such cage or to go on such platform at landing levels, shall be provided with a locking arrangement to prevent such cage or platform from moving during the time a worker enters or leaves such cage or platform;
у	The sides of platform of a hoist which are not used for loading or unloading, shall be provided with toe-board and enclosures of a wire mesh or any other suitable means to prevent the fall of any part of a load from such platform, further provided that
y-i	The platform of a hoist, which has any probability of falling of any part of a load from it, shall be provided with an adequate covering to prevent such fall;
y-ii	The counter weights of a hoist consisting of an assemblage of several parts shall be so constructed that such parts shall be rigidly connected together;
y-iii	The counter weights of a hoist shall run between guides;
y-iv	At every level of work the building workers shall be provided with adequate platforms for performing such work;
y-v	A legible notice in Hindi as well as in a local language shall be displayed in a conspicuous place of the platform of a hoist and that such notice shall state the maximum carrying capacity of such hoist in kilograms on the hoisting engine;
y-vi	On a hoist authorized and certified for the conveyance of the persons on the platform or in the cage and such notice shall state the maximum number of persons to be carried on such hoist at one time;
y-vii	On a hoist carrying goods and other materials such notice shall state that such hoist is not meant for carriage of persons.
7.15	FENCING AND MEANS OF ACCESS TO LIFTING APPLIANCES
а	Safe means of access shall be provided to every part of lifting appliances;
b	The operator's platform on every crane or tip driven by mechanical power shall be securely fenced and provided with safe means of access and where access to such platform is by a ladder, the sides of such ladder shall extend to a height reasonable beyond such platform or some other suitable handhold shall be provided in the platform;
С	The handling place on such platform shall be maintained free from obstruction and slipping; and
d	In case the height of such ladder exceeds six meters, the resting platforms shall be provided on such ladder at every six meters of its height and where the distance between last platform so provided and the top end of such ladder is more than two meters then on such top end.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **130** of 193

7.16	RIGGING OF DERRICKS:
	Every derrick shall have current and relevant rigging plans and any other information necessary for the safe rigging of such derrick and its gear.
7.17	SECURING OF DERRICK FOOT:
	Appropriate measures shall be taken to prevent the foot of a derrick from being lifted out of its socket or supports.
7.18	CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF LIFTING GEAR
а	Every lifting gear shall be -
a-i	of good design and construction, sound material and adequate strength to perform the work for which it is used;
a-ii	free from patent defects; and
a-iii	properly maintained in good repair and working order;
b	Components of the loose gear, at the time of its use, shall be renewed if one of its dimensions at any point has decreased by ten per cent or more;
С	A chain shall be withdrawn from use when it is stretched and increased in length which exceeds five per cent of its length or when a link of such chain is deformed or is otherwise damaged or defects in the welds have appeared on it;
d	Rings, hooks, swivels and end links attached to a chain shall be of the same materials as that of such chain;
е	The voltage of electric supply to any magnetic lifting device shall not fluctuate by more than plus or minus 10%.
7.19	TEST AND PERIODICAL EXAMINATION OF LIFTING GEARS
а	A lifting gear shall be initially tested for the manufacturer by a competent person in a manner specified as per schedule annexed before taking into use or after undergoing any substantive alterations which renders it's any part liable to affect its safety and such gear alter such test shall subsequently be retested for the use of its owner at least once in every five years;
b	A lifting gear in use shall thoroughly examined once at least in every twelve months by a competent person;
С	A chain in use shall be thoroughly examined at least once every month by a responsible person for its use;
d	Certificates of initial and periodical test and examinations of loose gears shall be obtained in the form annexed.
7.20	ROPES
а	No rope shall be used for building or other construction work unless -
a-i	It is of good quality and free from patent defects; and
a-ii	In the case of wire rope, it shall be tested and examined by a competent person in the manner annexed;
a-iii	Every wire rope of lifting appliance or lifting gear used for building or other construction work shall be inspected by a responsible person for such use, once at least in every there month;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **131** of 193

b	Provided that after if any such wire is broken in such rope, the responsible person shall thereafter inspect it once at least in every month and ensure that;
С	No wire rope shall be used for building or other constructing work if in any length of eight diameters of such wires, the total number of visible broken wires exceed ten per cent of the total number of wires in such rope, or such rope shows signs of excessive wear, corrosion or other defects which in the opinion of the person who inspects it, is unfit for use;
d	Eye splices and loops of ropes for the attachment of hooks, rings and other such parts to wire rope shall be made with suitable thimble;
е	A thimble or loop splice made in any wire rope sling shall conform to the following standards, namely:
e-i	Wire rope sling shall have at least three tucks with full strand of rope and two tucks with one-half of the wires cut out of each of such strand in all cased, such strands shall be tucked against the lay of the rope;
e-ii	Protruding ends of such strands in any splice of wire rope slings shall be covered or treated so as to leave no sharp points;
e-iii	A fiber rope or a rope sling shall have at least four tucks, tail of such tuck being whipped in a suitable manner; and
e-iv	A synthetic fiber rope or rope sling shall have at least four tucks with full strands followed by further tuck with one-half filaments cut out of each of such strand and final tuck with one-halt of the remaining filaments cut out from such strands. Any portion of the splices containing such tucks, with reduced number of filaments, shall be securely covered with suitable tape or other materials;
e-v	Provided further that nothing contained above shall apply where any other form of splice, which may be shown to be as efficient as the splice with above standards, shall be used.
7.21	HEAT TREATMENT OF LIFTING GEARS
а	All chains other than bridle chains attached to derricks and all rings, hooks, shackles and swivels used in hoisting or lowering of such derricks shall be effectively annealed under supervision of a competent person and at the following intervals, namely:
a-i	Such chains, rings, hoods, shackles and swivels which are not more than twelve and a half millimeter of length annealed at least once in every six months; and
a-ii	All other such chains rings hooks shackles and swivels shall be so annealed at least once in every twelve months;
b	Provided that the clause (a) above shall not apply to -
b-i	Pitched chins, working on sprocket or sprocket wheels;
b-ii	Rings, hooks and swivels permanently attached to pitched chains, pulley blocks or weighing machines, and
b-iii	Hooks and swivels having ball bearings or other case hardened parts;
С	A chin or a loose gear made of high tensile steel or alloy steel shall be plainly marked with a mark indicating that it is so made;
d	No chain or loose gear made of high tensile steel or alloy steel shall be subjected to any form



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **132** of 193

	chain or loose gear and that such repair shall be made under the direction of the competent person;
е	That the wrought iron gear, the past history of which is not traceable, shall be suspected of being heat treated at incorrect temperature shall be normalized before using it on any building or other construction work.
7.22	CERTIFICATE TO BE ISSUED AFTER ACTUAL TESTING AND EXAMINATION ETC:
	A competent person shall issue a certificate after actual testing or examination of the apparatus specified and record of such test or examination shall be maintained for inspection.
7.23	REGISTER OF PERIODICAL TEST, EXAMINATION AND CERTIFICATION THEREOF
а	A register in the form annexed shall be maintained and particulars of such test and examination of lifting appliances, lifting gears and heat treatment as required shall be entered in such register;
b	Certificate in respect of each of the following shall be obtained from a competent person:
b-i	In cases of initial and periodical test and examination of the lifting appliances such as Winches, Derricks and their accessory gears, Cranes or Hoists and their accessory gears;
b-ii	In case of test, examination and re-examination of loose gears;
b-iii	In case of test and examination of wire ropes;
b-iv	In case of heat treatment and examination of loose gears;
b-v	In case of annual thorough examination of the loose gears, except where required particulars of such exemption have been enclosed in the register referred to in Form annexed and such certificates are attached to the register referred to as above and certificates kept at such construction site in case such register and certificate relate to lifting appliances, loose gear and wire ropes and
С	Produced on demand and retained for at least five years after the date of the last entry made in such register;
d	No lifting appliance or lifting gear in respect of which an entry is required to be made in register referred to above and certificate of test and examination are required to be attached in such register in the manner as specified, shall be used for building or other construction work unless the required entries have been made in such register and certificates.
7.24	VACUUM AND MAGNETIC LIFTING GEAR
а	No vacuum lifting gear, magnetic lifting gear or any other lifting gear where the load on it is held by adhesive power, shall be used while workers are performing operations beneath such gear;
b	A magnetic lifting gear used in connection with building or other construction work shall be provided with an alternative supply of power, such as batteries, which may come into operation immediately in the event of failure of the main power supply;
С	No building worker shall work within the swinging zone of the lifting gear or load or building or other construction material suspended to such lifting gear.
7.25	KNOTTING OF CHAINS AND WIRE ROPES:
	No chain or wire rope with a knot in it shall be used in building or other construction work.
7.26	CARRYING OF PERSONS BY MEANS OF LIFTING APPLIANCES ETC.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **133** of 193

а	No building worker shall be raised, lowered or carried by a power driven lifting appliance, except
a-i	On the drive's platform in the cage of a crane; or
a-ii	On as hoist; or
a-iii	On an approved suspended scaffold;
b	Provided that a building worker may be raised, lowered or carried by a power driven lifting appliance:
b-i	In circumstances where the use of a hoist or of a suspended scaffold shall not reasonably be practicable, or
b-ii	On an aerial cableway or aerial ropeway, provided further that the following requirements are met:
b-iii	That the appliance referred to above can be operated from one position only and that
b-iv	Any winch used in connection with the appliance shall also comply with the requirements as laid down above.
С	The appliance referred to above shall not carry any person except:
c-i	In a chair or cage,
C-ii	In a skip or other receptacle at least three feet deep which shall be suitable for safe carriage of a person and any such chair, cage, skip or other receptacle shall be made of good construction, sound material, and adequate strength and properly maintained with suitable means to prevent any occupant therein from falling out of it and shall be free from any material or tools which may interfere with the handhold or foothold of such occupant or otherwise endanger him; and
C-iii	Those suitable measures shall be taken to prevent the chair, cage skip or other receptacle from spinning or tipping in a manner dangerous to any occupant therein.
7.27	HOISTS CARRYING PERSONS
а	No building worker shall be carried with the help of a hoist unless it is provided with a cage which:
a-i	Is so constructed as to prevent, when its gates are shut, any building worker carried by such hoist from falling out of it or from being trapped between any part of such cage and any fixed structure or other moving part of such hoist or from being struck by articles or materials falling down the hoist way on which such hoist is moving; and
a-ii	Is fitted on each of its side from which access is provided to a landing place with a gate which has efficient interlocking or other devices to secure so that such gate cannot be opened except when such cage is at a landing place and that such cage cannot be moved away from any such place until such gate is closed;
b	Every gate in the hoist way enclosure of such hoist used for carrying persons shall be fitted with efficient interlocking or other devices to secure so that such gate cannot be opened except when the cage of such gate is at the landing place and that such cage cannot be moved away from the landing place until such gate is closed;
С	In every hoist used for carrying building workers there are provided with suitable and efficient automatic devices to ensure that the cage of such hoist comes to rest at a point above the lowest point to which such gave may travel.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **134** of 193

7.28	ATTACHMENT OF LOADS
а	When a sling is used to hoist long materials, a lifting beam shall be used to space the sling legs for proper balance and when a load is suspended at two or more points with slings, the eyes of the lifting legs of such slings shall be shackled together and such shackled or eyes of the shackled slings shall be placed on the hook or the eyes of such lifting legs shall be shackled directly to the hoisting block, ball or balance beam, as the case may be;
b	Every container or receptacle used for raising or lowering stone, bricks tiles, slates or other similar objects shall be so enclosed with the hoist as to prevent the fall of such objects;
С	A loaded wheel barrows placed directly on a platform of a hoist for raising or lowering of such wheel barrows shall be so secured that such wheel barrows cannot move and such platform shall be enclosed to prevent the fall of the contents kept in such wheel barrows;
d	Landings of hoists shall be so designed and arranged that building workers on such hoist be not required to lean out into empty space for loading and unloading on any material from such hoist
7.29	TOWER CRANES
а	No person other than the operator trained and capable to work at heights shall be employed to operate tower cranes;
b	The ground on which a tower crane stands shall have adequate bearing capacity;
С	Bases for tower cranes and trucks for rail mounted tower cranes shall be firm and leveled and such cranes erected at a reasonably safe distance from excavations and operated within gradient limits as specified by the manufacturer of such cranes;
d	Tower cranes shall be sited where there is a clear space available for erection, operation and dismantling of such cranes;
е	Tower cranes shall be sited in such a way that the loads on such cranes shall not be handled over any occupied premises, public thoroughfares, railways or near power cables, other than construction works for which such cranes are used;
f	Where two or more tower cranes are sited and operated, every care shall be taken to ensure positive and proper communication between operators of such cranes to avoid any dagger or dangerous occurrences;
g	Tower cranes shall not be used for loading magnet, or demolition ball service, piling operation or other similar operations which could impose excessive load stresses on the crane structure of such cranes;
h	The instruction of the manufacturer of a tower crane and standard safe practices regarding such cranes shall be followed while operating or using such cranes.
7.30	QUALIFICATION OF OPERATOR OF LIFTING WINCHES AND OF SIGNALER ETC.
а	No person shall be employed to drive or operate a lifting appliance whether driven by mechanical power or otherwise or to give signals to driver of operator of such lifting appliance or to work as an operator of a rigger or derricks unless he is
a-i	Sufficiently competent and reliable;
a-ii	Possesses the knowledge of the inherent risks involved in the operation of lifting appliance;
a-iii	Medically examined periodically as specified and
a-iv	Is above eighteen years of age.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **135** of 193

8.0	SAFETY IN THE USE OF TRANSPORT, EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT & OTHER CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY
8.1	EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT AND VEHICLES
а	All vehicles and earthmoving equipment shall be made of good material, proper design and sound constructional and be sufficiently strong for the purpose for which such equipment are properly used in accordance with standard safe operating practices;
b	Provided that the truck or trailer employed for transporting freight containers shall be of the size sufficient to carry the containers, without over hanging and provided with twist locks conforming to approved standards, at all the four corners of each of such use by an authority under the relevant law for the time being in force and is inspected by a responsible person, at least once in a month and record of such inspection shall be maintained:
С	All transport or earth moving equipment and vehicles shall be inspected at least once a week by a responsible person and in case any defend is noticed in such equipment or vehicle it shall be immediately taken out of use;
d	Power trucks and tractors shall be equipped with effective brakes, headlights and tail lamps and maintained in good repair and working order;
е	Side stanchions on power trucks and trailers for crying heavy and long objects shall be
e-i	Of sound construction and free from defects;
e-ii	Provided with tie chains attached to the top across the loads for preventing such stanchions from spreading out; and
e-iii	Kept in position while loading and unloading;
e-iv	Safe gangways provided for to and fro movement of building workers engaged in loading and unloading of lorries, trucks, trailers and wagons;
e-v	Trucks and other equipment shall not be loaded beyond their safe capacity and carry workers engaged in loading and unloading of lorries, trucks trailers and wagons in an unsafe condition;
e-vi	Handles of trucks shall be so designed as to protect the hands of the building workers working on such trucks, or such handles provided with knuckle guards;
e-vii	No unauthorized person shall ride the transport equipment employed in such work;
e-viii	A driver of a transport equipment shall maneuver such equipment under the direction of a signaler;
e-ix	Adequate precaution such as isolating the electric supply or erecting overhead barriers of a safe height shall be taken when earth moving equipment or vehicles are required to operate in dangerous proximity to any live electric conductor;
e-x	Vehicles and earth moving equipment shall not be left on a slope with the engine of such vehicles or equipment running;
e-xi	All earth moving equipment, vehicles or other transport equipment shall be operated only by such person who are adequately trained and possess such skills as required for safe operation of such equipment, vehicle or other transport equipment.
8.2	POWER SHOVELS AND EXCAVATOR
а	A shovel or an excavator whether operated by steam or electric or by internal combustion, shall be constructed, installed, operated, tested and examined as per approved standards;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **136** of 193

b	Excavator equipped for use as a mobile crane shall be examined and tested in accordance with the requirements for such mobile cranes as laid down by the manufacturer; and
С	Fitted with an automatic safe working load indicator;
d	Buckets or grabs of power shovels shall be propped to restrict the movement of such buckets or grabs while being repaired or while the teeth of such buckets or grabs are being changed.
8.3	BULLDOZER
а	Operator of every such bulldozer before leaving the dozer shall take the following steps:
a-i	Apply the brakes;
a-ii	Lower the blade and sipper and
a-iii	Put the shift lever into neutral;
a-iv	Dozer left on level ground at the close of the work for which such bulldozer is used;
a-v	The blade of a bulldozer kept low when such bulldozer is moving uphill;
a-vi	The bulldozer blades not used as brakes except in an emergency.
8.4	SCRAPERS
а	A tractor and scraper shall be joined by safety line at the time of its operation;
b	The scraper bowls shall be propped while blades of such scraper are being replaced;
С	A scraper moving downhill shall not be left in gear.
8.5	MOBILE ASPHALT LAYERS & FINISHERS
а	A mixture elevator shall be located within a wooden or sheet metal enclosure with a window for observation, lubrication and maintenance;
b	Bitumen scoops shall have adequate covers;
С	When asphalt plants are working on public road, adequate traffic control shall be established on such road and the building workers working with such plant provided with reflective jackets;
d	A sufficient number of fire extinguishers shall be kept in readiness at such workplace where fire hazards may exist;
е	The materials shall be loaded on the elevator after the drying drain has warmed up of such elevator;
f	No open light shall be used for ascertaining the level of asphalt;
g	Inspection opening shall not be opened till there is a pressure in the boiler, which may cause injury to building workers.
8.6	PAVERS:
	Pavers shall be equipped with guards suitable to prevent building workers from walking under the skip of such pavers.
8.7	Road rollers: Before a road roller is used on the ground, such ground shall be examined for its bearing capacity and general safety, especially at the edges of slopes such as embankment or such grounds and shall not be moved downhill with the engine out of gear.
8.8	GENERAL SAFETY IN RESPECT OF POWERED CONSTRUCTION MACHINERY



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **137** of 193

_	Francisco de la companida de la constancia de la Unida
а	Every vehicle or earthmoving equipment shall be equipped with -
a-i	Silencers;
a-ii	Tail lights
a-iii	Power and hand brakes;
a-iv	Reversing alarm; and
a-v	Search light for forward and backward movement, which are required for safe operation of such vehicle or earthmoving equipment;
b	The cab of vehicle or earthmoving equipment shall bee kept at least one meter from the adjacent face of a ground being excavated;
С	When cranes of shovel are traveling, the boom of such crane or shovel shall be in the direction of such travel and the bucket or scoop attached to such crane or shovel raised and without load except when such traveling is downhill.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **138** of 193

9.0	SAFETY IN THE PROVISION OF RUNWAYS AND RAMP
9.1	USE OF RUNWAYS AND RAMPS:
а	Runway or ramps shall not be less than 430 mm in width and constructed of not less than 25 mm thick planking or any other material of adequate strength to withstand the required load, supported substantially in relation to the span and braced with such runway or ramp, and design and construction of such runway or ramp shall be in accordance with the approved standards;
b	Every runway or ramp located more than 3 m above the floor or ground shall be on open sides and provided with a guardrail of adequate strength and height of not less than 1 m.
С	Use of runways and ramps by vehicles:
c-i	All runways and ramps shall be of sound construction, strength and securely braced and supported;
c-ii	Every runway or ramp for the use of transport equipment like trailers, trucks or heavier vehicles shall have a width of not less than 3.7 m and provide with timber curbs or any other material of adequate strength with not less than 200 mm by 200 mm in width placed parallel to, and secured to, the sided of such runway or ramp and such runways or ramps or ramps shall be designed in accordance with the approved standards.
9.2	SLOPE OF RAMPS:
	Every ramp shall have a slope not exceeding one in four and the total rise of a continuous ramp used by building workers carrying material or using wheelbarrows shall not exceed 3.7 m, unless broken by horizontal landing of at least 1.2 m in length.
9.3	USE OF RUNWAYS OR RAMPS BY WHEELBARROWS, ETC.
а	Every runway or ramp used for wheelbarrows and carts or hand trucks shall not be less than 1 m width and constructed of not less than 50 mm thick planking, and supported and braced suitably for such use;
b	Every runway or ramp located more than 3 m above the floor or ground shall be provided on the open sides with suitable guardrails of adequate strength.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **139** of 193

10	SAFETY IN HANDLING AND USE OF EXPLOSIVES
10.1	GENERAL PROVISIONS:
а	The use of explosives shall be carried out in a safe manner to avoid injury to any person and under the direct supervision of a responsible person;
b	No person other than authorized and competent one shall be allowed to handle and use explosives;
С	Before using any explosive, necessary warning and danger signals shall be erected, at conspicuous places of such use to warn the building workers and the general public of the danger involved in such use.
d	No person other than authorized and competent one shall be allowed to handle and use explosives.
е	Smoke, open lamps, other type of hot or heat producing items and sparks shall be prohibited in or near explosives magazines or while explosives are being handled, transported or used.
f	No person shall be allowed to handle or use explosives while under the influence of intoxicating liquors or dangerous drugs.
g	The explosives shall be accounted for at all times. No explosives or blasting agents shall be abandoned.
h	No fire shall be fought where the fire is in the imminent danger of contact with explosives. All employees shall be removes to a safe area and the fire area shall be guarded against intruders.
i	Employees authorized to prepare explosive charges or conduct blasting operations shall use every reasonable precaution including but not limited to visual and audible warning signals, flags, or barricades to ensure employee safety.
j	Due precautions shall be taken to prevent accidental discharge of electric blasting caps from current induced by induced voltage, lightning, adjacent power lines, dust storms, or other sources of extraneous electricity or otherwise. These precautions shall include:
k	Short-circuiting of detonators in holes, which have been primed and shunted until wired into the blasting circuit.
I	The suspension of all blasting operations and removal of persons from the blasting area during the approach and progress of an electric storm.
m	The prominent display of adequate signs, warning against the use of radio transmitters, on all roads within 1000 ft of blasting operations. Whenever adherence to the 1000 ft distance would create an operational handicap, a competent and expert person shall be consulted to evaluate the particular situation, and an alternative provided, which are adequately designed to prevent any premature firing of electric blasting of caps. A description of any such blasting shall be reduced to writing and shall be certified as meeting the purposes of this subdivision by the competent person consulted. The description shall be maintained at the construction site during the duration of the work, and shall be available for inspection.
n	Empty boxes and paper and fiber packing materials, which have previously contained high explosives, shall not be used again for any purpose, but shall be destroyed by burning at an approved location.
0	Explosives, blasting agents and blasting supplies that are obviously deteriorated or damaged shall not be used.

बी एच ई एल POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **140** of 193

р	Delivery and issue of explosives shall only be made authorized persons into authorized magazines or approved temporary storage or handling areas.
q	Blasting operations in the proximity of overhead power lines, communication lines, utility services, or other services and structures shall not be carried on until the operators and/or owners have been notified and measures for safe control have been taken. In such situations controlled blasting shall be restored to.
r	All loading and firing shall be directed and supervised by competent persons thoroughly experienced in this field.
S	Loaded boreholes shall not be left unattended after the end of the shift.
t	Suitable and sufficient means of egress to ground level shall be provided in all cases of excavations, trenches, all other places where explosives are handled above or below ground level.
u	At an appropriate time before the final blasting warnings, workers in the area shall be removed to a designated safe place.
٧	An unmistakable, audible, final warning shall be sounded one minute prior to the detonation of explosives; after completion, when the person in charge has established that safe conditions prevail, an "all clear" shall be sounded.
W	To prevent persons entering any danger zone during blasting operations notices shall be given to all concerned.
Х	Notices referred above shall indicate:
x-i	that explosives are in use;
x-ii	the audible warning sound and the "all clear" and state when they will be sounded; and
x-iii	the warning flags in use, including an "all clear" flag.
у	Precautions against lightning shall be provided in accordance with the Indian Electricity Act and Indian Explosives Act and Rules and regulations framed there under.
Z	Package containing explosives shall not be dragged, dropped or handled roughly.
aa	Non-sparking tools shall be used to open keys.
bb	The explosives shall not be carried in the box or otherwise on any individual.
СС	Nothing shall be inserted in the open end of the blasting cap except fuses.
dd	dd. Deteriorated or damages explosives shall not be used but shall be disposed or destroyed strictly in accordance with the approved methods and in the doing so the manufacturers or the appropriate authority's instructions shall be followed.
ee	lightning shall be in accordance with Indian Electricity Act/Rules
10.2	TRANSPORTATION OF EXPLOSIVES
а	Keep safe distance and to use non-sparking tools while opening packages containing explosives;
b	Stop the use of explosives and handling thereof while the weather conditions are not suitable for such use or handling;

बी एच ई एल POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 27.06.2024 Page: 141 of 193

С	Due precautions shall be taken to prevent accidental discharge of electric blasting caps from current induced by induced voltage, lightning, adjacent power-lines, dust storms or other sources of extraneous electricity or otherwise. These precautions shall include –
c-i	Suspension of all blasting operations and evacuation of persons;
C-ii	All warning signs shall be displayed within 200 m of blasting operations and in case putting up a sign at 200 m is impractical, the contractor shall consult the Engineer-in-charge for alternatives;
C-iii	All loading and firing shall be directed and supervised by competent persons thoroughly experienced in the field;
c-iv	To prevent persons entering any danger zone during blasting operations, notices shall be given to all concerned;
d	In addition to these provisions, all measures and precautions that are required to be observed for use, handling, storing or transportation of explosives under the Rules framed under the Explosives Act, 1884 (4 of 1884) shall be observed;
е	All the relevant statutory provisions, local laws and rules and regulations shall be complied with.
f	Where the magazine is located near the construction site and blasting operation continues daily, actual requirement of explosives shall be drawn from the magazine and transported to the site. Any leftovers shall be returned to the magazine each time after the blast. In case of work at scattered places and for a small duration, portable magazines shall be used and kept within a fence in safe place and properly guarded.
g	For carrying higher quantity (more than 5 kg of explosives) specially designed insulated containers shall be used. These containers shall be constructed of finished wood not less than 5cm thick or plastic not less than 6mm thick or pressed fiber not less than 10mm thick. There shall be no metal parts (not even nails, bolts, screws etc.) and the containers shall be provided with suitable non-conductive carrying device, such as rubber, leather or canvas handle or strap.
h	Vehicles to be used for transportation explosives shall be in good working condition and shall have a tight wooded or non-sparking metal (copper, brass and the like) floor with sides and ends high enough to prevent the explosives from failing off the vehicle. In open bodied vehicles, the explosives shall be covered with a waterproof and fiber tarpaulin.
i	Electrical wiring in vehicle shall be fully insulated so as to prevent the danger of short- circuiting and at least two fire extinguishers of carbon dioxide type shall be carried. The vehicle shall be properly marked indicating adequate warning to the public in regard to the nature of cargo.
j	No metals except approved metal truck shall be allowed to come in contact with cases of explosives, metal, flammable, or corrosive substance shall not be transported with explosives. As far as possible, transportation of any material along with explosives shall be prohibited.
k	Smoking shall be prohibited in the vehicle carrying explosives.
I	No unauthorized person shall be allowed in the vehicle, carrying explosives.
m	Loading and unloading of explosives shall be done carefully.
n	Explosives and detonators or blasting caps shall not be permitted to be transported in the same vehicle.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **142** of 193

0	Detonators and other explosives for blasting shall be transported to the site of work in the original containers or in securely locked separate non-metallic containers and shall not be carried loose or mixed with other materials.
10.3	STORAGE OF EXPLOSIVES AND BLASTING AGENTS
а	Explosives and related materials shall be stored in approved facilities.
b	Blasting caps, electric blasting caps, detonating primers, and primed cartridges shall not be stored in the same magazine with other explosives or blasting agents.
С	Smoking and open flames shall not be permitted within 50 feet of explosives and detonators storage magazine.
d	No Explosives or blasting agents shall be permanently stored in any underground area until the area has been developed to the point where at least two modes of exit have been provided.
е	Permanent underground storage magazine shall be at least 300 feet from any shaft or other active underground working area.
f	Permanent underground magazines containing detonators shall not be located closer than 50 feet to any magazine containing other explosives or blasting agents.
10.4	DRILLING AND LOADING
а	Before planning out the drilling operations for blasting purposes, nature of stratum and the over burden shall necessarily be examined to avoid possibilities of landslides after blasting.
b	The face or rock shall be carefully examined before drilling to determine the presence of unfired explosives. No attempt shall be made to drill at a site if un-detonated explosives are suspected. In such case the boreholes shall be thoroughly cleaned before a cartridge is inserted. Wooden tamping rods (not pointed, but cylindrical throughout) shall be used in the charging the holes. The cartridge will be on the top.
С	The borehole shall be carefully checked for length, presence of water dust, etc. with a wooden temping pole or a measuring tape before loading.
d	Surplus explosives shall not be stacked near working areas during loading/unloading.
е	The line of detonating fuse extending into a borehole shall be cut from the spool before loading the remainder of the charge.
f	A bore shall not be loaded with explosives after springing (enlarging the hole with explosives) or upon completion of drilling without making sure it is cool and it does not contain any hot smoldering material. Temperatures in excess of 65o C are dangerous.
g	A bore near another hole loaded with explosives shall not be sprung.
h	No force shall be used for inserting cartridges or any explosives into a bore hold or pass any obstruction in a borehole.
i	No force shall be used for inserting a blasting cap or an electric blasting cap into explosive. The cap shall be inserted into a hole made with a pickers designed for the purpose. A hitch of the electric blasting cap leading wire shall be made on the primer cartridge so as to prevent pulling out the electric blasting cap from the explosive charge. In case of fuse, the fuse shall be tied to the explosive cartridge so that the blasting cap is not pulled out. Care shall be taken so that the blasting cap is not pulled out. Care shall be taken so that the electric blasting cap, leading wire or the length of the fuse does not get damaged during loading of the charge.
j	No attempt shall be made to slit, drop, deform or abuse the primer.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **143** of 193

k	Blasting caps or electric blasting caps shall not be connected to detonating fuse except by methods recommended by the manufacturers of caps.
I	Explosive cartridge shall not be cut, nor explosive removed from the cartridge for use.
m	Metallic devices of any kind shall not be used in tamping. Wooden tamping tools with not exposed metal parts except non-sparking metal connectors for jointed poled shall be used. Violent tamping shall be avoided. Primer shall not be tamped.
n	Care shall be taken to confine the explosives in the bore hold with sand, earth clay or other suitable combustible stemming material.
0	Kinking or injuring of fuse or electric blasting cap wires shall be avoided when tamping.
10.5	ELECTRICAL SHOT-FIRING CIRCUIT
а	In deciding the sizes of wires, fuses, circuits, blasting switches, etc., instructions issued by the manufacturers of these articles shall be followed, if they do not contradict with Indian Explosives Act or framed under it.
b	No person shall attempt to uncoil the wires and open out the short-circuited bare leading wires of the electric blasting cap during approach of dust storm or near any source of large charge of static electricity or near a radio transmitter. The manufacturer of the cap or the Inspectorate of Explosives shall be consulted regarding the distance from the transmitter beyond which electric short firing shall be conducted.
С	Firing circuit shall be kept completely insulated from the ground of the other conductors, such as wires, rails, pipes or other paths or stray current.
d	There shall not be any electric live wires or cables of any kind near electric blasting caps or other explosives except at the time and for the purpose of firing the blast.
е	All electric blasting caps shall be tested singly and also when connected in a circuit in series using only an approved type of circuit continuity tester or ohmmeter.
f	No attempt shall be made to use in the same circuit either electrical blasting caps made by more than one manufacturer or electric blasting caps of different design or function even if made by the same manufacturers unless such use is approved by the manufacturers.
g	No attempt shall be made to fire a circuit of electric blasting caps with less than the minimum current specified by the manufacturer of that electric blasting cap.
h	Care shall be taken to ensure that all wire ends to be connected are bright and clean.
i	The electric cap wires or leading wires shall be kept short circuited until ready to fire.
j	When energy for blasting is taken from power circuits the voltage shall not exceed 220v. The wiring controlling arrangements shall conform to the following:
k	The blasting switch shall be strictly according to the specifications, externally operated double-throw switch, which when locked in the open position will short circuit and ground the leading wires. The switch shall be installed at the location where the firing is to be controlled.
I	A 'safety' switch of the same type as the blasting switch shall be installed between the blasting switch and the firing circuit and lead lines, at a distance not to exceed 180cm from the blasting switch.
m	Both the safety switch and the blasting switch shall be locked in the open position immediately after the shot and before any person is permitted to return to the blasting area. Key to the switches shall remain in the possession of the blaster at all times.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **144** of 193

n	Rubber covered or other adequately insulated copper wires in good condition shall be used for firing lines and shall have solid cores of appropriate gauge. Sufficient firing line shall be provided to permit the blaster to be located at a safe distance from the blast. Single conductor lead lines shall be used.
0	Blasting operations in the proximity of overhead power lines, communication lines, utility lines, or other structures shall not be carried on until the operator or the owner, or both of such lines as been notified and precautionary measures deemed necessary, have been taken.
р	All holes loaded on a shift shall be fired on the same shift.
q	As far as possible, blasting shall be carried out using suitable exploder with 25 per cent excess capacity. Electric power from the mains shall be used only when it is absolutely necessary.
10.6	SHOT-FIRING WITH SAFETY FUSE
а	The fuse shall be carefully handled to avoid damaging the covering. In very cold weather the fuse shall be slightly warmed before using so as to avoid cracking the waterproofing.
b	Short fuse shall not be used. The length of a fuse shall not be less than 120cm. The rate of burning of the fuse shall be known and it would be necessary to make sure that it will take sufficient time in burning so as to enable all persons to reach a place of safety. The burning rate of the fuse shall not be more than 60 cm/min.
С	The fuse shall not be cut until the operation to insert the fuse into a blasting cap is ready. The fuse shall be cut off about 2.5 to 5 cm to ensure a dry end. It shall be cut squarely across with a clean and sharp blade. The fuse shall be seated lightly against the cap charge and care shall be taken to avoid twisting after it has been placed in position.
d	Blasting caps shall not be crimped by any means except by a cap crimper designed for the purpose. It shall be necessary to make sure that the cap is squarely crimped to the face.
е	The fuse shall be lighted with a fuse lighter designed for the purpose. If a match is used, the fuse shall be slit at the end and the match head held in then slit against the power core and then the match head rubbed against an abrasive surface to light the fuse.
f	The fuse shall not be lighted until sufficient stemming has been placed over the explosives to prevent sparks of live match heads from coming into contact with the explosives.
g	The explosives shall not be held in hands when lighting the fuse.
10.7	UNDERGROUND WORK
а	Only permissible explosives and in the manner as specified by the appropriate authority shall be used.
b	Excessive quantities of explosives shall not be taken underground at any time. Black blasting powder or pellet powder shall not be used with any other explosive in the same borehole.
10.8	BEFORE AND AFTER FIRING
а	Before firing, sufficient warning shall be given to enable the people working in the area to get off the danger zone. The danger zone shall be suitable cordoned off and flag men posted at important points.
b	No loose materials, such as tools, drilling implements etc. Shall be left on the rock surfaces to be blasted.
С	Blasting in the open shall be carried out during the fixed hours every day or on fixed days in the week. This information shall be amply publicized and the following precautions observed:

बी एच ई एल POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **145** of 193

d	On the project sites, where blasting operations are carried out, daily blasting hours shall be clearly printed on the sign-boards on all the roads approaching that area.
d-i	Road closing barriers should be provided to close the traffic on these roads, at least 400 meters away when the firing is to take place.
d-ii	The beginning of the firing shall follow loud sirens and similarly loud sirens shall succeed the completion of the firing.
е	The shot-firer shall not be allowed to return to the blasting site after firing, until at least 5 min have elapsed. In case of electric shot firing, the shot holes shall be examined after firing and in case of misfire no person shall be allowed to approach the blasting site for at least 5 min. In case of shot firing with safety fuse, utmost care shall be taken to count the number to ensure that all the shots have fired and in the event of misfire, no person shall be allowed to approach the blasting site for at least 30 min. In any case, a careful inspection for the remaining undetonated explosive shall be made after firing the shots. All misfired shot holes shall be crossmarked. No other person than those duly authorized shall approach the holes until one of the following operations has been performed in respect of each of the misfired holes:
f	If the misfire is due to a faulty cable or faulty electrical connection the defect shall be remedied and the shot fired.
g	The stemming shall be floated out by use of water or air jet from hose until the hole has been opened to within 60 cm of the charge, whereupon water will be siphoned or pumped out, then a fresh new charge placed and duly detonated. Or
g-i	A careful search shall be made of unexploded material in the debris of the charge.
g-ii	If a shift charge is unavoidable, the person in-charge of one shift before leaving the work shall inform the person relieving him for the next shift of any cases misfired and shall point out their position duly cross marked and also state clearly what action has to be taken in the matter.
Note:	The rules are made considering statutory provisions and other National/International standards. However, if any statutory provision overruling these laws is made, the statutory provisions shall overrule the BHEL / NTPC Rules.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **146** of 193

11	SAFETY IN EXCAVATION & TUNNELING WORK
	SAFETY IN EXCAVATION
11.1	GENERAL PROVISIONS
а	Before undertaking any activity, the soil shall be tested and in case of availability of any explosive gas, necessary arrangements must be made to remove/dilute such gases and in case they are found to be toxic or poisonous, the workplace must be purged and continuous ventilation maintaining the contamination below the permissible level ensured;
b	The position of underground installations such as sewers, water pipes and electrical cables shall be verified and in case of their existence, they must be isolated;
С	If they cannot be isolated or removed or shutdown, they shall be fenced, hung up or otherwise protected. On every part likely to be visited by persons or where transport vehicles ply, the area shall be suitably fenced, guarded or barricaded to prevent fall of persons, vehicles or livestock into the excavated area;
d	Warning signs shall be erected and the in the night hours the area shall be illuminated to warn pedestrians and vehicular traffic;
е	Arrangements shall be made to prevent external vibrations due to rail/road traffic;
f	Blasting shall be carried out in accordance with the norms applicable in this regard. Special care shall be taken to control the impact of vibrations/tremor caused by blasting to protect excavations from cave-ins;
g	Arrangements shall be made to save other buildings/structures in the affected zone or in the vicinity of the area of excavation, from collapse;
11.2	SHORING AND TIMBERING
а	Site of excavations, where workers are exposed to danger from moving ground, shall be made safe by maintaining due slope not exceeding the angle of repose of different types of soil or otherwise by shoring, portable shields or other effective means;
b	All trenches in the soil, other than rock or hard compact soil more than 1.5 m deep into which men enter, shall be securely shored and timbered under the supervision of a competent person and only the trained workers shall be allowed to substantially alter or dismantle the shoring or timbering;
С	All struts, braces and walls in excavation shall be adequately secured so as to prevent their accidental displacement;
d	In all excavations in soft or fissured rock or hard soil exceeding 2 m in depth, except those which are sloped to within 1.5 m of the bottom into which men enter, shall be securely shored and timbered;
е	Where the sides of the excavations are sloped as outlined above, but not within the 1.5 m of the bottom, vertical sides shall be shored and the shoring shall extend at least 30 cm above the vertical sides. When open spaced sheathing is used, a toe-board shall be provided to prevent material rolling down the slope and falling into the excavated.
11.3	SHEATHING
а	The sheathing should be placed against the side of the trench so that length of each piece of sheathing is vertical. It should be held securely in place against the wales by ensuring that sheathing is kept firmly pressed against the wall of the trench. Where the trench excavated is loose, sandy or soft soil or soil which has been previously excavated or soil which is under



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **147** of 193

	hydrostatic pressure, each piece of sheathing shall be driven into the bottom of the trench so as to firmly hold it in place;
b	Where two or more pieces of sheathing are used one above another, the sheathing shall be so arranged that the lower pieces of sheathing shall overlap the lowest wales supporting the piece of sheathing next above it. These pieces of sheathing shall be firmly driven into the soil and securely supported by wales and struts, as the trench is made deeper.
11.4	WALES
а	The wales shall be parallel to the bottom or the proposed bottom of the trench. Each wale shall be supported on cleats spiked to the sheathing or by posts set on the wales next below it and in the case of the lowest wale on the bottom of the trench itself. Where necessary, wedges may be provided between a wall and the sheathing it supports so that roughly uniformity is given to all individual pieces of sheathing.
11.5	STRUTS
а	Struts shall be horizontal and at right angles to the wales or sheathing supported thereby. Struts shall be cut to the proper length required to fit in tightly between the wales. Where necessary, the struts shall be held securely in place by wedges, driven between the struts and the wales;
b	Struts shall be placed on cleats spiked or bolted to the posts supporting the Wales.
11.6	LOOSE SITE MATERIALS:
	No loose material shall be kept very close to the excavation creating possibility of its fall into the excavated area. A safe distance of at least 1 m shall be maintained.
11.7	PLANT & MACHINERY:
	Movement of vehicles and heavy equipment shall be kept at a distance least equal to the depth of the excavation or at least 6 m for excavation deeper than 6 m and the workers shall be provided with proper tools.
11.8	MEANS OF ACCESS
а	For trenches deeper than 1.5 m, safe means of access and egress shall be provided at intervals of every 15 m. Where it is not possible to provide safe means of access and egress as above, ladders shall extend from the bottom of the trench to at least 90 cm above the ground;
b	Walkways, runways and sidewalks shall be kept clear of excavated materials or other obstructions and no side walls shall be undermined-undercut unless it is capable of carrying a minimum live load of 125 lbs. per square feet;
С	If planks are used for raising walkways, runways or sidewalks, they should be parallel to the length of the walk and fastened together against displacement;
d	Lone worker shall not be allowed to work in the excavated area.
	INSPECTIONS:
11.9	
11.9	A competent person shall make inspections every day and necessary measures shall be taken to safeguard against possible cave-ins or slide or collapse of the excavations.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **148** of 193

а	Within thirty days, prior to the commencement of such excavation or tunneling work, the contractor shall inform in writing the detailed layout plans, method of construction and schedule of such excavation or tunneling work to the Engineer in-charge of NTPC;
b	In case compressed air is used in such excavation or tunneling work or any work incidental to or required for such excavation or tunneling work, the technical details and drawings of all man-locks and medical-locks together with names and addresses of all construction medical officers duly qualified and so appointed by such contractor for the purpose of such excavation or tunneling work shall be sent to the Engineer in-charge.
11.11	PROJECT ENGINEER
а	The contractor undertaking any excavation or tunneling work shall appoint a Project Engineer for safe operation of such projects;
b	Such Project Engineer shall exercise overall control of the operations and the activities at such project and be responsible for carrying out the activities safely.
11.12	RESPONSIBLE PERSON
а	The contractor undertaking excavation or tunnel ling work at construction site of a building or other construction work shall appoint a responsible person for safe operation of such excavation or tunneling work;
b	The name and addresses of such responsible persons shall be forwarded to the Engineer incharge;
С	Duties and responsibilities of the responsible person referred to above person shall include
c-i	To carry out smoothly such excavation or tunneling work;
c-ii	To inspect and rectify any hazardous situation relating to such excavation or tunneling work;
c-iii	To take remedial measures to avoid any unsafe practice or conditions relating to such excavation or tunneling work.
11.13	WARNING SIGNS AND NOTICES
а	Suitable warning signs or notices, required for the safety of building workers carrying out the work of an excavation or tunneling, shall be displayed or erected at conspicuous places in Hindi and in language understood by the majority of such building workers at such excavation or tunneling work;
b	Such warning signs and notices with regard to compressed air working shall include:
b-i	The danger involved in such compressed air work;
b-ii	Fire and explosion hazards;
b-iii	The emergency procedures for rescue from such danger or hazards.
11.14	REGISTER OF EMPLOYMENT
а	The contractor shall ensure that at a construction site of a building or other construction work where an excavation or tunneling work is being carried on, a register of employment of building workers carrying out such excavation or tunneling work is maintained and produced on demand;
	Periods of work of such excavation or tunneling work shall be maintained in a register on day-
b	to-day basis and such register shall be produced on demand



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 149 of 193

а	All contractors carrying out excavation or tunneling work at a construction site of a building or other construction work shall provide for emergency generators on such construction site to ensure adequate illumination at all work places where such excavation or tunneling work is being carried out;
b	In case of power failure, all workplaces where excavation or tunneling works are carried out shall be adequately illuminated
11.16	PNEUMATIC TOOLS:
	Supply lines to pneumatic tools used within a tunnel are fitted with water trap or safety chain or safety wire, as the case may be.
11.17	STABILITY OF STRUCTURE DURING GENERAL EXCAVATION & TUNNELING:
	The contractor shall ensure that where there is any doubt as to the stability of any structure adjoining the workplace or other areas to be excavated or where tunneling work is to be carried out
а	The Project Engineer shall arrange for measures like underpinning, sheet piling, shoring, bracing or other similar means to support such structure and to prevent injury to any building worker working adjacent to such structure or damage to property or equipment adjacent to such structure;
b	Where any building worker engaged in excavation is exposed to hazard of falling or sliding material or article from any bank or side of such excavation which is more than 1.5 m above his footing, such worker shall be protected by adequate piling and bracing against such bank or side;
С	The excavation and its vicinity shall be checked by a responsible person after every rain, storm or other occurrences carrying hazards and in case a hazard is noticed at such checking, adequate protection against slides and cave-in to prevent such hazard shall be provided;
d	Temporary sheet piling installed for the construction of a retaining wall after excavation shall not be removed, except on the advice of the responsible person after an inspection carried out by such responsible person;
е	Where banks of an excavation are undercut, adequate shoring shall be provided to support the material or article overhanging such bank;
f	Excavated material shall not be stored at least 0.5 m from the edge of an open excavation or trench and the banks of such excavation or trench shall be stripped of loose rocks and other materials which may slide, roll or fall upon a building worker working below such bank;
g	Adequate and suitable warning signs shall be put-up at conspicuous places at the excavation work to avoid any person falling into the excavations or trenches;
h	The responsible person shall ensure at the excavation that no building worker is permitted to work where such building worker may be struck or endangered by the excavation machinery or material or article used in such excavation.
11.18	SAFE ACCESS AND EGRESS:
	Ladders, staircases or ramps are provided, as the case may be, for safe access to and egress form excavation where the depth of such excavation exceeds one point 1.5 m and such ladders, staircases or ramps comply with the relevant national standards.
11.19	TRENCHES
а	A trench or excavation shall be protected against falling of a person by suitable measures if the depth of such trench or excavation exceeds 1.5 m and such protection shall be an



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 27.06.2024 Page: 150 of 193

	improved protection in accordance with the design and drawing of a Professional Engineer, where such depth exceeds 4 m;
b	Where the depth of a trench requires two lengths of sheet piling, one above the other, the lower piling shall be set inside the bottom strings or wales of the upper piling and such sheet piling shall be driven down and braced as the excavation continues;
С	All metal sheet piles used in excavation or a trench shall be welded end-to-end and secured by other similar means.
11.20	POSITIONING AND USE OF MACHINERY:
	Any machinery used in excavation and tunneling work shall be positioned and operated in such a way that such machinery will not endanger the operator of such machinery or any other person in the vicinity.
11.21	BREATHING APPARATUS:
	Suitable breathing apparatus shall be provided to a building worker while working in compressed air environment for his use at excavation or tunneling work and such breathing apparatus shall be maintained in good working condition at all times.
11.22	SAFETY MEASURES FOR TUNNELING OPERATIONS
а	Where there is a danger of falling or sliding of material from the roof face or wall of a tunnel, adequate measures such as shoring, supporting by means of rock bolts, segments or steel sets shall be taken for the safety of building workers;
b	The excavated areas shall be made safe by use of suitably designed and installed steel sets, rock bolts or similar other safe means;
С	The responsible person shall examine and inspect the workplaces in a tunnel before the commencement of work in such tunnel and at regular intervals thereafter to ensure safety of the building workers in such tunnel;
d	The portal areas of a tunnel with loose soil or rock, likely to cause injury to a person shall be adequately protected with supports.
11.23	SURROUNDINGS OF A SHAFT
а	Surroundings of a shaft used in excavation or tunnel work shall be protected from being washed away by construction of sufficient height;
b	Where a building worker is required to enter a shaft at an excavation or tunneling work, safe means of access shall be provided for such entry;
С	Every shaft at excavation or tunneling work shall be provided with a steel casing, concrete piping, timber shoring or other materials of adequate strength for the safety of building workers working in such shaft;
d	Such casing and bracing shall be provided to shafts at an excavation or tunneling work according to the appropriate design for such casing and bracing;
е	A reinforced concrete raft and beam shall be provided around the opening of a shaft at an excavation or tunneling work if the ground surrounding such opening is unstable or unsafe.
11.24	LIFT FOR SHAFT:
	Lift shall be provided for transport of building workers and materials or articles at an excavation or tunneling work required to descend more than 50 m in a shaft.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **151** of 193

11.25	MEANS OF COMMUNICATION
а	Reliable and effective means of communication such as telephone or walkie-talkie shall be provided and maintained in working order for arranging better and effective communication at an excavation or tunneling work at the following locations, namely:
a-i	Working chamber of an excavation;
a-ii	Intervals of hundred meters along the tunnel;
a-iii	Working chamber side of a man lock near the door of such man lock;
a-iv	Interior or each chamber of a man lock;
a-v	Location conspicuous lock attendant's situation;
a-vi	A compressor plant;
a-vii	A first-aid station, and
a-viii	Outside the portal or the top of a shaft;
a-ix	Such number of bells and whistles shall be made available at all times at the locations as are necessary for the safety of persons at such locations.
11.26	SIGNALS:
	The standard audio or video signals shall be used in excavation or tunneling work and conspicuously located or displayed near entrance to the workplace and in such other locations as may be necessary to bring such signals to notice of all building workers employed in such excavation or tunneling work.
11.27	CLEARANCES
а	The minimum lateral clearances of 0.5 m shall be maintained between any part of a vehicle and any fixture or any equipment used in an excavation or tunneling work after allowing the throw or swing of such fixture or equipment;
b	The overhead clearance for a locomotive drive at excavation or tunneling work shall not be less than 1.20 m above the seat of such driver and not less than 2 m above the platform where such driver stands or of any other dimension in accordance with the approved standard.
11.28	SHELTERS:
	The adequate number of shelters for the safeguard of the building workers are provided where, in the course of working, they are liable to be struck by a moving vehicle or other material handling equipment in a tunnel.
11.29	USE OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE:
	No internal combustion engine shall be used underground in excavation or tunneling work unless such engine is so constructed that the air entering the engine gets cleared before entry and the engine emits no fumes or sparks.
11.30	INFLAMMABLE OILS:
	Inflammable oils with the flash point below the working temperature that is likely to be encountered in a tunnel shall not be used in excavation or tunneling work.
11.31	COUPLING AND HOSES:



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **152** of 193

	All high-pressure Hydraulic hoses and couplings shall be adequately protected against any possible damage in excavation or tunneling work.
11.32	HOSE INSTALLATION:
	All Hydraulic lines and plants working at a temperature exceeding 750 c shall be protected by adequate insulation or otherwise against accidental human contact in excavation or tunneling work.
11.33	FIRE RESISTANT HOSES:
	No fire Hydraulic hoses other than fire resistant Hydraulic hoses are used when Hydraulically activated machinery and equipment are employed in tunnels.
11.34	FLAMEPROOF EQUIPMENT:
	Only flameproof equipment of appropriate type as per approved standards shall be used where there is a danger of flammable or explosive atmosphere being prevalent inside the tunnel.
11.35	STORING OF OIL AND FUEL UNDERGROUND:
	All oils, greases or fuels stored underground in excavation or tunneling work shall be kept in tightly sealed containers and in fire resistant areas at safe distances away from explosive and other flammable chemical and appropriate flameproof installation shall be used in such storage areas.
11.36	USE OF GASES UNDERGROUND
а	Petrol or liquefied petroleum gas or any other flammable substances shall not be used or stored inside the tunnel except with the prior approval of the Project Engineer;
b	After the use of the petroleum or liquefied petroleum gas, or highly inflammable substances, all remaining petroleum or liquefied petroleum gas or highly inflammable substances shall be removed immediately from such tunnel;
С	No oxy-acetylene gas shall be used in a compressed air environment in excavation or tunneling work.
11.37	WATER FOR FIRE FIGHTING
а	Adequate number of water outlets shall be provided on excavation or tunneling work and readily made accessible throughout the tunnel for firefighting purposes and such water outlets shall be maintained for effective fire lighting;
b	All air locks shall be equipped with firefighting facilities at excavation or tunneling work;
С	An audible fire alarm shall be provided to warn the building workers whenever a fire breaks out on an excavation or tunneling work;
d	Adequate number and types of fire extinguishers, in accordance with relevant national standards, shall be provided and made readily available to fight any outbreak of fire at an excavation or tunneling work;
е	Fire extinguishers with vaporizing liquids and high pressure carbon dioxide shall not be used in tunnels or other confined spaces;
f	The instructions regarding steps to be followed to fight outbreak of fire, at an excavation or tunneling work, written in Hindi or local language understood by the majority of the building workers employed on such excavation or tunneling work, shall be displayed at conspicuous and vulnerable places of such excavation or tunneling work.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **153** of 193

11.38	FLOODING
а	Water tight bulkhead doors shall be installed at the entrance of a tunnel to prevent flooding during a tunneling work where more than one tunnel is driven from a shaft;
b	All necessary measures shall be taken to ensure that no building worker is trapped in any isolated section of a tunnel when any bulkhead door of such tunnel is closed;
С	Where there is likelihood of flooding or water rushing into a tunnel during a tunneling work, arrangements shall be made for immediate starting of water pumps to take out water of such flooding or water rushing and for giving alert signals to the building workers and other persons to keep them away from danger.
d	Airtight steel curtains shall be provided in areas liable to flooding at tunneling work and in case of descending tunnels, such curtains shall be provided in the top half of such tunnels to ensure the retention of pockets of air for rescue purpose.
11.39	REST SHELTERS
а	Where building workers employed in a compressed air environment in a tunneling work are required to remain at the work site for one hour or more after de-compression from pressure exceeding one bar, adequate and suitable facilities shall be provided for such building workers to rest;
b	Every man-lock, medical-lock and any other facility inside these locks in a tunneling work shall be maintained in a clean state and in good repairs;
С	A first-aid room shall be provided and readily available at a construction site of a tunneling work;
d	Each man-lock attendant at the station shall be provided with a first-aid box.
11.40	PERMISSIBLE LIMIT OF EXPOSURE OF CHEMICALS
а	The working environment in a tunnel or a shaft in which building workers are employed shall not contain any of the hazardous substances in concentrations beyond the permissible limits;
b	The responsible person referred to shall conduct necessary test before the commencement of a tunneling work for the day and at suitable intervals as fixed by the Engineer in-charge, to ensure that the permissible limits of exposure are not exceeded and a record of such test shall be maintained and made available for inspection.
11.41	VENTILATION:
	All working areas in a free air tunnel shall be provided with the approved ventilation system and the fresh air supplied in such tunnel shall not be less than 6 m3 per minute for each building worker employed underground in such tunnel and the free air-flow movement inside such tunnel not less than 9 m3 per minute.
11.42	AIR SUPPLY INTAKE POINT:
	The air intake points for all air compression shall be located at places where such intake air does not get contaminated with dust, fumes, vapor and exhaust gases or other contaminants.
11.43	EMERGENCY GENERATORS
	Every compressed air system in a tunnel shall be provided with emergency power supply system for maintaining continued supply of compressed air in such compressed air system, which shall be capable of operating air compressor and ancillary systems of such compressed air system;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 154 of 193

	The emergency power supply system shall be maintained and made readily available at all times.
11.44	AIR MAINS:
	Every air-main supplying air to the working chamber, man-lock or medical-lock used at ar excavation or tunneling work shall be protected against accidental damage and where it is no practicable to provide such protection, a stand-by air-main shall be provided.
11.45	BULKHEAD AND AIR LOCKS
а	A bulk head or air tight diaphragms retaining compressed air, when used within a tunnel or a shaft, shall be constructed to withstand the maximum pressure at 1.25 the maximum working pressure of such bulk head or diaphragm and such bulk head or diaphragm shall be tested before its each use by a responsible person to ensure that such bulk head or diaphragm is in proper working order;
b	Such responsible person shall keep the record of each test and such record shall be produced for inspection.
С	The bulk head or diaphragm shall be made of sound material of adequate strength, which shall be able to withstand the maximum pressure on which they are subjected to at any time of their use;
d	A bulkhead anchorage and air lick shall be tested at its work place at an excavation of tunneling work immediately after their installation at such place.
11.46	DIAPHRAGM:
	All diaphragms, which are in the form of horizontal decks across a shaft used at excavation of tunneling work, shall be securely anchored
11.47	PORTABLE ELECTRICAL HAND TOOLS:
	All portable electrical hand tools and inspection lamps used underground or in a confined space shall be operated at a voltage not exceeding 24 V.
11.48	CIRCUIT BREAKER
а	Adequate numbers of differential ground fault circuit breakers shall be installed for every electrical distribution system and its sub-systems used at an excavation or tunneling;
b	Work and the sensitivity of each of circuit breaker shall be adjusted in accordance with the requirement set out in accordance with the approved standards;
С	No semi-enclosed fuse unit shall be used in underground place.
11.49	TRANSFORMER:
	The contractor shall ensure no transformer is used in any section of a tunnel under compressed air unless such transformer is of the dry type and conforms to the approved standards.
11.50	LIVE WIRES:
	There shall be no exposed live wire in working areas at an excavation or tunneling work which are accessible to building workers other than those authorized to work on such live lines.
11.51	WELDING SETS:
	All welding sets used in a tunnel shall be of adequate capacity and of suitable type, duly approved.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **155** of 193

11.52	QUALITY AND QUANTITY
а	Every working chamber at an excavation or tunneling work where compressed air is used, the supply of such air shall be maintained at not less than 0.3 m3 per minute per person working therein;
b	A reserve supply of compressed air shall be made available at all times for man-locks and medical locks used at a tunneling work;
С	The air supplied in a compressed air environment at a tunneling work shall be, as far as practicable, free from contaminants, namely, dust, fumes and other toxic substances.
11.53	WORKING TEMPERATURE:
	The temperature in any working chamber at an excavation or tunneling work where building workers are employed shall not exceed 290 c and the arrangement shall be maintained for kipping records in which the temperatures measured by dry bulb and wet bulb inside such working chamber once in every hour and for producing such records for inspection on demand.
11.54	MAN-LOCKS AND WORKING IN COMPRESSED AIR ENVIRONMENT
а	Man-locks used at a tunneling work shall be of adequate strength, made of sound material and designed to withstand any pressure, internal or external, to which it may be subjected in the normal use or in an emergency;
b	Doors of man-locks at an excavation or tunneling work shall be made of steel and used at a tunneling work for keeping the work airtight and devices shall be provided for sealing the doors when such locks are under pressure. The anchorage of a man-lock used at tunneling work shall have adequate strength to withstand the pressure exerted by air on the man-lock. There shall be adequate room available for the workers for working in the man-locks;
С	Where work is carried out in any compressed air tunnel, a Man-lock in accordance with the approved standards shall be used;
d	Where a man-lock is used, safety Instructions in Hindi and in local language understood by majority of building workers employed there, shall be displaced at conspicuous places;
е	Except in an emergency, compression and de-compression operations shall be carried out in a man-lock and in an emergency any material-lock may be used;
f	A record of compression and de-compression shall be kept in writing and produced for inspection on demand;
g	Material lock shall be used with the permission of the Engineer in-charge where it is impracticable to install both the man-lock and the material-lock at;
h	The man-lock at tunneling work shall not be used for any purpose
i	other than compression or de-compression of building workers;
j	No de-canting of building workers at tunneling work shall be carried
k	out without prior approval of the Engineer in-charge except in an emergency;
I	In case a building worker collapses or is taken ill during his de-compression in a man-lock, the lock attendant of such man-lock shall raise the pressure to a level equal to the maximum pressure which that building worker was exposed to in the working chamber prior to such decompression and such lock attendant shall immediately report the matter relating to such collapse to the medical lock attendant and medical officer on duty;

बी एच ई एल POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 156 of 193

m	A building worker who had previously received training with a trained building worker to work in a compressed air environment at tunneling work shall be employed to work independently in such a compressed air environment;
n	A building worker who had undergone three de-compressions from a pressure exceeding one bar in a period of eight hours at tunneling work shall not be allowed to enter a compressed air environment except for the purpose of carrying out rescue work;
0	A building worker employed in a compressed air environment for a period of eight hours in a day at tunneling work shall not be employed again in such environment unless he has spent not less than twelve consecutive hours of rest at atmospheric pressure;
p	No building worker shall be engaged in a compressed air environment at a pressure, which exceeds three bars at a tunneling work unless prior permission, in writing, has been obtained from the Engineer in-charge;
q	No building worker shall be employed in a compressed air environment for more than fourteen consecutive days in a month;
r	A register of employment of all building workers in compressed air environment shall be maintained;
S	An identification badge shall be supplied to a building worker employed in compressed air environment;
t	The badge of a building worker shall contain particulars of his name, location of the medical-lock allotted to him for work, the telephone number of the Construction Medical Officer concerned for his treatment and the instructions in case of his illness of unknown and doubtful causes;
u	Record of all identification badges supplied to building shall be kept in a register;
V	Every building worker whose name appears in the register shall wear the badge supplied to him at all times during his duty hours;
W	Suitable warning signs shall be displayed in the compressed air for the prohibition of the following, namely:
w-i	Use of alcoholic drinks;
w-ii	Use and carrying of lighters, matches or other sources of ignition;
w-iii	Smoking; and
w-iv	No entry to person who has consumed alcoholic drink
11.55	SAFETY INSTRUCTION:
	All building workers employed in compressed air environment at tunneling work shall follow the instructions issued for their safety in the course of such employment.
11.56	MEDICAL-LOCK
а	A suitably constructed medical lock shall be maintained at tunneling work where building workers are employed in a working chamber at a pressure exceeding one bar;
b	Where more than one hundred building workers are employed in a compressed air working environment exceeding one bar at tunneling work, one medical-lock is provided for every one hundred building workers or part thereof and such medical lock shall be situated as near as possible to the main-lock used at such tunneling work.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **157** of 193

SAFETY IN PILING WORK
GENERAL PROVISIONS
All pile driving equipment shall be of good design and sound construction, taking into account the ergonomic principles and properly maintained;
A pile driver shall be firmly supported on a heavy timber sill, concrete bed or other secured foundation;
In case a pile driver is required to be erected in dangerous proximity to an electrical conductor, all necessary precautions shall be taken to ensure safety;
The hoses of steam and air hammer shall be securely lashed to such hammer so as to prevent them from whipping in case of connection or break;
Adequate precaution shall be taken to prevent the pile driver from over turning and hammer from missing the pile;
A responsible person for inspecting pile-driving equipment shall inspect such equipment before taking it into use and takes all appropriate measures as required for the safety of building workers before commencing piling work by such equipment;
Where there is any question of stability of a structure for its adjoining areas to be piled, such structure shall be supported, where necessary, by underpinning, sheet pilling, shoring, and bracing or by other means to ensure safety and stability of such structure and to prevent injury to any person.
PROTECTION OF OPERATOR:
The operator of every pile driving equipment shall be protected from falling objects, steam, cinders or water by substantially covering or otherwise or by other means.
INSTRUCTION TO AND SUPERVISION OF BUILDING WORKERS WORKING ON PILE- DRIVING EQUIPMENT:
Every building worker working on a pile driving equipment shall be given instructions regarding safe work procedure to be followed in piling operation and shall be supervised by a responsible person throughout such work.
ENTRY OF UNAUTHORIZED PERSON:
The contractor shall ensure at a construction site of a buildings or other construction work that all piling areas where pile-driving equipment is in use are effectively cordoned off to prevent entry of unauthorized persons.
INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE OF PILE DRIVING EQUIPMENT
Pile-driving equipment shall not be taken into use until it has been inspected by a responsible person and found to be safe for such use;
A responsible person for such inspection at suitable intervals to ensure safety to the building worker working on such equipment shall inspect pile driving equipment in use;
All pile lines and pulley blocks shall be inspected by a responsible person before the beginning of each shift of piling operations.
OPERATION OF PILE-DRIVING EQUIPMENT
Only experienced and trained building worker shall operate pile driving so as to avoid any probable danger from such operation;

बी एच ई एन HIFE POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **158** of 193

b	Pile-driving operations shall be governed generally prevalent and accepted signals so as to prevent any probable danger from such operations;
С	Every building worker employed in pile driving operation or in the vicinity of such pile driving operation shall wear ear protection and safety helmet or hardhat and safety shoes;
d	Piles shall be prepared at a distance, at least equal to twice the length of the longest pile, from the place of pile-driving operations;
е	When a pile driver is not in use, the hammer of such pile driver shall be blocked at the bottom of the heads of such pile driver.
12.7	WORKING PLATFORM ON PILING FRAMES:
	Where a structural tower supports the lead of a pile driver, leads at which it is necessary for the building workers to work and such platforms except on the hammer of such pile driver or lead sides of such platform and where such platforms cannot be provided with such railing and toe boards, a safety belt shall be provided to each such building worker.
12.8	PILE TESTING
а	The testing of pile shall be conducted under the supervision of a responsible person for such testing;
b	All practicable measures like displaying of waning notices, barricading the area and other similar measures shall be taken to protect the area where the pile testing is carried out;
С	Entry to a pile testing area shall be prohibited to general public to ensure safety.
12.9	PILING, SHORING AND BRACING
а	Planks used for sheet piling in excavation or tunneling work shall be of sound material with adequate strength;
b	Shores and braces used in excavation or tunneling work shall be of adequate dimensions and so placed as to be effective for their intended purposes;
С	Earth supported shores or braces used in excavation or tunneling work shall bear against a



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **159** of 193

13	SAFETY IN THE ERECTION, USE AND DISMANTLING OF SCAFFOLDS
13.1	SCAFFOLD CONSTRUCTION
а	Every scaffold and every component thereof shall be of adequate construction, made of sound material and free from defects and safe for the purposes for which it is intended for use;
b	In case bamboo is used for scaffolding, such bamboo shall be of suitable quality, good condition, free from protruding knots and stripped off to avoid any injury to building workers during handling such bamboo;
С	All metal scaffolds used in building or other construction work shall conform to the approved standards;
13.2	SUPERVISION BY A RESPONSIBLE PERSON : No scaffold shall be erected, added, altered or dismantled except under the supervision of a responsible person.
13.3	Maintenance
а	The scaffold used in building or other construction work shall be maintained in good repairs and the measures taken against its accidental displacement or any other hazard;
b	No scaffold or part thereof shall be partly dismantled and allowed to remain in such a condition unless –
b-i	The stability or safety of the remaining portion of such scaffold has been ensured by a responsible person for the safety of such scaffolds;
b-ii	In case the remaining part of such scaffold cannot be used by the building workers, necessary warning notice written in Hindi and in a language understood by the majority of the building workers that such scaffold is unfit for use, shall be displayed at the place where such scaffold is erected.
13.4	STANDARDS, LEDGERS, PUTLOGS
а	Standards of a scaffold shall be plumb, where practicable, fixed sufficiently close together to secure the stability of such scaffold having regard to all the possible working situations and conditions for the intended use of such scaffold, spaced, as close as practicable, to ensure safety and stability of such scaffold;
b	Adequate measures are taken to, prevent displacement of a standard of a scaffold either by providing sole plate or a base plate, as necessary;
С	Ledgers of metal scaffold are placed at vertical intervals with due regard to safety and stability of such scaffold;
d	Bamboo ledgers are kept as nearly as possible and are placed and fastened to the standards of a scaffold with due regard to the stability of such scaffold.
13.5	WORKING PLATFORM
а	Working platform shall be provided around the face or edge of a building adjoining at every upper most permanent floor of such building under construction and at any level where construction work of such building is carried out;
b	A platform shall be designed to suit the number of building workers to be employed on each bay of a scaffold work on such platform and the materials or articles and tools to be carried with them in such bay;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 27.06.2024 Page: 160 of 193

scaffold shall be displayed for the inforce construction site.	of building workers to be employed in each bay of a rmation of all the building workers employed at such
13.6 BOARD, PLANK AND DECKING	
	nstruction of a working platform shall be of uniform size supporting the load and number of building workers ng workers;
b Metal decking, which forms part of a wor	king platform, shall be provided with non-skid surface;
	ring platform shall be projected beyond its end support ripping or lifting and board, plank or decking shall be
d At any one time, not more than two working workers or materials or articles at such by	ing platforms per bay, shall be used to support building bay;
e Adequate measures shall be taken to pland objects by using safety nets or other	revent injury which may be caused by falling material r suitable means;
f Concrete, other debris or materials sha scaffold;	Il not be allowed to accumulate at any platform on a
g Where a work is to be done at the end of faced or, wherever practicable, at least 0	of a wall, working platform at such workplace shall be 0.6 m beyond the end of such wall.
13.7 REPAIR OF DAMAGED SCAFFOLD	
	work on a scaffold that has been damaged or wakened been taken to ensure the safety of such building worker;
b Necessary warning signs shall be dispundertaken.	played at such places where repairs of scaffold are
13.8 OPENING	
a There shall be no opening in any workin platform;	g platform except for allowing access to such working
	avoidable, necessary measures for protection against om such platform shall be taken by providing suitable eans;
	another platform on a scaffold, if required, shall be the use of building workers working on such platforms;
	be provided with suitable means to protect the fall of a fencing or railing of height not less than 900 mm.
1	p platform from which a person is liable to fall shall be ls and toe board of adequate strength to prevent fall of m such platform.
13.10 SCAFFOLD USED BY BUILDING WOR	RKERS OF DIFFERENT EMPLOYERS
employer for his building workers, such	I is used, which has previously been used by another its scaffold or part thereof shall be used only after its insible person for ensuring that such scaffold or part



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **161** of 193

b	If any rectification, alteration or modification in a scaffold or part thereof, needed to suit its use, shall be made in consultation with the responsible person.
13.11	PROTECTION AGAINST ELECTRIC POWER LINE:
	The contractor shall ensure that all necessary and practical measures for protection are taken to prevent any building worker, working on a scaffold, from coming into contact with the electric wires or dangerous equipment.
13.12	SCREENING NET AND WIRE NETS:
	Where a scaffold is erected in an area where the construction activities may pose hazards to pedestrians or vehicular traffic nearby from the falling of objects, wire nets or screening nets shall be used to envelope such scaffold.
13.13	TOWER SCAFFOLD
а	The height of every tower scaffold used in building or other construction work shall not be more than eight times the lesser to the base dimension of such scaffold;
b	A tower scaffold shall be lashed to a building or a fixed structure before being used by the building workers;
С	Any tower scaffold which can be moved or catered shall be -
c-i	Constructed with due regard to the stability and, if necessary, adequately weighted at the base;
c-ii	Used only on plain and even surface; and
c-iii	Has casters provided with positive locking devices to hold such scaffold in position;
d	No building worker shall remain on board scaffold or leave behind tools and material when it is being shifted from one position to another position.
13.14	GEAR FOR SUSPENSION OF SCAFFOLD
а	Chains, ropes or lifting gears used for suspension of a scaffold shall be of adequate strength, made of sound material and suitable for the purpose of their use and maintained in good repairs;
b	Chains, wires, ropes or metal tubes used for the suspension of a scaffold shall be:
b-i	Properly and securely fastened to every anchorage point and to the scaffold ledgers of other main supporting members used for the support of such scaffold; and
b-ii	So positioned as to ensure stability of the scaffold.
13.15	TRESTLE SCAFFOLD AND CANTILEVER SCAFFOLD
а	No trestle scaffold shall be constructed with more than three tiers or if its working platform is more than 4.5 m above the ground or floor or other surface upon which such scaffold is erected;
b	Trestle scaffold shall be designed by professional engineer and shall have the approval of the Engineer in-charge before being taken into use.
С	No trestle scaffold shall be erected on a suspended scaffold;
d	No cantilever or jib scaffold shall be used unless it is adequately supported, fixed and anchored on opposite side of its support and have out triggers of adequate length and, where necessary sufficiently, supported and braced to ensure safety and stability of such scaffold;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 27.06.2024 Page: 162 of 193

е	No working platform resting on bearers let into a wall at one end and without other support shall be used unless such bearers are of adequate strength, braced through the wall and securely fastened on the other side.
13.16	SCAFFOLD SUPPORTED BY BUILDING
а	No part of a building shall be used as support or part of a scaffold unless such part of the building is made of sufficient strength and made of sound material to afford safe support;
b	Overhanging eaves gutters shall not be used for supporting scaffold;
С	Suspended scaffold shall be made of in accordance with the approved standards before being used by the building workers.
13.17	USE OF WINCHES AND CLIMBERS FOR SUSPENDED SCAFFOLD
а	No scaffold shall be raised or lowered by winches or climbers unless such scaffold is made of sound material, adequate strength and has been tested and certified safe for use of winches or climber by a competent person before being taken into use;
b	All suspended scaffolds counter-balanced by counter weights shall be of approved types before being taken into use for building or other construction work;
С	The working platform of a suspended scaffold shall be securely fastened to the building or structure as to be safe and to prevent such platform from swing;
d	The safe working load that a suspended scaffold can carry, shall be displayed where such scaffold is being used
13.18	SAFETY DEVICES FOR SUSPENDED SCAFFOLD
а	Every suspended scaffold, raised or lowered by the winches or climbers, shall be provided at each of its suspension point with a safety rope with automatic safety device mounted on each of such rope so that such safety rope with such automatic safety device support the platform of such
b	scaffold in the event of failure of the primary suspension wire ropes, winches, climbers or any part of the mechanism used for raising or lowering such suspended scaffold;
b-i	Provided that the clause (a) shall not apply -
	Where the platform of such scaffold is supported at two independent suspension wire rope at or near each end of such platform so that in the event of failure of one of such suspension wire rope, the other wire rope is capable of sustaining the weights of such platform and its load and prevent it from tilting; or
b-ii	Where a system is incorporated which operates automatically to support the platform of such scaffold and its load in the event of failure of the primary suspension wire rope of such scaffold.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **163** of 193

14.0	SAFETY IN THE ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL FRAME & FORMWORK
14.1	GENERAL PROVISION
а	The trained building worker under the direct supervision of a person, responsible for structural frame and formwork, shall be employed for erection of such structural frame or formwork, dismantling of building and structure and performance of and engineering work formwork, false work and shoring work;
b	Adequate measures shall be taken to guard against hazards arising from any temporary state of weakness or unsuitability of a structure.
14.2	FORMWORK, FALSE WORK AND SHORING
а	Formwork and false work shall be so designed, constructed and maintained that such formwork and false work are able to support the load that may be imposed on them;
b	Such formwork shall be so erected that working platform, means of access, bracings, means of handling and stabilizing could easily be fixed with such formwork.
14.3	ERECTION OR DISMANTLING OF STEEL AND PREFABRICATED
а	Erection or dismantling of any pre-fabricated structure shall be made safe against danger by using appropriate means such as ladders, gangways or fixed platforms, buckets, boatswains chair or other appropriate means suspended from lifting appliances, safety harness, life lines, catch nets or catch platforms, power-operated mobile working platforms etc.;
b	The work of erection or dismantling of buildings or structures or formwork or false work or shoring or any other civil engineering work shall be carried out by trained building workers under the supervision of a person responsible for such work;
С	Steel or prefabricated structures shall be so designed and made that such structures can be safely transported or erected; and weight of each unit of such structures shall be clearly marked on such unit;
d	The design of each such part shall maintain stability of each part of the structures referred to in clauses above when erected, and to prevent danger, the design shall explicitly take into -
d-i	The relevant conditions and methods of attachment in the operations of stripping, transport, storing and temporary support during erection of such parts;
d-ii	Safeguards, such as provision of railings with working platforms, and for mounting such railings and platforms easily on the structural steel or prefabricated parts;
е	The hooks and softer devices built in or provided on the structural steel or prefabricate parts that are required for lifting and transporting such parts shall be so shaped, dimensioned and positioned to withstand the stresses to which such hooks or other devices are subjected;
f	Prefabricated parts made of concrete shall not stripped or erected before such concrete has set and hardened sufficiently to the extent provided for in the plans, and such parts are examined by the responsible person for any sign of damage before their use;
g	Store-places shall be so constructed that -
g-i	There shall be no risk of structural steel of prefabricated parts falling or overturning;
g-ii	Storage conditions shall generally ensure stability and avoid damage having regard to the method of storage and atmospheric conditions; and
g-iii	Racks shall be set on firm ground and designed so that units cannot move accidentally in such store-places;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 164 of 193

h	Structural steel or pre-fabricated parts shall not be subjected to stresses prejudicial to their stability while they are stored or transported or raised or set down;
i	Tongs, clamps and other appliances for lifting structural steel and prefabricated part shall be:
i-i	In such shape and dimensions as to ensure a secure grip without damaging and marked with the maximum permissible load in the most unfavorable lifting conditions; and
i-ii	Structural steel or pre-fabricated parts shall be lifted by such methods and appliances that prevent them from spinning accidentally;
j	Structural steel or pre-fabricated parts shall be provided with railings and working platforms before raising such parts to prevent any danger of falling of building workers, materials or articles at the time of any work with such parts;
k	All reasonably practical measures shall be taken to avoid injury to building workers, building structure or equipment while structural steel or pre-fabricated parts are handled or stored or transported or raised or lowered;
l	Structures shall not be worked on during violent storms or high winds or any other such hazardous situation;
m	The risk of falling to which building workers, moving on high or sloping girders, may be exposed is limited by all means of adequate collective protection or by the use of a safety harness which shall be well secured to a sufficiently strong supports;
n	Structural steel parts, which are to be erected at a great height, shall, as far as practicable, be assembled on the ground;
0	When structural steel or pre-fabricated parts are being erected, a sufficiently extended area underneath the workplace shall be barricaded or guarded;
р	Steel trusses, which are being erected, shall be adequately shored, braced or guyed until they are permanently secured in position;
q	Structural members shall not be forced into place by the hoisting machine while any building worker is in such a position that he is likely to be injured by such operation.
14.4	FORMWORK
а	All formwork shall be properly designed keeping in view the safety of building workers, buildings or structures;
b	A responsible person for structural frame and formwork shall -
b-i	Inspect and examine the material, timber, structural steel and scaffolding for its strength and suitability before being taken into use;
b-ii	Lay-down procedures to cover all stages of such structural frame and formwork;
b-iii	Supervise such structural frame and formwork;
b-iv	Take all necessary steps or measure to correct any situation with a view to prevent accident or dangerous occurrence during performances of such structural frame and formwork.
14.5	DE-SHORING
14.5	
a	When shoring is removed, sufficient props shall be left in place of such shoring to prevent any possible hazard; and



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **165** of 193

15.0	SAFETY IN CONCRETE WORK
15.1	GENERAL PROVISIONS REGARDING USE OF CONCRETE
а	All construction with the use of concrete or reinforced concrete shall be based on plans including specification of steel and concrete and other material to be used in such construction
a-i	Giving technical details regarding methods for safe placing and handing of such materials and indicating the type, quality and arrangement of each part of a structure of such construction; and
a-ii	Explaining the sequence of steps to be taken for completion of such construction;
b	Formwork and shores used for concrete work shall be structurally safe and properly braced or tied together so as to maintain position and shape of formwork or shores;
С	Formwork structure used shall have sufficient catwalks and other secure access for inspection of such structure if such structure is in two or more tiers;
d	No machinery or any object should fall below by using wire nets, screen nets etc.
15.2	PREPARATION AND POURING OF CONCRETE AND ERECTION OF CONCRETE STRUCTURE
а	A building worker handling cement or concrete shall -
a-i	Wear close-fitting clothing, gloves, helmet or hardhat, safety goggles, proper footwear and respirator or mask to protect himself from danger in such handling;
a-ii	Keep as much of his body covered as is required to protect himself from danger in such handling;
a-iii	Take all necessary precautions to keep cement and concrete away from his skin in such handling;
b	Lime pits shall be fenced or enclosed and filled and emptied by such devices, which do not require workers to go into the pit;
С	Moving parts of the elevators, hoists screens bunkers, chutes, grouting equipment used for concrete work and of other equipment used for storing, transport and other handling ingredients of concrete shall be securely fenced to avoid contact of building workers with such moving parts;
d	Screw conveyors used for cement, lime and other dusty materials shall be completely enclosed.
15.3	BUCKETS
а	Concrete buckets used with cranes or aerial cableways shall be free from projections from which accumulations of concrete could fall;
b	Movements of concrete buckets shall be governed by signals necessary to avoid any danger by such movements.
15.4	PIPES AND PUMPS
а	A scaffolding carrying a pipe for pumped concrete shall be strong enough to support such pipe at a time when such pipe is filled with concrete or water or any other liquid and carry the combined load of the all the building workers who may be on such scaffold at such time, safely;
b	Every pipe for carrying pumped concrete shall be -
b-i	Securely anchored at its end point and at each curve on it;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **166** of 193

b-ii	Provided near the top of such pipe with an air release valve;
b-iii	Securely attached to a pump nozzle by a bolted collar or other adequate means;
С	The operation of concrete pumps shall be governed by standard signals;
d	Building workers employed around a concrete pump shall wear safety goggles;
15.5	MIXING AND POURING OF CONCRETE
а	The concrete mixture shall not contain any material, which may unduly affect the setting of such concrete, weaken such concrete or corrode steel used with such concrete;
b	When dry ingredients of concrete are being mixed in confined spaces such as silos -
b-i	The dust shall be exhausted at the time of such mixing and
b-ii	In case the dust the dust cannot be exhausted, as specified, the workers shall wear respirators at the time of such mixing;
С	When concrete is being tipped from buckets, building workers shall be kept out of the range of any kickbacks of such buckets;
d	Loads shall not be dumped or placed on settling concrete.
15.6	CONCRETE PANELS AND SLABS
а	All parts of a concrete panel or concrete slab shall be hoisted uniformly;
b	Concrete panels shall be adequately braced in their final positions and such bracings shall remain in such positions until such panels are adequately supported by other parts of the construction for which such panels are used;
С	Temporary bracings of concreter panels shall be securely fastened to prevent any part of such panels from falling when such panels are being moved.
15.7	STRESSED AND TENSIONED ELEMENTS
а	Building workers shall not stand directly over jacking equipment while stressing of concrete girders and beams is being done;
b	A pre – stressed concrete unit shall not be handled except at points on such unit and by the devices specified for such work by the manufacture of such devices;
С	During transport, pre-stressed concrete girders or concrete beams shall be kept upright by bracing or other effective means;
d	Anchor fittings for pre-tensioned strands of pre-stressed concrete girders of concert beams are kept in a safe condition in accordance with the instruction of manufacturer of such anchor fittings;
е	Building workers shall not stand behind jacks or in line with tensioning elements and jacking equipment during tensioning operations of pre-stressed concrete girders of concrete beams;
f	Building workers do not cut wires of pre - stressed concrete girders or concrete beams under tension before such concrete used of such girder or beams is sufficiently hardened.
15.8	VIBRATORS
а	A building worker, who is in good physical condition, shall operate vibrators used in concreting work;



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **167** of 193

b	All practical measures shall be taken to reduce the amount of vibration transmitted to the operators working in concreting work and
С	When electric vibrators are used in concreting work
c-i	Such vibrators shall be earthed;
c-ii	The leads of such vibrators shall be heavily insulated; and
c-iii	The current shall be switched off when such vibrators are not in use.
15.9	INSPECTION AND SUPERVISION
а	A person responsible for a concreting work shall supervise the erection of the formwork, shores, braces and other supports used for such concreting work, make a thorough inspection of every formwork to ensure that such formwork is safe, regularly inspect the formwork, shores, braces, re-shores and other supports during the placing of concrete, keep all records of inspections referred to above at the workplace relating to such inspection and produce them for inspection upon the demand.
b	Any unsafe condition, which is discovered during the inspections, shall be remedied immediately.
15.10	BEAMS, FLOORS AND ROOFS
а	Horizontal and diagonal bracings shall be provided in both longitudinal and transverse direction as may be necessary to provide structural stability to formwork used in concreting work and shores used in such concreting work shall be properly seated on top and bottom and secured in their places;
b	Where shores used in concreting work rest upon the ground, base plates shall be provided for keeping such shores firm and in level;
С	Where the floor to ceiling height of a concreting work exceeds 9 m or where the formwork deck used in such concreting work is supported by shores constructed in two or more tiers, or where the dead, live and impact loads on the formwork used in such concreting work exceed 700 kilogram per m2, the structure of such formwork shall be designed by a professional engineer in the relevant field and the specifications and drawings of such formwork kept at such construction site and produced on demand.
d	Where a professional engineer designs the structure of the formwork used in concreting work, such engineer shall be responsible for the supervision of construction and the stability of such structure.
15.11	STRIPPING
а	Stripping of formwork used in concreting work shall not commence until the concrete on such formwork is fully set, examined and certified to this effect by the responsible person and record of such examination and certification is maintained;
b	Stripped forms in concreting work shall be removed or stock piled promptly after stripping from all areas in which building workers are required to work or pass;
С	Protruding nail, wire ties and other formwork accessories not required for subsequent concreting work shall be pulled, cut or otherwise made safe.
15.12	RE-SHORING



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 168 of 193

а	Re-shoring used in concreting work shall be provided to a slab or beam for its safe support after its stripping or where such slab or beam is subjected to superimposed loads due to construction above such slab or beam;
b	The provisions applicable to shoring in a concreting work shall also be applicable to reshoring in such work or pass.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **169** of 193

16.0	SAFETY IN CONSTRUCTION, REPAIR & MAINTENANCE OF STEEP ROOFS
16.1	WORK ON STEEP ROOFS:
	All practicable measures shall be provided to protect the building workers against sliding when carrying outwork on steep roofs.
16.2	CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION OF ROOFING BRACKETS
а	Roofing brackets shall be constructed to fit the pitch of steep roof and such brackets shall be used to provide level working platform;
b	Roofing bracket shall be secured in its place by nailing pointed metal projections attached to the underside of such bracket and securely driven into a steep roof on which it is used or secured by a rope passed over the ridgepole and tie of such roof.
16.3	CRAWLING BOARDS
а	All crawling boards used for work on steep roofs shall be of adequate strength, made of sound material and of the type approved for the purpose of their use;
b	Crawling boards shall be kept in good repairs and inspected by a responsible person before being taken into use;
С	Crawling boards shall be secured to a steep roof on which it is used by ridge hooks or other effective means;
d	A firmly fastened lifeline of adequate strength shall be strung beside each crawling board throughout its length while using such crawling boards.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **170** of 193

17.0	SAFETY IN CATCHES PLATFORMS, HOARDINGS & CHUTES
17.1	CATCH PLATFORM
а	Catch platform shall not be used for storage of material or as a working platform;
b	Catch platform shall at least be of 2 m wide and inclined so that the position of outer edge of such platform is 1500 mm higher than the inner edge;
С	The open end of catch platform shall be properly fenced to the height not less than 1 m.
17.2	HOARDINGS:
	Hoardings shall be constructed when the Registering Authority / Assistant Labour Commissioner considers it necessary for protection of building workers and directs such employer to construct such hoardings.
17.3	CHUTES, ITS CONSTRUCTION AND USE
а	Wooden or metal chutes which are at an angle of more than 450 to the horizontal and used for the removal of materials shall be closed on all sides except at their openings used for receiving or discharging of materials or articles;
b	All openings of chutes except their top openings shall be closed when not in use;
С	Every chute -
C-i	Shall be constructed of sound material, adequate strength and suitable for the purpose it is intended for use;
C-ii	Exceeding 12 m in height shall be constructed in accordance with the design and drawings of professional engineer for such;
C-iii	A suitable warning notice shall be displayed at conspicuous locations, written in Hindi and in a local language, at the discharge end of every chute;
c-iv	Shall be cleared when debris has accumulated to a height, which can pose danger to building worker, but such clearance shall be done in no case less frequently than once a day.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **171** of 193

18.0	SAFETY IN WORK ON OR ADJACENT TO WATER
18.1	TRANSPORT OF WORKERS BY WATER
а	When any building worker has to proceed to or from any workplace by water for purposes of carrying on a building or other construction work, proper measures shall be taken to provide for his safe transportation and vessels used for such purpose shall be in charge of a responsible person, properly equipped for safe navigation and maintained in good condition;
b	Maximum number of persons which can be safely carried in a vessel shall be marked plainly and conspicuously on such vessel and such number shall not be exceeded during use of such vessel for carrying persons;
С	Adequate protecting shall be provided to the building workers in such vessel from inclement weather;
d	Such vessel shall be manned by adequate and experienced crew;
е	In case the bulwarks of such vessel are lower than 60 cm from the level of the deck of such vessel, the open edge of such bulwarks shall be fitted with suitable fencing to a height of at least 1 m above such deck and the post and stanchions and similar parts used in such fencing shall not be spaced more than 2 m;
f	The number of life buoys on deck of such vessel shall at least be equal to the number of crew members of such vessel and shall not be less than two;
g	All life buoys on deck of such vessel shall be kept in good state of maintenance and so placed that if such vessel sinks then they will remain afloat and one of such buoys shall be within the immediate reach of the Steersman of such vessel and another is situated after part of such vessel; and
h	The position of the steersman of the vessel shall be such that he has a reasonably free view of all sides.
18.2	PREVENTION FROM DROWNING
а	Where, on or adjacent to the workplace of any contraction site, there is water into which a building worker employed for work on such site, in the course of his employment, may fall and has the risk of drowning, suitable rescue equipment shall be provided and kept in an efficient state of ready use and measures shall be taken to arrange for the prompt rescue of such building worker from the danger of drowning and where there is a special risk of such fall from the edge of adjacent land or from a structure adjacent to or above the water, or from floating stage on such water, secure fencing shall be provided near the edge of such land, structure or floating stage, as the case may be, to prevent such fall, and such fencing may be removed or allowed to remain unerected for the time and to the extent necessary for the access of building workers to such work or the movement of material for such work;
b	For handling rescue equipment, at least two persons knowing diving should be available at such sites.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **172** of 193

19.0	SAFETY IN COFFERDAMS & CAISSONS	
19.1	EVERY COFFERDAM AND CAISSON SHALL BE	
а	Of good construction, sound material and of adequate strength, provided with adequate means for workers to reach safely at the top of such cofferdam or caisson in the event of a in rush of water and safe means of access to every place where workers shall be employed	
b	Work relating to construction, positioning, modification, dismantling of cofferdams or caissor shall be carried out under the supervision of a responsible person and inspected by the responsible person at the specified intervals;	
С	A worker shall be allowed to work in a cofferdam or caisson after such cofferdam or caisson has been inspected and found safe by responsible person within such preceding period as approved and a record of such inspection maintained.	
19.2	WORK IN COMPRESSED AIR IN A COFFERDAM OR CAISSON SHALL BE	
а	Carried out in accordance with the procedure laid down;	
b	Carried out by such building workers who have completed eighteen years of age and are medically examined and found fit for the work;	
С	Carried out under the supervision of a responsible person;	
d	If the work in cofferdam or caisson is carried out in shifts, a record of the time spent by each worker in each such shift for carrying out the wok shall be maintained in a register with particulars or time taken for the compression of such building worker, if any;	
е	At every work site or project in a cofferdam or caisson, where workers are employed to work in compressed air environment, a construction medical officer assisted by a nurse or trained first-aid attendant, shall be available at all times and there shall be one standby reserve compressor to meet the emergency.	
19.3	PRESSURE PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	
а	Pressure plant and equipment for which it is used shall be -	
a-i	Properly maintained in good repairs and working condition and fitted with a suitable safety valve or other effective device to provide maximum safe discharge pressure from being exceeded at any time; a suitable pressure gauge with a dial range not less than 1.5 time and not exceeding twice the maximum working pressure, easily visible and designed to show at all times, the internal pressure in kilogram per square centimeter and marked with the maximum safe working pressure, a suitable stop valve or valves by which the pressure plant or the system of the pressure plant may be isolated from the source supply of pressure or otherwise;	
a-ii	Every pressure plant or equipment shall be thoroughly examined by the competent person, externally, once in every period of six months; internally, once in every period of twelve months; and by Hydraulic test, once in a period of four years.	



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **173** of 193

20	SAFETY IN DEMOLITION WORK		
20.1	PREPARATION		
а	All glass or similar material or article in exterior openings shall be removed before commencing any demolition work and all water, steam, electric, gas and other similar supply lines put off and suitably capped and the concerned department of the appropriate authority informed and permission obtained wherever required before commencing;		
b	Wherever it is necessary to maintain water, gas or electric line or power during such demolition, such line shall be so located or protected with substantial coverings so as to protect it from damage and to afford safety to the building workers and the general public.		
20.2	PROTECTION OF ADJACENT STRUCTURES		
20.2.1	Examination of walls etc. of adjacent structures –		
а	During demolition process, the contractor shall examine the walls of all structures adjacent to the structure to be demolished to determine the thickness, method of support to such adjacent structures and;		
b	In case, such employer has reason to believe that any of such adjacent structure is unsafe or may become unsafe during such demolition process, he shall not perform demolition activity unless stability to such unsafe adjacent structu4e from collapsing has been taken. All roads and open spaces adjacent to the site of demolition work shall be closed or suitably protected by bracketing.		
20.3	DEMOLITION OF WALLS, PARTITIONS, ETC.		
а	Any demolition of walls or partitions shall be proceeded in a systematic manner as per the standard safe operating practices approved and all work above each tier of any floor beams shall be completed before the safety of the supports of such beam is impaired;		
b	Masonry shall be neither loosened nor permitted to fall in such masses or volume or weight as to endanger the structural stability of any floor or structural supports;		
С	No wall chimney or other structure or part of a structure shall be left unguarded in such a condition that it may fall, collapse or weaken due to wind pressure or vibration;		
d	In the case of demolition of exterior walls by hand, safe footing shall be provided for the workers employed in, such walls or partitions, which are to be demolished by hand shall be not left standing more than one store high above the uppermost floor on which persons are working.		
20.4	METHOD OF OPERATION:		
	The contractor shall ensure that debris, bricks and other materials or articles are removed by means of chutes, buckets or hoists and through openings in the floors.		
20.5	ACCESS TO FLOOR		
а	Safe access to and egress from every building shall be provided at all times in the course of demolition by means of entrances hallways, stairways or ladder runs which shall be so protected as to safeguard the workers using such means from falling material or articles;		
b	Demolition of structural steel etc. shall be demolished column by column and tier by tier and every structural member, which is being demolished, shall not be under any stress, and such structural member shall be suitably lashed to prevent it from any uncontrolled swinging, dropping or falling;		



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **174** of 193

С	Large structural members shall not be thrown or dropped from the building, but carefully lowered by adopting suitable safe method;	
d	Where a lifting appliance like a derrick is used for demolition, the floor on which such lifting appliance rests shall be completely planked over or supported and such floor shall be of adequa strength to sustain bearing load for such lifting appliance and its operation.	
20.6	STORAGE OF MATERIAL OR ARTICLE	
а	No materials or articles shall be not stored or kept on platform, floor or stairways of a building being demolished, provided that this clause shall not apply to the floor of a building when such floor is of such strength as to support safely the load to be superimposed by storing such materior articles;	
b	No access to any stairway or passageway shall be affected or blocked by storing any material or article;	
С	Suitable barricades shall be provided so as to prevent materials or articles from sliding or rebounding into any space used by the workers.	
20.7	FLOOR OPENINGS:	
	Every opening used for the removal of debris from every floor which is not closed to access, except the top or working floor, shall be provided with an enclosure from such floor to its ceiling, or such opening is so barricaded that no building worker shall access to within a horizontal distance of 6.0 m from such opening through which debris is being dropped.	
20.8	INSPECTION:	
	A person responsible for demolition work shall make continuous inspections during demolition process so as to detect any hazard resulting from weakened or deteriorated floors or walls or loosened materials or articles, and that no building worker shall be permitted to work where such hazard exist unless remedial measured like shoring or bracing shall be taken to prevent such hazards.	
20.9	WARNING SIGNS, BARRICADES, ETC.	
а	Barricades and warning sign shall be erected along every side throughout the length and breadth of a building or other construction work to be demolished to prevent unauthorized persons from entering into the during demolition operations;	
b	During the demolition of an exterior masonry wall or a roof from a point more than 12 m above the adjoining ground level of such wall or roof, if persons below such wall or roof are exposed to falling objects, suitable and safe catch platform shall be provided and maintained at a level not more than 6 m below the working level except where an exterior built-up scaffold is provided for safe and adequate protection of such persons;	
С	Suitable and standard warning signs shall be displayed or erected at conspicuous places or position at the workplace;	
20.10	MECHANICAL METHOD OF DEMOLITION	
а	The following requirements shall be fulfilled in case the mechanical method of demolition like use of swinging weight, clamshell bucket, power shovel, bulldozer or other similar mechanical methods are used for the purpose of demolition namely –	
a-i	The building or structure or structure or remaining portion thereof shall be not more than 12 m in height;	

बी एच ई एल FIFE POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00
Date: 27.06.2024
Page: 175 of 193

a-ii	Where a swinging weight is used for demolition, a zone of such demolition having a radius of at least 1.5 times the height of the structure of portion thereof being demolished shall be maintained around the points of impact of such swinging weight;
a-iii	Where a clamshell bucket is being used for demolition, a zone of demolition shall be maintained within eight meters of the liner of travel of such bucket;
a-iv	Where other mechanical methods are being used to affect total or partial collapse of a building or other construction work, there shall be maintained, in the area into which the affected portion of such building or other construction work may fall, a zone of demolition at least 1.5 times the height of such affected portion thereof; and
a-v	No person other than building workers or other persons essential to the operation of demolition work shall be permitted to enter a zone of demolition, which shall be provided with substantial barricades.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **176** of 193

21.0	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS & OTHER APPLIANCES OF FIRE FIGHTING				
21.1	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS & OTHER MEANS OF PREVENTION AND PROTECTION				
а	Every contractor shall have a fire protection and prevention plan developed and implemented keeping in view the following:				
a-i	The specific work practices requiring fire control measures;				
a-ii	Response measures to	be taken in case of fire;			
a-iii	Equipment required;				
a-iv	Personnel requirements	and responsibilities;			
a-v	Schedules of daily and	weekly inspection;			
a-vi	Open flames and fires a	re prohibited in all unde	rground construction	on;	
a-vii	Readily visible signs to smoking use of open fla			/explosive areas prohibiting	
a-viii	A system of Permit-to-V	Vork.			
b		e Fire extinguishing eq		ractor shall Provide, maintain all be sufficiently provided to	
	Suitability of portable fire extinguishers				
	Class of fire	Type of exting	guisher		
		Water	DCP	CO2	
	A	Yes	Yes	Yes	
	В	No	Yes	Yes	
	С	No	Yes	Yes	
	D	No	Yes	Yes	
	Electrical	No	Yes	Yes	
С	Ensure availability of an	adequate supply of wa	ter at ample pressu	ıre;	
d	Make available				
d-i	Adequate number of trained persons required to operate the fire extinguishing equipment;			xtinguishing equipment;	
d-ii				nt regular intervals of not less in inspections maintained;	
е	Portable fire extinguishers provided in the operator's cabin of earthmoving machinery, material handling systems, construction equipment etc. shall be regularly inspected, maintained and replenished/refilled;				
f	The operators and the hequipment and fighting		nt shall be trained i	n the methods operating the	

बी एच ई एल POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: 177 of 193

g	All combustion engine power equipment shall be so located that the exhausts are well awa from combustible material;	
h	No smoking shall be allowed at or in the vicinity of operations, which constitute fire hazards and shall be conspicuously posted with No smoking or open flame signs;	
i	In the flammable environment as described in IS: 9570, the electrical fittings and equipment shall be of flame proof type conforming to IS: 2206 & IS; 2148;	
j	Arrangements shall be made to contain sparks generated during welding, cutting or other operations and spark shall not be allowed to fall down on combustible material kept below; All means of exit shall be kept free of obstruction at all times;	
k	Appropriate type of fire extinguishers according to IS: 5698 shall be kept in fully charged condition at the places which have potential risk of fire;	
I	The contractor shall educate his or his sub-contractors' men working in the vicinity of fire risk, on how to operate these equipment and know in particular circumstances which type of extinguishers is to be used;	
m	The contractor shall take full responsibility for the upkeep and replenishment/refilling of the fixed and portable fire extinguishers.	



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **178** of 193

ANNEXURE



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **179** of 193

ANNEXURE - 1

List of Safety Equipment's & safety Personal Protective Equipment's, the list of minimum suggestive Safety Equipment's & Safety Personal Protective Equipment's to be deployed necessarily by the bidder is furnished below. However, the actual deployment at site shall not be limited to these and additional equipment's if required shall be mobilized by the contractor. Safety Gadgets, Equipment and Measurement Devices to be ensured in total throughout the duration of the project.

SI. No.	Minimum Suggested List of Safety Equipment's and Safety Personal Protective Equipment's	Minimum Quantity
1	Safety Net (Conforming IS 11057:1984) Safety Net (Net Size: 10m x 5m, Mesh Size: 25 mm, Mesh Rope: 2mm double cord, Border/Tie Cord: 12mm diameter polypropylene rope (tested as per IS: 5175). Two metres length shall be provided at all four corners.	240 Nos.
2	Fall Arrester 'Rope grab fall arrester' & anchorage line. Anchorage Line: 14mm- 16 mm diameter, three strand twisted Polyamide rope.	200 nos. of Rope Grab Fall arrester' and Karbiner each.
	Rope Grab fall arrester: Openable & Guided type Fall Arrestor (on flexible line) conforming EN 353-2 & works on 14-16 mm diameter polyamide rope. material: Nickel Chrome plated Steel Connector: Karbiner conforming to EN 362 (Minimum Strength 22 KN),	90 nos. anchorage line, 30 metre long each, 30 nos. anchorage line, 40
3	material: Steel Horizontal life line Stainless Steel Wire rope of 8mm diameter. Minimum six nos. of steel U-bolt clips are required for clamping each wire rope to a rigid	metre long each 40 nos. of wire rope, each 40 metre long 90 nos. of wire rope, each
4	Support (03 nos. of U-bolt clips at each end). Ladders on column The minimum design live load on metallic ladder shall be a single concentrated load of 100 kilo grams. All rungs shall have a minimum diameter of 1.90 centimetres, and minimum clear length of rungs shall be 40.6 centimetres. The distance between rungs shall not exceed 30.5 centimetres. Each ladder shall have maximum height of 9.0 metre. The ladder shall have proper fastenings for attaching it to a column using positive means such as bolt, weld or other type of fasteners.	25 metre long. cumulative length of ladders is 1200 metres
5	Safety PPEs (Industrial Safety helmet & Industrial Safety Shoes) Industrial Safety Helmet (IS:2925-1984 marked). Industrial Safety/Electrical Shoes (IS:15298-2002 marked). Full body Safety Harness (conforming IS:3521)	1575 nos. 1575 nos. 395 nos.
Note	a. Above mention quantity is for whole project, however separation contractor at the time of execution of work by Safety office construction manager/ GM/ PD. PPEs Quantity annexure is agency must fulfill the same during exaction of work.	ate annexure issued to all r BHEL with approval of

बी एच ई एल POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **180** of 193

- b. Other materials like cables, sling, gloves, goggles, safety belts, safety helmets, heating oven, pre-heating / post weld heat treatment arrangement, material for making platform and platform support etc. shall be mobilized as per requirement.
- c. Other equipment though required for the timely completion of the job but not listed above shall be deployed by the contractor, as per the job requirements and as directed by the HSE Engineer/ BHEL Official.
- d. The contractor shall make suitable provisions for repairs and maintenance of the equipment mobilized and always keep them in good working conditions, as the repair facilities for such equipment are not available at the project site.

ANNEXURE – 1 Cont.

List of Safety Equipment's & safety Personal Protective Equipment's mention in this table are, the list of minimum suggestive Safety Equipment's & Safety Personal Protective Equipment's. However, all the Safety Equipment's & Safety Personal Protective Equipment's to be deployed necessarily by the Contractor wherever required or as per instruction from BHEL HSE officer/ construction manager.

The actual deployment at site shall not be limited to these and additional equipment's if required shall be mobilized by the contractor. Safety Gadgets, Equipment and Measurement Devices to be ensured in total throughout the duration of the project.

	Safety Gadgets & Equipment		
	Name	Quantity	Unit
1	Lifelines-steel wire rope min 8mm insulated (Length-100mtr)		
2	Retractable fall arrestors		
3	Safety nets (10m X 5m)		
4	Sky climbers		
5	Fire blanket (5mX 5m)		
6	Honey Bee Removal Suit & Kit		
7	Flashback arrestors		
8	Barricading Tape (100mX 100 nos)		
9	Binoculars		
10	Walkie-Talkies		
11	LOTO kit		
12	24-Volt light		
13	Sand Buckets		
14	Hard barricading		
15	ELCB for welding machine & winches		
16	Fire extinguishers		
17	First aid box covering medicines as per BOCW		
18	Temporary platform material (grating)		
19	Small size u clamps to tie life lines		
20	Vertical lifeline (16mm polyamide rope with fire resistant)		
21	Rescue harness		
22	Mini fogging machine		
23	Gas Welding Igniter		
24	Toe boards (height-150mm)		
25	Portable Aluminum ladder (Length- 3mtrX400mm)		
26	Eye/ Hand wash station		
27	Whistle		
28	Sintex plastic water tank-1000L		



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **181** of 193

20	Forth nite each electrical per penal 9 connected load	-	1
29 30	Earth pits each electrical per panel & connected load		1
30	Electrical shed covered for keeping welding machine and electrical panels		
31	Earth flat (Aluminum) (50mmX 400 m) for earthling		
32	Gas cylinder trolley for gas cutting sets.		
32	Gas cylinder trolley for gas cutting sets.		
33	Sheds for segregating filled and unfilled gas cylinders		
34	100 W LED & its fixture/cable		
35	250 W LED & its fixture/cable		
36	Painting safety kit		
37	Double lanyard full body harness with shock absorber		
38	Multi-purpose Ladder		
39	Urinal provision		
40	As per requirement		
41	Tool carrying bags		
42	Bigger sized Bins for floor for scrap collection		
43	Ladder clamps for beam type of columns		
44	Ladder clamps for box type of columns (with stoppers where inclined		
	or vertical boxes)		
45	Helmet torches		
46	Torches with good capacity		
47	Mobile Tower ladder with platform provision for hopper cavity 350x350		
48	Laser Distance meter		
49	Man Cage for standard wt and with standard wire ropes		
50	Temporary Ladders 3 meters Exhaust fans		
51	Extlaust fails		
	Measurement Instruments (All measuring instrument must be		
	calibrated)		
	Name	Quantity	Unit
1	ELCB/RCCB Tester		
2	Multi meter (Light cables)		
3	Electric Tester (to checked low voltage up to 415 V)		
4	Earth Resistance Meter		
ı -	Later resistance weter		
5	Lux Meter		
5 6	Lux Meter Anemometer		
5 6 7	Lux Meter Anemometer Breath Analyzer (Alcohol)		
5 6 7 8	Lux Meter Anemometer Breath Analyzer (Alcohol) Multi-gas dozi-meter		
5 6 7 8 9	Lux Meter Anemometer Breath Analyzer (Alcohol) Multi-gas dozi-meter Gas leakage detector / alarm		
5 6 7 8 9 10	Lux Meter Anemometer Breath Analyzer (Alcohol) Multi-gas dozi-meter Gas leakage detector / alarm Gas monitor (confined space)		
5 6 7 8 9 10	Lux Meter Anemometer Breath Analyzer (Alcohol) Multi-gas dozi-meter Gas leakage detector / alarm Gas monitor (confined space) Radiation meter & Badges		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Lux Meter Anemometer Breath Analyzer (Alcohol) Multi-gas dozi-meter Gas leakage detector / alarm Gas monitor (confined space) Radiation meter & Badges Blood Pressure Monitor		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Lux Meter Anemometer Breath Analyzer (Alcohol) Multi-gas dozi-meter Gas leakage detector / alarm Gas monitor (confined space) Radiation meter & Badges Blood Pressure Monitor Fire detectors		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Lux Meter Anemometer Breath Analyzer (Alcohol) Multi-gas dozi-meter Gas leakage detector / alarm Gas monitor (confined space) Radiation meter & Badges Blood Pressure Monitor Fire detectors Sound level meter		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Lux Meter Anemometer Breath Analyzer (Alcohol) Multi-gas dozi-meter Gas leakage detector / alarm Gas monitor (confined space) Radiation meter & Badges Blood Pressure Monitor Fire detectors Sound level meter SCBA (Self-contained breathing apparatus)		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Lux Meter Anemometer Breath Analyzer (Alcohol) Multi-gas dozi-meter Gas leakage detector / alarm Gas monitor (confined space) Radiation meter & Badges Blood Pressure Monitor Fire detectors Sound level meter SCBA (Self-contained breathing apparatus) Siren		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Lux Meter Anemometer Breath Analyzer (Alcohol) Multi-gas dozi-meter Gas leakage detector / alarm Gas monitor (confined space) Radiation meter & Badges Blood Pressure Monitor Fire detectors Sound level meter SCBA (Self-contained breathing apparatus) Siren Public address system		
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Lux Meter Anemometer Breath Analyzer (Alcohol) Multi-gas dozi-meter Gas leakage detector / alarm Gas monitor (confined space) Radiation meter & Badges Blood Pressure Monitor Fire detectors Sound level meter SCBA (Self-contained breathing apparatus) Siren		



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **182** of 193

	ANNEXURE 2		
Details	Details & Contents of First Aid Box as per Contract Labor (Regulation & Abolition Act),		
Centra	al Rules, 1971		
(1)	The first-aid box shall be distinctively marked with a Red Cross on a white background and shall contain the following items, namely		
(A)	For establishments in which the number of contract labor employed does not exceed fifty, each first aid box shall contain the following equipment		
(i)	6 small sterilized dressings		
(ii)	3 medium size sterilized dressings		
(iii)	3 large size sterilized dressings		
(iv)	6 pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.		
(v)	6 roller bandages 10 cm wide.		
(vi)	6 roller bandages 5 cm wide.		
(vii)	One tourniquet		
(viii)	A supply of suitable splints		
(ix)	Three packets of safety pins.		
(x)	Kidney tray.		
(xi)	3 large sterilized burn dressings.		
(xii)	1 (30ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine		
(xiii)	1 (30 ml) bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label		
(xiv)	1 snake bite lancet		
(xv)	1 (30gms) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals.		
(xvi)	1 pair scissors		
(xvii)	1 copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director General, Factory Advice Service and		
` ,	Labor Institutes, Government of India.		
(xviii)	A bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin		
(xix)	Ointment for burns		
(xx)	A bottle of suitable surgical anti-septic solution		

(B)	For establishment in which the number of contract labor exceeds fifty each first-ai		
	box shall contain the following equipment:		
(i)	12 small sterilized dressings		
(ii)	6 medium size sterilized dressings		
(iii)	6 large size sterilized dressings.		
(iv)	6 large size sterilized burn dressings		
(v)	6 (15 grams) packets sterilized cotton wool		
(vi)	12 pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.		
(vii)	12 roller bandages 10 cm wide.		
(viii)	12 roller bandages 5 cm wide.		
(ix)	One tourniquet.		
(x)	A supply of suitable splints.		
(xi)	Three packets of safety pins.		
(xii)	Kidney tray.		
(xiii)	Sufficient number of eye washes bottles filled with distilled water or suitable liquid clearly indicated by a distinctive sign which shall be visible at all times.		
(xiv)	4 per cent Xylocaine eye drops, and boric acid eye drops and soda by carbonate eye drops.		
(xv)	1 (60ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine		
(xvi)	One (two hundred ml) bottle of mercurochrome (2 per cent) solution in water.		

बी एच ई एल FIFE POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **183** of 193

1 (120ml) bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration
indicated on the label.
1 roll of adhesive plaster (6 cmX1 meter)
2 rolls of adhesive plaster (2 cmX1 meter)
A snake bite lancet.
1 (30 grams) bottle of potassium permanganate crystals.
1 pair scissors
1 copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director-General, Factory Advice service and labor Institutes, Government of India.
a bottle containing 100 tablets (each of 5 grains) of aspirin
Ointment for burns
A bottle of a suitable surgical anti septic solution.
Adequate arrangement shall be made for immediate recoupment of the equipment when necessary.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **184** of 193

ANNEXURE 3

ANNEXONE 3						
List of HSE Procedures						
S Procedure Procedure Name No No.						
HSEP:01	HSE Procedure for Register of OHS Hazards & Risks					
HSEP:02	HSE Procedure for Register of Environmental Aspects & Impacts					
HSEP:03	HSE Procedure for Register of Regulations					
HSEP:04	HSE Procedure for Training & Awareness					
HSEP:05	HSE Procedure for Control of Documents					
HSEP:06	HSE Procedure for Emergency Preparedness & Response					
HSEP:07	HSE Procedure for HSE Performance Measurement, Monitoring & Review					
HSEP:08	HSE Procedure for Incident Investigation, Reporting & Corrective Action					
HSEP:09	HSE Procedure for Non-conformity Handling & Corrective Action					
HSEP:10	HSE Procedure for Control of Records					
HSEP:11	HSE Procedure for Internal Audit					
HSEP:12	HSE Procedure for Permit to Work					
HSEP:15	HSE Procedure for Operational Control					
	No. HSEP:01 HSEP:02 HSEP:03 HSEP:04 HSEP:05 HSEP:06 HSEP:07 HSEP:08 HSEP:10 HSEP:11 HSEP:11					



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **185** of 193

	ANNEXURE 4								
SI. No	Type of Fire Risk (Class of Fire)	Extinguishing Medium & Relevant INDIAN STANDARD	Scale of Equipment (Minimum recommended)						
1.	CLASS 'A' Fires involving ordinary combustible materials like wood, paper, textiles, rubber etc. (Ordinary hazard or low fire load)	WATER Soda acid type, water type (gas pressure) and water type (constant air pressure) IS: 934 -1976; IS: 940 - 1976; IS: 6234 -1971	For every 600 square meter floor area or part, one 9-litre capacity. Minimum 4 numbers per floor or room; should not be required to travel more than 15 meter to reach any extinguisher.						
2.	CLASS 'A' (Extra hazard &high fire load)	-do	-do - (Also, consult local fire authority).						
3.	CLASS 'A' (Special hazards)	-do	-do - Extra provision For every 100 square meter floor area or part, one 4.5 Kg. CO2; minimum 2 numbers per room; should not be required to travel more than 10 meter to reach any extinguisher.						
4.	CLASS 'B' (Fires in flammable liquids like oils, solvents, petroleum, products, varnishes, paints, etc. where blanketing effect is essential) (Storage and handling in small quantities)	FOAM / CARBON DIOXIDE / DRY CHEMICAL POWDER IS: 933 -1976; IS: 2878 1976; IS: 2171 1976; IS: 4308 - 1982	For every 50 square meter floor area or part, 2 numbers 9 -liters foam or 5 kg dry powder; should not be required to travel more than 10 m in the area of storage to reach any extinguisher.						
5.	CLASS 'B' (Bulk storage other than in tank form))	-do -	-do- (but minimum 3 numbers per room)						
6.	CLASS 'C' (Fires involving gaseous substances under pressure where it is necessary to dilute the burning gas at a very fast rate with an inert gas or powder) (storage and handling of gas cylinders)	CARBON DIOXIDE / DRY CHEM. POWDER. The best way to extinguish such fire is by stopping the flow of fuel gas to the fire. Container is kept cool with water spray. IS: 2878 - 1976; IS: 2171 -1976; IS: 4308 -1982	For every 100 square meter floor area or part; 2 numbers, 10 kg powder extinguisher or 6 kg C02; minimum 3 nos. per room; should not be required to travel more than 10 meter to reach any extinguisher.						
7.	CLASS'D' Fires involving	SPECIAL DAY POWDER IS: 2171 -1976 IS: 4861 -	For every 50 square meter floor area or part, 2 nos. 5						



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **186** of 193

	metals like magnesium, aluminum, zinc, potassium etc. where the burning metal is reactive to water and which require special extinguishing media or technique	1968	kg special dry powder; minimum 3 nos. per room; should not be required to travel more than 10 meter to reach any extinguisher.
8.	MIXED OCCUPANCY (electrical); Generators; Transformers; etc.	CARBON DIOXIDE DRY POWDER, IS: 2878 1976; IS: 2171 -1976	For every 100 square meter floor area or part one 10 kg C02. Minimum 2 numbers for every location should not be required to travel more than 10 meter to reach an extinguisher.

Note: Due to peculiarities of the power plant construction sites, there would be locations in the construction areas of Boiler, Turbine, Generator, Transformer, etc. where different types of fire risk (classes of fire) may co-exist. Special care shall be taken while selecting and installing portable fire extinguishers for such locations so that all types of fire risk that may co-exist, are adequately covered. Similar special care shall be taken for storage areas.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **187** of 193

ANNEXURE 5

HSE Requirements for Adverse Weather & Climate Conditions, Epidemics/ Pandemics

1. Summer

- a The Working Time and Lunch Hour will be as per instruction of Statutory Authorities (no work between 11am to 3:30pm). However, in case temp comes down due to rain/cloudy weather work will continue as per normal routine.
- **b** During long lunch break, worker will be allowed to go back home for rest. Those who will like to stay back will avail at the facility of rest shed or other designed area.
- c They will be allowed to take small break during work as per their need.
- **d** Water sprinkling will be done on roads to reduce **dust** concentration.
- e Workers will be provided with adequate cool drinking water and Butter milk/Lemon water etc.
- Adequate ORS stock will be made available at the work location in the First-Aid Box for use as needed and at First-aid Center for emergency need.
- Fire prevention shall be on high alert, with removal of dry grass and bushes, etc, inside and outside the surrounding work areas. No smoking, and control of open flame/sparks shall be maintained and monitored.
- h Worker will be informed about the Do's and Don'ts to be followed during summer in the Pre Job Brief.

1.1 Dos & Don'ts

- a Drink plenty of cool water and other non-alcoholic fluid and keep body well Hydrated.
- **b** Eat salt in food to replenish loss of salt through sweating.
- c Avoid over physical exercise.
- d Have adequate sleep at night.
- e Eat light and less spicy food
- **f** Avoid eating food which was cooked long time ago.
- g Nobody should use small water bodies such as pits, running rain water through crevices etc. for drinking and cleaning purpose as it may be unhygienic.

1.2 Emergency Handling

In case of emergency due to heat disorder:

- **a** Rescue the victim from workplace and place under shed.
- **b** If to be rescued from height, use stoke basket or rescue kit.
- c Inform Ambulance immediately.
- d If nearby any air conditioned room/shed is available, place him inside the room/shed.
- e Administer First aid by trained First aider for Heat Disorder
- **f** If conscious, give him ORS solution to drink.
- **g** If required send the victim hospital immediately.

2. Monsoon

This is the procedure to be followed during monsoon period in the entire project with respect:

- **a** To give clear guidance as to other action that must be implemented
- **b** To inform employees what to do in an Emergency Scenario
- c To establish an emergency response and communication procedure

2.1 During monsoon the following will be implemented:

- **a** Do not allow any loose material (e.g. GI sheet, Ply board, empty cement bag, aluminum foil, foam sheets etc.) on roof sheds or top of structures.
- **b** Avoid joints on power cables which need to be laid over-head or under-ground, better not to have any joint at all. In case joints become essential, such cables must be housed rigidly



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **188** of 193

and insulation must be provided as per approved standard. The joint shall be suitable for
outdoor use.

- c Maintain smooth flow on open drains. i.e. no obstruction or blockade shall be made on storm water drains. If required, make temporary drains.
- **d** Arrange back-filling of excavated pits on war-footing basis.
- e Arrange bringing down booms of all cranes, Hydraulic machines during stormy weather (wind speed 40-50 kmph)
- f Confirm that all gantry cranes are effectively choked to prevent rolling and toppling.
- g Do not forget to deep ready a dew battery operated lights at site-offices during rainy season.
- h Do not go alone nor permit anyone to stay at tower-tops, roof-tops, high structures or on electrical poles during the course of stormy weather or heavy rain.
- i Avoid using wet damp clothes.
- i Barricade excavated zone filled with water.
- **k** Engage diesel operated water pump to dewater work area. For electrically operated water pump, the starter shall be protected from rain water. All rotating parts shall be guarded. Ensure availability of sufficient water pumps.
- I Spread sand/dry soil over slippery area.
- m Avoid movement of vehicles as minimum as possible.
- n Avoid self-medication consult doctors/physicians if feeling sneezy or cold.
- All electrical connections / loads have to be routed through ELCB/RCCB (residual current circuit breaker) whose rating should be 30mA. ECLB/RCCB operational checks need to be done monthly during monsoon season.
- **p** Provide lightening arrestors at the top of Boiler 3 and boiler 4 and rest sheds which are not covered by existing lightening arrestor of other installation.
- **q** All electrical distribution board shall be properly covered at top and sides to protect from rain water. Extension boards shall be protected from rain water.
- **r** Do not permit any one to ride up or come down scaffolds frame work during heavy wind or rain.
- s Provide "anchor" of adequate strength to scaffolds and other high-rise structures.
- All rest sheds and GI sheds will be anchored into the round and wall and roof panels will be secured with J hook to prevent shed from blowing over or parts/pieces becoming airborne. Proper earthing per IS standard is also to be installed.
- **u** Ensure proper "earthing" for each and every electrical appliance.

2.2 Health and hygiene

Monsoon reduces the immunity of our body and makes us vulnerable to many diseases which are commonly associated with this season. It is time for us to keep our body challenging against disease by boosting our immunity and taking safety measures against these diseases.

The diseases associated with monsoon are Malaria, Jaundice, Gastro-intestinal infections, like typhoid, cholera etc. apart from these viral infections like cold and cough also make their presence felt. Majority of above said diseases are on account of:

- A Puddle of water formed due to rain become breeding grounds for mosquitoes which spread disease like, malaria and dengue fever. As a precautionary measure against mosquito-bite disease one can use mosquito net around the end which is better choice to mosquito repellants like mats and coils.
- **B** Pollution of drinking water during monsoon is very common. It is very necessary to drink clean and pure water when water-borne monsoon diseases like diarrhea and gastro-intestinal infections threaten us.

बी एच ई एल POWER SECTOR

HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT PLAN

FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **189** of 193

Walking in dirty water during rainy season leads of numerous fungal infection which affect toes and nails. Diabetic patients have to take a special care about their feet. Keeping feet always dry and clean is very necessary. Avoid walking in dirty water. Keep shoes socks and raincoats dry and clean.

2.3 Workmen will be made aware of following Do's and Don'ts:

- a Do not sleep in daytime.
- **b** Avoid over physical exertion.
- **c** During lightning and thunder storm, do not take shelter under tree. Take shelter inside rest shed or store room.
- **d** No bare conductors or bare current-carrying parts of equipment be permitted to be installed unless adequate precautions are taken to prevent direct or indirect contact.
- **e** Only flame-proof equipment and conductors shall be installed at places where explosives or inflammable substances are stored, handled or used or where explosive atmosphere exits.
- f Persons competent and authorized only shall attend to electrical breakdowns and other operational faults and give or restore power to an equipment and such persons shall be easily identifiable by their dress or special helmet worn.
- g It will constitute a standard practice to switch off portable tools while shifting from one place to another or while leaving them behind unattended;
- h The contractor shall ensure that a system is in place to always keep tools well maintained.
- i Wash vegetables with clean water and steam them well to kill germs.
- j Avoid eating un-cooked foods and salads should be washed properly before consumption.
- k Drink plenty of water and keep body well Hydrated.
- I Always keep the surrounding area dry and clean. Don't allow to get water accumulated around.
- **m** Keep body warm as viruses attack immediately when body temperature goes down.
- n Do not enter air conditioned room with wet hair and damp cloths.
- o Dry your feet and webs with soft dry cloth whenever they are wet.
- **p** Eat light and less spicy food.
- **q** Avoid eating food which was cooked long time ago.
- r Eat salt in food to replenish loss of salt through sweating.

3 Emergency Weather Conditions

Cyclone/Severe thunder storm

In the event of Cyclone/Severe thunder storm, alert will be issued y BHEL site manager based on notification received by Govt. authorities/Metrological departments or Customer.

- I. The actions required during cyclone/rough weather:
- **a** Check and advice contractors to cleanup work area. Pick up all loose and unused material of respective supervisor's area.
- **b** Tie to secure all gas cylinders to avoid displacement and unsafe conditions which could be due to wind pressure.
- c Secure portable electricity generating sets and other equipment, pumps, hoses etc.
- **d** Make preparation for removal of water logging.
- Take review of work activity and make preparation for removal of equipment and material from vulnerable areas.
- f Isolate/turn off all electrical power form the main panel/switches. Secure and anchor panels properly.
- **g** Recheck anchorage/tie of all temporary structures/sheds, tall objects, cranes, rigs, scaffolds etc. to avoid toppling due to wind force.
- h Cranes boom shall be secured, either locked or lowered the booms as reasonably and practicably possible and rigs to safe position for the safety point of view.
- i Group up all trash barrels, wooden pallets, forms; wooden decks etc. and anchor properly.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **190** of 193

j	Welding machines, air compressors and such equipment are to be grouped together and
	secured to the stable objects. Welding leads, electrical cables, hoses are to be rolled up and
	secured properly.

- **k** Set on site vehicles on high ground in the site area with brakes set firmly.
- Anchor all tanks, vessels, gas cylinders that may be moved by high wind and water.
- m Evacuate job site.

ii | Personnel Evacuation:

- a Personnel Evacuation will be required if predicted wind speed and storm surge heights are beyond acceptable limits as per the instructions from Govt. Authorities/ Metrological departments or Customer.
- **b** Once the warning is received for personnel evacuation, an emergency response team shall be formed. The team will work with local authorities and other agencies formed/deployed to evacuate and transport all personnel involved in the project to the cyclone shelter.
- **c** Cyclone may be followed by the calm "EYE", be aware of it. If the wind suddenly drops, don't assume the cyclone is over. Violent wind may resume from the opposite side direction. Wait for the official "All clear Signal".
- d After the cyclone, do not go outside until officially communicated about safe situation outside. Use recommended routes for returning. Do not panic or rush while returning
- e Checking of gas leaks and wellbeing of electrical appliances is essential before leaving the site.

D | Preparedness for Other Adverse Climates and Weather Conditions

Preventive steps for ensuring health and safety of workers in all possible adverse weather and climatic conditions to be ensured as per requirement

E Preparedness for Epidemics & Pandemics

All necessary precautions and actions as per guidelines of Govt, authorities and regulatory bodies and BHEL procedures, shall be ensured so as to ensure health, safety and prevention of infection during any epidemic/ pandemic/ medical emergency.



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **191** of 193

ANNEXURE 6						
Indicative List of Indian Standard Codes for Safety S No CODE NAME TITLE						
	SONAL PROTECTIVE EQUI					
(1)	IS: 818-1968	Code of Practice for safety and health requirements in				
()	(Reaffirmed 2003)	Electric and Gas Welding and Cutting operations.				
(2)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,					
(3)	IS : 1989 (Part 2):1986 (Reaffirmed 1997)	Specification for Leather Safety Boots & Shoes				
(4)	IS:4770 : 1991 (Reaffirmed 2006)	Rubber Gloves - Electricals purposes-Specification				
(5)	IS:8519 - 1977 (Reaffirmed 1983)	Guide for Selection of Industrial Safety Equipment for Body Protection.				
(6)	IS:8520 - 1977 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Guide for Selection of Industrial Safety Equipment for Eye, Face and Ear Protection.				
(7)	IS: 8807-1978	Code of practice for maintenance and care of industrial safety equipment eye and face protection				
(8)	IS: 1224-1985	Safety shoes				
(9)	IS: 8940-1978	Code of practice for maintenance and care of industrial safety equipment eye and face protection				
(10)	IS: 8990-1978	Code of practice for maintenance and care of industrial safety clothing				
(11)	IS: 10667-1983	Guide for selection of industrial safety for protection of foot and leg				
(12)	IS: 816-1969	Code of practice for safety and health requirements in electric and gas welding and cutting operations				
(13)	IS: 7194-1994	Assessment of noise exposure during work for hearing conservation purposes				
(14)	IS:2925 - 1984 (Reaffirmed 2010)	Specification for Industrial Safety Helmets				
(15)	IS:3521 : 1999 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Industrial Safety Belts & Harnesses-Specification				
(16)	IS:14166:1994 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Respiratory Protective Devices-Full Face Masks Specification				
(17)	IS:14746 : 1999 (Reaffirmed 2003)	Respiratory Protective Devices-Half Masks and Quarter Masks - Specification				
CIVIL	ENGINEERING OR CONS	•				
(18)	IS: 2750- 1967(Part II)	Steel scaffolds				
(19)	IS: 875-1987	Structural safety of building: loading standards				
(20)	IS: 4014-1967	Code of practice for steel tubular scaffolding				
(21)	IS:3646(Part II) - 1966 (Reaffirmed 2003)	966 Code of Practice for Interior Illumination				
(22)	IS:3696 (Part I) - 1987 (Reaffirmed 2002)	Safety Code for Scaffolds and Ladders				
(23)	IS: 4138-1977	Safety code for working in compressed air				



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **192** of 193

(25) IS: 9944-1992 Recommendations on safe working load for natural and man-made rope slings (26) IS: 3696(Part 2) : 1991 (Reaffirmed 2002) (27) IS:3786 - 1983 (Method for Computation of Frequency and Severity Rates for Industrial Injuries and Classification of Industrial Incidents (Reaffirmed 2002) (28) IS: 4912 : 1978 (Reaffirmed 2002) (30) IS: 5983 - 1980 (Reaffirmed 2002) (30) IS: 6519 - 1971 (Reaffirmed 1997) Footwear (Reaffirmed 1997) (31) IS: 9167:1979 Specification for Ear-Protectors (32) IS: 5994(Part I) - 1973 (Re affirmed 1996) Reaffirmed 1996) Reaffirmed 1996) Reaffirmed 1996) Reaffirmed 1996 Reaffirmed 1996 Reaffirmed 2002 (Reaffirmed 2003) Recommendations On Safe working loads. (35) IS: 9473:2002 Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect Against Particles-Specification. (36) IS: 11057 - 1884 (Reaffirmed 2001) Recommendations On Safe working loads. (37) IS: 12254: 1993 (Reaffirmed 2002) Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Industrial Boots-Specification (Reaffirmed 2002) Respiratory Protective Devices-Report Recommendations on Safe working loads. (38) BS: 1129 Portable timber ladders, steps, Trestles & lightweight staging (Reaffirmed 2002) Respiratory Protective for access & working scaffolds (Au) BS:5973 Code of practice for temporary installed scaffolds access equipment (Au) BS:5975 Code of practice for false work FIRE PROTECTION (43) IS: 2193-1992 Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-flighting appliances (Au) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (Fighting appliances) Reaffirmed 2008) Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type (Stored Pressure)-Specification (Reaffirmed 2008) Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type (Stored Pressure)-Specification Fighting appliances (Au) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing Reaffirmed 2008) Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type (Stored Pressure)-Specification Fighting appliances (Au) IS: 3364 (Au) IS: 3364 (Au) IS: 343-1987 Code of practice for earthing Reaffirmed 2008) Portable Exti	(24)	IS: 7293-1974	Safety code for working with construction machinery	
(26) IS: 3696(Part 2): 1991 (Reaffirmed 2002) (27) IS:3786 - 1983 (Reaffirmed 2002) (28) IS:4912 : 1978 (Reaffirmed 2002) (29) IS:5983 - 1980 (Reaffirmed 2002) (30) IS:5983 - 1980 (31) IS:9167:1979 (32) IS:994(Part I)-1973 (32) IS:6994(Part I)-1973 (33) IS:11006 : 2011 (34) IS:9473:2002 (35) IS:9944:1992 (36) IS:9944:1992 (37) IS:9944:1992 (38) IS:11057 - 1884 (Reaffirmed 2003) (39) IS:9944:1992 (30) IS:9945:1979 (30) IS:5994:1993 (30) IS:5995	` ′			
(Reaffirmed 2002) (27) IS:3786 - 1983 (Reaffirmed 2002) (28) IS:4912 : 1978 (Reaffirmed 2002) (29) IS:5983 - 1980 (Reaffirmed 2002) (30) IS:6519 - 1971 (Reaffirmed 1997) (31) IS:9167:1979 (Reaffirmed 1996) (32) IS:6994(Part I)-1973 (Reaffirmed 1996) (33) IS:1006 : 2011 Flash Back(Flame Arrestor) Specification (34) IS:9473:2002 Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect Against Particles-Specification (35) IS:1094 : 1992 (Reaffirmed 2003) (36) IS:11057 - 1884 (Reaffirmed 2001) (37) IS:12254:1993 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Industrial Boots-Specification (38) IS:11058 - 1894 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Industrial Boots-Specification (39) IS:1254:1933 Polytinyl Chloride (PVC) Industrial Boots-Specification (39) IS:13973 Code of practice for temporary installed scaffolds (40) IS:5974 Code of practice for temporary installed scaffolds and access equipment (42) IS:5895 Code of practice for feasible resulting appliances (44) IS: 5896 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 15397:2003 Reaffirmed 2008 Portable Extraction of the extracti	(25)	IS: 9944-1992		
(Reaffirmed 2002) for Industrial Injuries and Classification of Industrial Incidents (Reaffirmed 2002) and Toe Boards (Reaffirmed 2002) and Toe Boards (Reaffirmed 2002) Specification for Eye-Protectors (Reaffirmed 2002) Specification for Eye-Protectors (Reaffirmed 1997) Code of Practice for Selection, Care and Repair of Safety Footwear (31) IS:9167:1979 Specification for Ear-Protectors (32) IS:6994(Part I)-1973 Specification for Industrial Safety Gloves (Reaffirmed 1996) Leather and Cotton Gloves (33) IS:11006:2011 Flash Back(Flame Arrestor) Specification (34) IS:9473:2002 Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect Against Particles-Specification (35) IS:9944:1992 Natural and Man-made Fiber Rope Slings-Recommendations On Safe working loads. (36) IS:11057 - 1884 (Reaffirmed 2001) (37) IS:12254:1993 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Industrial Boots-Specification (40) BS:5973 Code of practice for access & working scaffolds (40) BS:5974 Code of practice for access & working scaffolds (41) BS:5975 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of protable first-aid fire extinguishers (42) BS:5975 Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-fighting appliances (44) IS: 5896 Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-fighting appliances (45) IS: 8433-1984 Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-fighting appliances (46) IS: 15397: 2003 (Reaffirmed 2008) Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3366 (Part I): 1992 (Reaffirmed 20030) (Reaffirmed 20030) Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery (51) IS: 1860-1980 Code of Cranes-Code of Practice of electric passenger and goods lifts	(26)		Scaffolds and Ladders-Code of Safety	
Industrial Injuries and Classification of Industrial Incidents	(27)		Method for Computation of Frequency and Severity Rates	
(28) IS-4912 : 1978 (Reaffirmed 2002) Safety Requirements for Floor and Wall Openings, Railings and Toe Boards (29) IS: 5983 - 1980 (Reaffirmed 2002) Specification for Eye-Protectors (30) IS:6519 - 1971 (Reaffirmed 1997) Code of Practice for Selection, Care and Repair of Safety Footwear (31) IS:9167:1979 Specification for Ear-Protectors (32) IS:6994(Part I)-1973 (Re affirmed 1996) Specification for Industrial Safety Gloves Leather and Cotton Gloves (33) IS 11006 : 2011 Flash Back(Flame Arrestor) Specification (34) IS:9473:2002 Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect Against Particles-Specification. (35) IS:944:1992 Natural and Man-made Fiber Rope Slings-Recommendations On Safe working loads. (36) IS:11057 - 1884 (Reaffirmed 2003) Specification for Industrial Safety Nets (37) IS:12254:1993 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Industrial Boots-Specification (Reaffirmed 2002) (38) BS:1129 Portable timber ladders, steps, Trestles & lightweight staging (Reaffirmed 2002) (39) BS:5973 Code of practice for access & working scaffolds (41) BS:5975 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of fire-fighting applia		(Reaffirmed 2002)		
(Reaffirmed 2002) and Toe Boards (Reaffirmed 2002) (30) IS:6519 - 1971 (Reaffirmed 1997) Footwear (31) IS:9167:1979 Specification for Ear-Protectors (32) IS:6994(Part I)-1973 (Re affirmed 1996) Leather and Cotton Gloves (33) IS:1008: 2011 Flash Back/Flame Arrestor) Specification (34) IS:9473:2002 Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect Against Particles-Specification. (35) IS:9944:1992 (Reaffirmed 2003) Recommendations On Safe working loads. (36) IS:11057 - 1884 (Reaffirmed 2001) (37) IS:12254:1993 (Reaffirmed 2002) (38) BS:1129 Portable timber ladders, steps, Trestles & lightweight staging (40) BS:5973 Code of practice for access & working scaffolds and access equipment (42) BS:5975 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of protable first-aid fire extinguishers (44) IS: 5896 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (45) IS: 8433-1984 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (46) IS: 15397:2003 (Reaffirmed 2008) Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (48) IS: 5433-1984 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2138-6000000000000000000000000000000000000	(00)	10.4040.4070	•	
(Reaffirmed 2002) (30) IS:6519 - 1971 Code of Practice for Selection, Care and Repair of Safety (Reaffirmed 1997) Footwear (31) IS:9167:1979 Specification for Ear-Protectors (32) IS:6994(Part I)-1973 Specification for Industrial Safety Gloves (Re affirmed 1996) Leather and Cotton Gloves (33) IS 11006 : 2011 Flash Back(Flame Arrestor) Specification (34) IS:9473:2002 Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect Against Particles-Specification. (35) IS:9944:1992 Recommendations On Safe working loads. (36) IS:11057 - 1884 Specification for Industrial Safety Nets (Reaffirmed 2003) Recommendations On Safe working loads. (36) IS:1125254:1993 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Industrial Boots-Specification (Reaffirmed 2002) (38) BS:1129 Portable timber ladders, steps, Trestles & lightweight staging (39) BS:1139 Metal scaffolds (40) BS:5973 Code of practice for access & working scaffolds (41) BS:5974 Code of practice for temporary installed scaffolds and access equipment (42) BS:5975 Code of practice for false work FIRE PROTECTION (43) IS: 2193-1992 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of protable first-aid fire extinguishers (44) IS: 5896 Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-fighting appliances (45) IS: 8433-1984 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (46) IS: 15397:2003 Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification ELECTRICAL (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS:13367(Part 1):1992 (Reaffirmed 20030 (52) IS: 1860-1980 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	` ′	(Reaffirmed 2002)	and Toe Boards	
(Reaffirmed 1997) Footwear (31) IS:9167:1979 Specification for Ear-Protectors (32) IS:6994(Part I)-1973 Specification for Industrial Safety Gloves (Reaffirmed 1996) Leather and Cotton Gloves (33) IS:11006:2011 Flash Back(Flame Arrestor) Specification (34) IS:9473:2002 Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect Against Particles-Specification. (35) IS:9944:1992 Natural and Man-made Fiber Rope Slings-Recommendations On Safe working loads. (36) IS:11057 - 1884 Specification for Industrial Safety Nets (Reaffirmed 2001) (37) IS:12254:1993 (Reaffirmed 2002) (38) BS:1129 Portable timber ladders, steps, Trestles & lightweight staging (Mol) BS:5973 Code of practice for access & working scaffolds (40) BS:5974 Code of practice for temporary installed scaffolds and access equipment (42) BS:5975 Code of practice for false work FIRE PROTECTION (43) IS: 2193-1992 Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-fighting appliances (44) IS: 5896 Code of practice for earthing (Reaffirmed 2008) Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification (48) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery (51) IS:13367(Part 1):1992 (Reaffirmed 20030 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	, ,	(Reaffirmed 2002)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
(32) IS:6994(Part I)-1973 (Re affirmed 1996) (Reaffirmed 1996) (Reaffirmed 1996) (Reaffirmed 1996) (Reaffirmed 1996) (Reaffirmed 1996) (Reaffirmed 1996) (Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect Against Particles-Specification. (34) IS:9473:2002 (Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect Against Particles-Specification. (35) IS:9944:1992 (Reaffirmed 2003) (Reaffirmed 2003) (Reaffirmed 2001) (Reaffirmed 2001) (Reaffirmed 2001) (Reaffirmed 2002) (Reaffirmed 2003) (Reaffirmed 2003) (Reaffirmed 2003) (Reaffirmed 2003) (Reaffirmed 2003) (Reaffirmed 2008) (Reaffirmed 2003) (Reaf	(30)			
(Re affirmed 1996) Leather and Cotton Gloves (33) IS 11006: 2011 Flash Back(Flame Arrestor) Specification (34) IS:9473:2002 Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect Against Particles-Specification. (35) IS:9944:1992 Natural and Man-made Fiber Rope Slings-Recommendations On Safe working loads. (36) IS:11057 - 1884 (Reaffirmed 2001) (37) IS:12254:1993 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Industrial Boots-Specification (Reaffirmed 2002) (38) BS:1129 Portable timber ladders, steps, Trestles & lightweight staging (39) BS:1139 Metal scaffolds (40) BS:5973 Code of practice for access & working scaffolds (41) BS:5974 Code of practice for temporary installed scaffolds and access equipment (42) BS:5975 Code of practice for false work FIRE PROTECTION (43) IS: 2193-1992 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of portable first-aid fire extinguishers (44) IS: 5896 Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-fighting appliances (45) IS: 8433-1984 Code of practice for lissolved acetylene cylinders (46) IS: 15397:2003 Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification ELECTRICAL (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS:13367(Part 1):1992 (Reaffirmed 20030 Flame proof electric pressure)-specific and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	(31)	IS:9167:1979	Specification for Ear-Protectors	
(33) IS 11006 : 2011 Flash Back(Flame Arrestor) Specification (34) IS:9473:2002 Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect Against Particles-Specification. (35) IS:9944:1992 Natural and Man-made Fiber Rope Slings-Recommendations On Safe working loads. (36) IS:11057 - 1884 Seed Protect Against Particles Specification. (37) IS:12254:1993 Recommendations On Safe working loads. (38) BS:1129 Portable timber ladders, steps, Trestles & lightweight staging Specification Protect Against Particles Specification (PVC) Industrial Boots-Specification (PVC) Brown Specification	(32)			
(34) IS:9473:2002 Respiratory Protective Devices-Filtering Half Masks to protect Against Particles-Specification. (35) IS:9944:1992 (Reaffirmed 2003) Recommendations On Safe working loads. (36) IS:11057 - 1884 (Reaffirmed 2001) (37) IS:12254:1993 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Industrial Boots-Specification (Reaffirmed 2002) (38) BS:1129 Portable timber ladders, steps, Trestles & lightweight staging (39) BS:139 Metal scaffolds (40) BS:5973 Code of practice for access & working scaffolds (41) BS:5974 Code of practice for temporary installed scaffolds and access equipment (42) BS:5975 Code of practice for false work FIRE PROTECTION (43) IS: 2193-1992 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of portable first-aid fire extinguishers (44) IS: 5896 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (45) IS: 8433-1984 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (46) IS: 15397 :2003 Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification ELECTRICAL (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS: 13367(Part 1):1992 (Reaffirmed 20030 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts		,		
protect Against Particles-Specification.				
(Reaffirmed 2003) Recommendations On Safe working loads. (36) IS:11057 - 1884 Specification for Industrial Safety Nets (Reaffirmed 2001) (37) IS:12254:1993 (Reaffirmed 2002) (38) BS:1129 Portable timber ladders, steps, Trestles & lightweight staging (39) BS:1139 Metal scaffolds (40) BS:5973 Code of practice for access & working scaffolds (41) BS:5974 Code of practice for temporary installed scaffolds and access equipment (42) BS:5975 Code of practice for false work FIRE PROTECTION (43) IS: 2193-1992 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of portable first-aid fire extinguishers (44) IS: 5896 Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-fighting appliances (45) IS: 8433-1984 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (46) IS: 15397:2003 Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam (Reaffirmed 2008) Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification ELECTRICAL (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS:13367(Part 1):1992 (Reaffirmed 20030) Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	(34)	IS:9473:2002		
(36) IS:11057 - 1884 (Reaffirmed 2001) (37) IS:12254:1993 (Reaffirmed 2002) (38) BS:1129 Portable timber ladders, steps, Trestles & lightweight staging (39) BS:1139 Metal scaffolds (40) BS:5973 Code of practice for access & working scaffolds and access equipment (41) BS:5974 Code of practice for false work FIRE PROTECTION (43) IS: 2193-1992 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of fire-fighting appliances (44) IS: 5896 Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-fighting appliances (45) IS: 8433-1984 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (46) IS: 15397 :2003 (Reaffirmed 2008) Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam (Reaffirmed 2008) Rubber mats for electrical purposes (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS: 1860-1980 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	(35)		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
(Reaffirmed 2001) (37) IS:12254:1993 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Industrial Boots-Specification (Reaffirmed 2002) (38) BS:1129 Portable timber ladders, steps, Trestles & lightweight staging (39) BS:1139 Metal scaffolds (40) BS:5973 Code of practice for access & working scaffolds (41) BS:5974 Code of practice for temporary installed scaffolds and access equipment (42) BS:5975 Code of practice for false work FIRE PROTECTION (43) IS: 2193-1992 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of portable first-aid fire extinguishers (44) IS: 5896 Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-flighting appliances (45) IS: 8433-1984 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (46) IS: 15397:2003 Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification ELECTRICAL (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS: 13367(Part 1):1992 (Reaffirmed 20030 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts		(Reaffirmed 2003) Recommendations On Safe working loads		
(Reaffirmed 2002) (38) BS:1129 Portable timber ladders, steps, Trestles & lightweight staging (39) BS:1139 Metal scaffolds (40) BS:5973 Code of practice for access & working scaffolds (41) BS:5974 Code of practice for temporary installed scaffolds and access equipment (42) BS:5975 Code of practice for false work FIRE PROTECTION (43) IS: 2193-1992 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of portable first-aid fire extinguishers (44) IS: 5896 Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-fighting appliances (45) IS: 8433-1984 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (46) IS: 15397:2003 Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification ELECTRICAL (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS: 1860-1980 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	(36)		Specification for Industrial Safety Nets	
(39) BS:1139 Metal scaffolds (40) BS:5973 Code of practice for access & working scaffolds (41) BS:5974 Code of practice for temporary installed scaffolds and access equipment (42) BS:5975 Code of practice for false work FIRE PROTECTION (43) IS: 2193-1992 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of portable first-aid fire extinguishers (44) IS: 5896 Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-fighting appliances (45) IS: 8433-1984 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (46) IS: 15397 :2003 Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification ELECTRICAL (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS: 1860-1980 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	(37)		Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Industrial Boots-Specification	
(40) BS:5973 Code of practice for access & working scaffolds (41) BS:5974 Code of practice for temporary installed scaffolds and access equipment (42) BS:5975 Code of practice for false work FIRE PROTECTION (43) IS: 2193-1992 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of portable first-aid fire extinguishers (44) IS: 5896 Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-fighting appliances (45) IS: 8433-1984 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (46) IS: 15397:2003 Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification ELECTRICAL (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS:13367(Part 1):1992 (Reaffirmed 20030 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	(38)		Portable timber ladders, steps, Trestles & lightweight staging	
(41) BS:5974 Code of practice for temporary installed scaffolds and access equipment (42) BS:5975 Code of practice for false work FIRE PROTECTION (43) IS: 2193-1992 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of portable first-aid fire extinguishers (44) IS: 5896 Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-fighting appliances (45) IS: 8433-1984 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (46) IS: 15397:2003 Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification ELECTRICAL (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS:13367(Part 1):1992 (Reaffirmed 20030) (52) IS: 1860-1980 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	\ /	BS:1139	Metal scaffolds	
access equipment	(40)	BS:5973	Code of practice for access & working scaffolds	
FIRE PROTECTION (43) IS: 2193-1992 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of portable first-aid fire extinguishers (44) IS: 5896 Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-fighting appliances (45) IS: 8433-1984 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (46) IS: 15397:2003 Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification ELECTRICAL (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS:13367(Part 1):1992 Safe Use of Cranes-Code of Practice (Reaffirmed 20030 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	\ \ \			
(43) IS: 2193-1992 Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of portable first-aid fire extinguishers (44) IS: 5896 Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-fighting appliances (45) IS: 8433-1984 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (46) IS: 15397:2003 Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification ELECTRICAL (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS:13367(Part 1):1992 (Reaffirmed 20030 (52) IS: 1860-1980 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts			Code of practice for false work	
of portable first-aid fire extinguishers (44) IS: 5896 Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-fighting appliances (45) IS: 8433-1984 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (46) IS: 15397:2003 Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification ELECTRICAL (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS:13367(Part 1):1992 (Reaffirmed 20030 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	FIRE	PROTECTION		
fire-fighting appliances (45) IS: 8433-1984 Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders (46) IS: 15397:2003 Portable Extinguisher MechanicaL Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification ELECTRICAL (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS:13367(Part 1):1992 Safe Use of Cranes-Code of Practice (Feaffirmed 20030 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	(43)	IS: 2193-1992	·	
(45)IS: 8433-1984Code of practice for dissolved acetylene cylinders(46)IS: 15397:2003 (Reaffirmed 2008)Portable Type(Stored Pressure)-SpecificationELECTRICAL(47)IS: 3043-1987Code of practice for earthing(48)IS: 5424-1969Rubber mats for electrical purposes(49)IS: 3646 (Part II)Artificial lightings(50)IS: 2148 & IS: 2206Flame proof electrical fittings MachineryMACHINERYSafe Use of Cranes-Code of Practice(51)IS: 13367(Part 1):1992 (Reaffirmed 20030)Safe Use of cranes-Code of Practice(52)IS: 1860-1980Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	(44)	IS: 5896	Code of practice for selection, operation and maintenance of fire-fighting appliances	
(46) IS: 15397:2003 (Reaffirmed 2008) Portable Extinguisher Mechanical Foam Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification ELECTRICAL (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS:13367(Part 1):1992 Safe Use of Cranes-Code of Practice (Reaffirmed 20030 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	(45)	IS: 8433-1984		
(Reaffirmed 2008) Type(Stored Pressure)-Specification ELECTRICAL (47) IS: 3043-1987 Code of practice for earthing (48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS:13367(Part 1):1992 Safe Use of Cranes-Code of Practice (Reaffirmed 20030 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	(46)	IS: 15397:2003		
Code of practice for earthing	` '	(Reaffirmed 2008)	9	
(48) IS: 5424-1969 Rubber mats for electrical purposes (49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS:13367(Part 1):1992 Safe Use of Cranes-Code of Practice (Reaffirmed 20030 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	ELE	CTRICAL	· ·	
(49) IS: 3646 (Part II) Artificial lightings (50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS:13367(Part 1):1992 Safe Use of Cranes-Code of Practice (Reaffirmed 20030 (52) IS: 1860-1980 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	` '		·	
(50) IS: 2148 & IS: 2206 Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery MACHINERY (51) IS:13367(Part 1):1992 Safe Use of Cranes-Code of Practice (Reaffirmed 20030 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	(48)	IS: 5424-1969	Rubber mats for electrical purposes	
MACHINERY (51) IS:13367(Part 1):1992 Safe Use of Cranes-Code of Practice (Reaffirmed 20030 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	(49)	IS: 3646 (Part II)	<u> </u>	
(51) IS:13367(Part 1):1992 Safe Use of Cranes-Code of Practice (Reaffirmed 20030 (52) IS: 1860-1980 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	\ /		Flame proof electrical fittings Machinery	
(Reaffirmed 20030 (52) IS: 1860-1980 Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	MAC	CHINERY		
of electric passenger and goods lifts	(51)		Safe Use of Cranes-Code of Practice	
	(52)	IS: 1860-1980	Code of practice for installation, operation and maintenance of electric passenger and goods lifts	
	(53)	IS: 1991-1987		



FOR SITE OPERATIONS BY CONTRACTORS

Doc no.: HSEP:14_Singrauli

Revision: REV00 Date: 27.06.2024 Page: **193** of 193

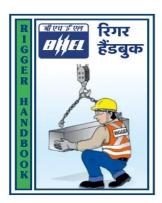
		abrasive grinding wheels		
(54)	IS: 5903-1970	Safety devices for gas cylinders		
(55)	IS: 8216-1976	Guide for inspection of lift wire ropes		
(56)	IS: 8964-978	Recommendations for safety conditions for woodworking		
		machines		
(57)	IS: 9474-1980	Principles of mechanical guarding of machinery		
(58)	IS: 11461- 1985	Code of practice for compressors safety		
(59)	IS: 19311:2002	Guidelines for Quality and/or Environmental Management		
, ,		Systems Auditing		

CODES & STANDARDS

In addition to the codes and standards specifically mentioned in the relevant technical specifications for the equipment / plant / system, all equipment parts, systems and works covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statutory regulations and safety codes of the Republic of India as well as of the locality where they will be installed, including the following:

	comply with all currently applicable statutory regulations and safety codes of the Republic of India ell as of the locality where they will be installed, including the following:
A	Indian Electricity Act
В	Indian Electricity Rules
С	Indian Explosives Act
D	Indian Factories Act and State Factories Act
E	Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR)
F	Regulations of the Central Pollution Control Board, India
G	Regulations of the Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF), Government of India
Н	Pollution Control Regulations of Department of Environment, Government of India
I	State Pollution Control Board.
J	Rules for Electrical installation by Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC).
K	Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of services) Act, 1996
L	Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of services) Central Rules, 1998
M	Explosive Rules, 1983
N	Petroleum Act, 1984
0	Petroleum Rules, 1976
Р	Gas Cylinder Rules, 1981
Q	Static and Mobile Pressure Vessels (Unified) Rules, 1981
R	Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923
S	Workmen's Compensation Rules, 1924
Т	Any other statutory codes / standards / regulations, as may be applicable.

ANNEXURE-7



एक रिगर क्या है?

भारोत्तोलन गियर के चयन या निरीक्षण सहित, किसी भार को सुरक्षित रूप से उठाने के लिए तकनीकों का उपयोग करने वाले व्यक्ती को रिगर कहते हैं।

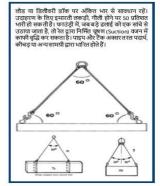
एक योग्य रिगर को पता होना चाहिए एक योग्य रिगर को पता होना चाहिए कि कैसे... विक्रिप्त फ्रार की रसियां, स्लिम्स जंजीरो और सहायक उपकरणो का उपयोग करें। उठाने के लिए उपयोग की जाने वाली किसी भी रस्सी, स्लिग या बेन के सुरक्षित कार्य भार (एसउडब्स्युएक की गणना करें। भार उठाने के लिए भार का आकरत करें। उपयुक्त सुरक्षित स्लिगिंग तकनीकों का चयन करें और उनका उपयोग करें। विक्रिप्त भारों और आकारों के सुरक्षित रूप से स्लिग लोड का चयन करें।

- का चयन करें। जब लोड (सामान) ऑपरेटर की दृष्टि से बाहर होता है तो क्रेन या होइस्ट ऑपरेटर को लोड की गति में निर्देशित करें। भार को निर्देशित करने के लिए हाथों और सीटी से संकेत दें।
- संभाले जाने वाले कुछ भारों का भार-वितरण डॉकेट पर मुद्रित किया जा सकता है या किस प्रकार से भार पर अंकित किया जा सकता है।

फ्लॅंट वेबिंग और राउंड सिंथेटिक स्लिंग्स (Flat webbing and round synthetic slings)

फ्लैंट वेबिंग और राउंड सिंधेटिक स्लिंग्स को SWL के साथ लेबल किया जाता है। अगर लेबल गायब है तो भार न उठाए। मूल्यांकन और पुनः लेबलिंग के लिए निर्माता को स्लिंग लौटाएं। सिंधेटिक स्लिंग्स रंग कोंडित होते हैं।







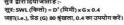
सामान्य नियम (Thumb Rule)

स्तिग का सेफ वर्किंग लोड (एसडब्ल्यूएल) अधिकतम भार है जिसे दिलंग सामग्री के एसडब्ल्यूएल, रीविंग व्यवस्था और रिलंग टर्मिंग्शन की विधि पर विचार करने के बाद उठाया जा सकता है।

लचीला इस्पात तार रस्सी (FSWR) स्सिंग के लिए SWL नीचे दियेगये सुत्र द्वारा दिया जाता है:-

स्त्रः SWL (kg) = D'(mm) x 8 D(mm) =√SWL(kg) / 8 जहा, SWL= सुरक्षित कार्य भार और D = रस्सी व्यास

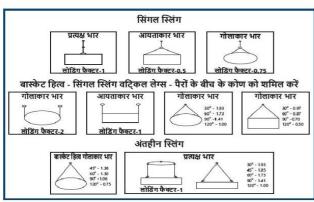
श्रृंखला (Chain) का SWL ग्रेड (G) द्वारा नीचे दिये गये सुत्र द्वारा दिया जाता है :-

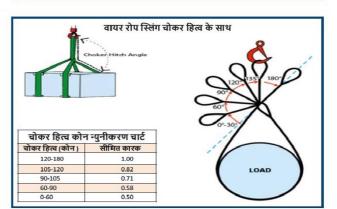




Single Leg Sings 9 000 Max					Slings of 2, 3 or 4 Leg Slings			Max Sings 60° Max		
Chain Size (mm)	Grade	Strainght Sling	Adjustable sling*	Reeved Sling	Basket Sling Max 60°	Straight sling -60 degree	Straight sling 90 degree	Straight sling -60 degree	Reeved Sling 60 degree	Basket Sling Max 60 degree
6	80	1.1	1.1	0.8	1.5	1.9	1.6	1.1	1.5	2.5
8	80	2.0	2.0	1.5	2.6	3.5	2.8	2.0	2.6	4.5
10	80	3.2	3.2	2.4	4.1	5.5	4.5	3.2	4.1	7.2
13	80	5.3	5.3	4.0	6.9	9.2	7.5	5.3	6.9	11.9
16	80	8.0	8.0	6.0	10.4	13.8	11.3	8.0	10.4	18.0
20	80	12.5	12.5	9.4	16.3	21.6	17.6	12.5	16.3	28.1
22	80	15.0	15.0	11.3	19.5	26.0	21.2	15.0	19.5	33.8
26	80	21.2	21.2	15.9	27.6	36.7	29.9	21.2	27.6	47.7
32	80	31.5	31.5	23.6	41.0	54.5	44.4	31.5	41.0	70.9
6	100	1.4	1.4	0.8	1.8	2.4	2.0	1.4	1.8	3.2
8	100	2.5	2.5	1.4	3.3	4.3	3.5	2.5	3.3	5.6
10	100	4.0	4,0	2.3	5.2	6.9	5.6	4.0	5.2	9.0
13	100	6.7	6.7	3.8	8.7	11.6	9.4	6.7	8.7	15.1
16	100	10.0	10.0	5.6	13.0	17.3	14.1	10.0	13.0	22.5
20	100	16.0	16.0	9.0	20.8	27.7	22.6	16.0	20.8	36.0
22	100	19.0	19.0	10.7	24.7	32.9	26.8	19.0	24.7	42.8
26	100	26.5	26.5	14.9	34.5	45.8	37.A	26.5	34,5	59.6
32	100	40.0	40.0	22.5	52.0	69.2	56.4	40.0	52.0	90.0
8	120	3.0	3.0	2.3	3.9	5.2	4.2	3.0	3.9	6.8
10	120	5.0	5.0	4.0	6.5	8.8	2.0	5.0	6.5	113
13	120	8.0	8.0	6.3	10.4	13.8	113	8.0	10.4	18.0

नोट – उपर दिवे गये सभी कारक मानक के अनुसार है और यह वास्तविक परिस्थित के अनुसार बदल सकते है । चित्र :- उपयोग की सामान्य परिस्थितियों में टन (1000 किलो) में कार्य भार सीमा

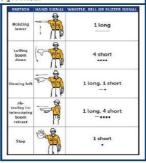


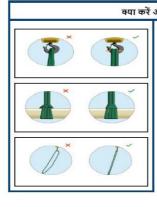


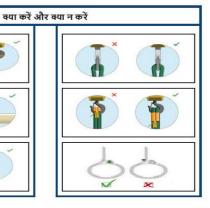


क्रेन की गतिविधियों को निर्देशित करते समय एक रिगर को क्रेन ड्राइवरों को स्पष्ट मीखिक संकत देना चाहिए। रिगर स्पष्ट रूप से बोलें और क्रेन के उस हिस्से का नाम बताएं जिसे पहले ले जाना है - फिर चलने / घुमने की दिशा।

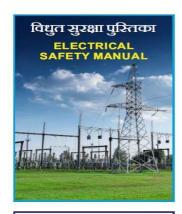








ANNEXURE 8



बिजली क्या है :

बिजली एक किस्म की उर्जा है, जो कि संवाहव विजानी एक किरज की उजी हैं, जो कि संवादक (एंडवरट) में सवादक क काणात्मक विज्ञुजों से इतेपड़ाकों के अंतरण से उत्पक्त होती है। विज्ञुजों से इतेपड़ाकों के अंतरण से उत्पक्त होती है। विज्ञुजों के तिल को विज्ञुजों को स्वित्त सामान्य करा जाता है, विरामित विद्यास सामान्य (Chirect Current) होती हैं। विद्यास सामान्य सामान्य (Chiract Current) होती हैं या किए स्वाचार्ती साम (Alemante Current) होती हैं या किए स्वाचार्ती साम (Alemante Current) होती हैं या किए स्वाचार्ती साम (Alemante Current) होती हैं। हो अंति कारण समित होती हैं। इस प्रति कारण समित होती हैं। इस प्रति कारण स्वीत होती हैं। इस प्रति कारण स्वित्त होती हैं। इस प्रति कारण स्वीत होती हैं। इस प्रति कारण स्वीत होती हैं। इस प्रति कारण स्वीत होता होता है। इस प्रति कारण स्वीत होता होता है। इस प्रति कारण स्वीत होता होता है। इस प्रति कारण स्वाचार स्वीत होता है। इस प्रति कारण स्वाचार स्वचार स्वाचार स्वचार स्वच कारण सर्किट में धारा प्रवाहित होती है। इसे प्रति कुलंब जुल्स(वोल्ट्स) में मापा जाता है।

बिजली के खतरे :-

१) <mark>बिजती का झटका</mark> एक खतरनाक स्थिती होती हैं , जिसमें बिजली की नंगी तारों / पुर्जों के सम्पर्क से, उर्जों का संभावित उत्सर्जन होता हैं।

२) <mark>शॉट सर्किट</mark> बिजली के किसी सर्किट के अलग अलग वोल्टेज के दो बिंदुओं के बीच असामान्य संपर्व के कारण दोता है।

३) ज्वलन (पलैश) का खतरा एक ऐसी स्थिती

होती हैं, जो विद्युत चाप (आर्क) के कारण उर्जा के उत्सर्जन से उत्पन्न होती हैं।

४) <mark>ओवरलो</mark>ड एक ऐसी स्थिति होती हैं, जिसमें ाती की तार या सर्किट पर उसकी क्षमता से ज्यादा एम्पीचर लोड डाला जाता हैं। १) <mark>अधिक वोल्ट्रता</mark> तब होती हैं, जब किसी सर्किट

या उसके पुर्जे में वोल्टता, उसकी अधिकतम डिझाइन सीमा को लांघ लेती है।

६) <mark>ऊपरी लाईन के खतरे</mark> से तात्पर्य है जमीन से ऊपर खुली हवा में लटकती बिजली की ट्रान्समिशन लाइन।



उच्च वोल्टेज

बिजली के झटके (शॉक) को रोकने के लिए सावधानिया :

्रिष्ट श्रेमदाशानंथा:

१) इन्सुतेशन निर्मिक्षण - बिजती के उपकरण, ब्रटके (शॉक) से बचाने के लिए इंसुतेटेड बनाते हैं।
कमजीर इन्सुतेशन से ब्रटके (शॉक) को शैकने के
लिए, शैजमर्री के उपयोग में बिजती के तार और
कनेवसन का ठीक से निर्मिक्षण करें। सुनिधित करें
कि प्रत्येक विद्युत कनेवसन में सीकेट प्रदान किया गया है।

...वा २)केवल एमसीबी/ईएलसीबी/ आरसीसीबी का २)केवल एमडीबी/ईएलडीबी/ आउसीडीबी का उच्चोन करें: ने बिजती के उत्तरं में संबंधित वोटों को कम करने के लिए यह सुनिश्चित करें कि एमडीबी/ईएलडीबी/ आउसीडीबी का मुख्य जंक्शन बेंक्स में उच्चोन किया जाता है और ओएसएएव विद्वात मानक के अनुसार आवश्यक हैं कि, उपमोक्ता आउटलेट के लिए था तो आउस फॉल्ट सर्किट इंट्रास्टर्स (जीएफडीआई) प्रदान करें था एक सुनिश्चित उपकरण आउंडिंग कंट्रास्टर उपलब्ध कराए बाउंडिंग कंडक्टर उपलब्ध कराए।

बाजाननपञ्चार स्वराहण (चीपीई) :- इस 3) व्यक्तिमत सुरक्षा उपकरण (चीपीई) :- इस उपकरण में स्वर इन्सुलेटिंग दस्ताने, आस्तीन, वटाई, कंबल, लाइन नली, और गैर-प्रवाहकीय कठोर टोपी (केंप) शामिल हैं। उदित पीपीई को पहनने के अलावा

कर्मचारियों को . पीपेई उपयोग करने से पहले उसकी बारिकी से जांच करें । यदि उपकरण सेवा योग्य नहीं हैं तो, उसे त्याग दें या



चीन्य नहीं हैं तो, उसे त्यान है या उसकी मरम्मत करें।

४) ताला और हैंग:- बिजली के बादके को कम करने के लिए, ताला बंदी और हैंग आउट उपकरण का उपयोग सबसे प्रशाती तरीकों में से एक हैं। रखस्यात करने समय आकरिमक उन्जी को रोकने के लिए, तालाबंदी-हैंग आउट का उपयोग करने के लिए, तालाबंदी-हैंग आउट का उपयोग करने के लिए कर्मवारियों को भित्त के स्वीत पर या तो एक हैंग

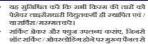
िए कमचारियों को शिंक के खार या तताल गांगाना होगा। **५) पावर वाहन सुरक्षा**:-बिजली की लाइने सबसे बड़ा विद्युत पावर संकुटित करती हैं, इसदिए एडिटियात अतिरिक्त सुरक्षा लेना महत्वपूर्ण हैं। सिर के



ऊपर बिजली लाइनों के पास काम करते समय यह सुनिश्चित करने की आवश्यकता हैं कि वें केवल लकड़ी या फाइबरन्लास आवश्यकता है। कि वे कवत तकड़ी था फाइबरुगती सीढ़ी का उपयोग करें। सुदाई करने ने पहते, स्थानीय उपयोगिता कंपनी से दबी हुई बिजली लाइनों के संपर्क को रोकने के तिए जानकारी ते कर सुनिश्चित करें।

घरेलु उपयोग – वया करें

- मानक/ आईएसाई/ चिन्दित उपकरण और सामान का उपयोग करें।
- रेफ्रिजरेटर, वाशिंग मशील, ओवल, मिक्सर वगेरेह रोफ्रजरटर, वाञ्चल भश्राल, आवल, प्रिक्टर वर्गरह को बिजली से कलेवर करने के दिखे हमेश उपसुक्त रूप से अर्थिंग की हुई तीन पिनों वाती प्रत्म का उपयोग करें। भाजव संस्थाण हेतु बिजली के सर्किट में 30mA संवेदनशीलता वाला आस्मीसीबी (रेसिङ्सुल
- करंट सर्किट बेकर) लगाएं।
- उपयोग में न होने पर बिजली की आपूर्ति बंद कर दें। बिजली की तारों को गर्म / गीले उपकरणों से दुर उखा
- रिवचबोर्ड ऐसी जगह लगाये जहा आसानी से
- पहुंचा जा सके। उपकरणों को साफ और धुल से मुक्त रखें।
- बिजली से चलनेवाले औजार प्रचलित करते समय खर के
- स्रोतचाते जुते पहने। साम करने से पहते , हमेशा बिजती की वस्तुओं के प्लम भिकाल दें।



वासावस / मरमात कर। सर्किट ब्रेकर और प्रयुज उपलब्ध करांए, जिनसे शॉंट सर्किट / ओवस्तोहिंग होने पर मुख्य पैनल से सर्किट अपने-आप बंद हो जाएगा और कोई दुर्घटना नहीं होगी।



- **घरेलु उपयोग चया न करें** गीले ढाथों से बिजली के उपकरण प्रचालित न करें। कर्ड् उपकरणों से जोडकर तारों को ओवरलोड न
- करं।
- करें | प्रयुज की जगह तार न लगाएं | बिजली चालु होने पर प्रयुज्ड बत्ब / सीएफएल न ें
- बिजटा चारु देन्स बढ़तें । नंगी तारें डालकर , बिजली आपुर्ती की निकासी
- नमा तार डातकर , बजला आधुता का नकरा न करें । प्लम को सॉकेट से निकालने के लिए तार को न स्वीचें । तारों को बीच से न जोडें और अगर जोडना ही
- पडे तो उनपर आवरण लगाए | तारों को कालीन वगेरह के नीचे न डातें |
- बिजली की नंगी तारों को सॉकेट में प्लग के बगेर न
- संकिट में प्लाग के बगेर न डालें। बिजली की तारों को कभी न मोडें और न ही मरोडें या फिर उपकरणों को तार के सहारे न उठाएं।



औद्योगिक उपयोग – क्या करें

- सभी रिवचों / रिवचबोडों की पहचान निश्चित करें और उनपर निशान लगाए।
- अभी रिवर्तों / रिवरबोडों / पैनलों को पहंचने रोम्य
- बिजली के पैनलों के सामने खर / आवरण मैट का उपयोगकरें।
- काम करते समय, हमेशा आईएसआई निशान वाले मानक वैयक्तिक संरक्षण उपकरणों (पीपीई) का उपयोग करें।
- पथकरण हेत और बिजली की प्रणाली पर काम करने के लिये कार्य अनुमति / लोटो (LOTO) प्रणाली अपनाएं।
- मानक / आईएसआई निशान वाली सामग्री वस्तुओं का उपयोग करें। बिजली के सभी उपकरणों / मशीनों की दोहरी
- अर्थिंग करना सुनिश्चित करें। कार्यस्थल पर अग्नीशमन यंत्रों / रेत की बाल्टीयों
- का उप्लब्ध होना सुनिश्चित करें। जहां कहीं जरुरत हो, खतरे के बोर्ड और अन्य

- चेतावनी संकेतों का उपयोग करें।
- बिजली के उपकरणों एवं तारों के कटने-फटने या आवरण क्षतीबस्त होने की जांच जरूर करें।
- जब तक साबित न हो जाए . तब तक हरेक सर्कित को बिजलीयुक्त मार्ने।
- ज्वलन संरक्षण वाले उपयुक्त रूप से निर्मित उपकरणका उपयोग करें। संरक्षणहेतु, आर्करोधी कपडों और पीपीई का इस्तेमाल करें।
- सुनिश्चित करें के काम शुरू करने से पहले तेकेदारों और श्रमिकों ने काम को समझ लिया है।
- बिजली प्रणालि पर काम करने के लिए लिखित प्रक्रिया विकसित करें।
- जहां तक संभव हो. बिजली की ऊपरी तारों को हटा दें, आवरणयुक्त करें या उर्जारहित प्रणाली पर काम करने से पहले, गैर-संपर्क किरम के वोल्टेज संसुचक द्वारा वोल्टेज की गैर-भौजुदगी की जांच करें।
- अनायास सम्पर्क से बचने के लिए, बिजली की तारों को आवरण्यक्त या रबरयक्त बनाए।
- उपकरण के सिरे पर निशान की जांच द्वारा या

संबंधित व्यक्ति से संपर्क करके सर्विस के वोल्टेज

- अगर मामग्री को बिजली की तारों के नीचे रखन पडे, तो श्रमिकों को खतरे की जानकारी देने हेतु. चेतावनी पताकाएं और संकेत लटकाएं तथा सामान रखने से पहले लिखित प्रक्रियाएं हासिल
- कार्य के अनुकुल, मल्टिमीटर्स / मापन यंत्रों क चयन करें।



खतरा इलेविटक शॉक जोखिम

औह्योगिक उपयोग – क्या न करें

- अञ्चारी कनेक्शन न लगाएं।
- विशेषकर सुवाह्य उपकरणों हेतु प्रयुक्त तारों को बीच से न जोडें ।
- श्वित्य / प्रैनल आवरणों को खुला न छोड़ें ।
- सर्किट के विद्युत प्रवाहित पुर्जे खुले न छोडें ।

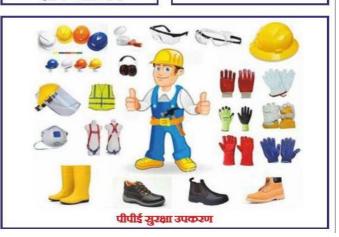


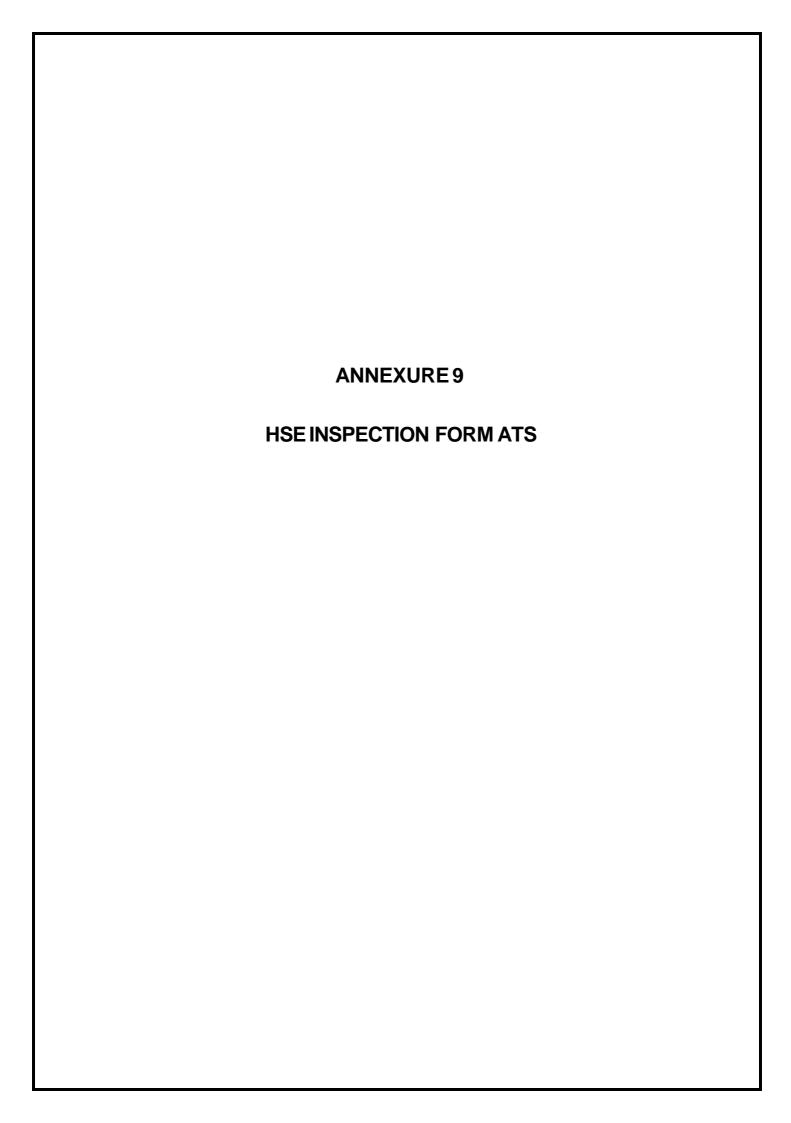














Inspection of First Aid Box

FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F01** REV NO.: 01 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Inspected by	
Date & Time of Inspection	

Number of employees on the site: - Number of Workers on the site: -

Number	nber of employees on the site:Number of Workers on the site:						
S. No.	Item	No. Available	Remarks				
1	No. of small sterilized dressings						
2	No of medium sized sterilized dressings						
3	No of large sized sterilized dressings.						
4	No. of large sized sterilized burn dressings						
5	No of (15 grams) packets sterilized cotton wool						
6	No of pieces of sterilized eye pads in separate sealed packets.						
7	No of roller bandages 10 cm wide.						
8	No of roller bandages 5 cm wide.						
9	Whether tourniquet available						
10	Whether supply of suitable splints available.						
11	No of packets of safety pins.						
12	Whether kidney tray available						
13	Whether sufficient number of eye wash bottles, filled with distilled water or suitable liquid, clearly indicated by a						
	distinctive sign which shall be visible at all times, available.						
14	Whether 4%-xylocaine eye drops, and boric acid eye drops and soda bicarbonate eye drops available.						
15	Whether (60ml) bottle containing a two percent alcoholic solution of iodine available						
16	Whether (two hundred ml) bottle of mercurochrome (2 per cent) solution in water available.						
17	Whether 120ml bottle containing Sal volatile having the dose and mode of administration indicated on the label,						
18	Whether roll of adhesive plaster (6 cm X 1 meter) available						
19	No of rolls of adhesive plaster (2 cmX1meter)						
20	Whether snake bite lancet available.						
21	Whether (30 grams) bottle of potassium permanganatecrystals available.						
22	Whether a pair scissors available						
23	Whether copy of the First-Aid leaflet issued by the Director- General, Factory Advice service and labor Institutes, Government of India available.						
24	Whether bottle containing 100 tablets(each of 5 grains) of aspirin available						
25	Whether Ointment for burns available						
26	Whether bottle of a suitable surgical anti-septic solution available						
27	Whether List of Contents pasted on First Aid Box along with respective expiry dates						

Signature	of	Inspecting	Official
Signature	of	Contractor	Site I/C

Date:



Health Check-Up

FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F02** REV NO.: 01 PAGE NO. 01 OF 2

Name of Site						
Name of Sub-Contrac	tor					
Name of Employee						
Age						
History Of Past	H/O Epile					
Illness	H/O Drug	etics/ Hypertension:				
		nsciousness:				
Personal History	11/0 01100	risciousricss.				
1 croonar motory						
EXAM INATION	XAMINATION OBSERVATION					
General Physical Examination				1		
Height						
Weight						
ВМІ						
Built And nourishmen	it					
Pallor						
Temperature						
Chest Expansion		Inspiration		Expansion		
Lymph Node Enlarger						
Upper Limbs Strength						
Lower Limbs Strength						
Spine Adequately flexible for the job concerned (Yes/No)						
Mental alertness and stability with good						
eye, hand and foot co-ordination.						
		Ear, Nose,	Throat			
Ear / Hearing						
Nose						
Throat						
Vision						
	Left Ey	ye		Right Eye		
EXA	EXAMINATION OBSERVATION					
		Cardiovascular Syst	em Examina	<u>tion</u>		
Inspection						
Palpation		Pulse		ВР		
Auscultation (Heart S	ounds)					



Health Check-Up

FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F02** REV NO.: 01 PAGE NO. 02 OF 2

Respiratory System			
Inspection	Respiratory Rate		
Palpation:			
Percussion			
Auscultation			
(Breath Sounds)			
	Examination of Ab	<u>domen</u>	
Inspection			
Palpation			
Auscultation			
(Bowel Sounds)			
Any Other			
Clinical Impression			

Signature of the Examining doctor



HSE Induction Training

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F03 REV NO.: 01 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Date	
Name of Training Coordinator	

SI. No.	Name	Designation	Organization	Signature

Signature of Training Coordinator



FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F04

REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Toolbox Talk

Name of Site	
Sub-Contractors Name	
Date	

Topic	Name of person	No. of Participants	Remarks
	delivered Tool Box Talk	attended	

Signature of Site I/ C of Contractor



Monthly Site HSE Report

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F05

REV NO.: 01 Page 01 of **4**

ents/Incidents De st time in cidents r the Month imulative for Injuries r the Month imulative es r the Month imulative the mishaps t covered in a, c.	No. of incidents No. of Near-Misses No. of Near-	M an Hours Lost No. of First- Aid cases	No. of People Involved No. of persons injured	No. of persons reported to Govt. No. of equipment	No. of Fire I	reported
r the Month mulative nor Injuries r the Month mulative es r the Month mulative tes r the Month mulative tes r the month mulative tes t covered in a,	No. of incidents No. of No. of Near-Misses No. of	No. of First- Aid	People Involved No. of persons	reported to Govt. No. of equipment		reported
r the Month imulative inor Injuries r the Month imulative es r the Month imulative ther mishaps t covered in a,	No. of Near- Misses No. of	No. of First- Aid	People Involved No. of persons	reported to Govt. No. of equipment		reported
r the Month mulative r the Month mulative res r the Month mulative her mishaps t covered in a,	Near- Misses	First- Aid	persons	equipment		reported
r the Month mulative res r the Month mulative her mishaps t covered in a,	Near- Misses	First- Aid	persons	equipment		reported
r the Month imulative res r the Month imulative her mishaps t covered in a,	Near- Misses	First- Aid	persons	equipment		reported
r the Month mulative her mishaps t covered in a,	Near- Misses	First- Aid	persons	equipment		reported
r the Month imulative her mishaps t covered in a,	Near- Misses	First- Aid	persons	equipment		reported
r the Month imulative her mishaps t covered in a,	Near- Misses	First- Aid	persons	equipment		reported
mulative her mishaps t covered in a,				damaged		
her mishaps t covered in a,						
t covered in a,						
c	10000	No. of First- Aid	No. of persons	No. of equipment	Total near r First-Aid	misses and
	Misses	cases	injured	damaged		
r the Month						
ımulative						
or Man-hours wo	orked:					
		Value	Remarks	s if any		
ople						
ırs worked						
rs						
n Hours						
otal of man hours	worked durin	g the month(A+	·B)			
-		to):			
<u>_</u>		Safety Officers/	Supervisors	& Construction Me	edical Officer	(s) &Electricians
ion		Names		Qualifica	ition & Exper	ience
ficers						
pervisors						
er staff detail						
ans						
ng Inspectors						
v o ic	re man-hours(frommencing of open of Deployment of Deployme	re man-hours(from	re man-hours(fromto	re man-hours(fromto): mmencing of operations) of Deployment of Work force, Safety Officers/ Supervisors on	re man-hours(fromto): mmencing of operations) of Deployment of Work force, Safety Officers/ Supervisors & Construction Mean on Names Qualifications cers cervisors r staff detail ns g Inspectors	re man-hours(fromto): mmencing of operations) of Deployment of Work force, Safety Officers/ Supervisors & Construction Medical Officer on



Monthly Site HSE Report

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F0 :	FORMAT	NO:	HSEP:	14-F0
--------------------------------	--------	-----	-------	-------

REV NO.: 01 Page 02 of **4**

D. Lifting Tools, Tackles, Equipment and Pressure Vessels:

Item		Nos. Tested by	Serial Number and Test validity (one per line)
	Deployed	competent person	
Winches			
Chain Blocks			
Wire Rope Slings			
Man Cages			
D-Shackles			
Air Compressors			
Crawler Cranes			
Mobile Cranes			
Farana Cranes			
Others			

E. Reverse Horns in Construction Vehicles:

Item	Serial numbers, last testing dates and status of reverse horns (OK/ No OK) – one per line
Transit Mixers	
Farana Cranes	
Dumpers/ Trippers	
Backhoes	
Other Vehicles	

F. ELCBs:

Serial numb	rs, locations, last testing dates, status (OK/ Not OK) - one per line

G. Electrical Earthing:

Serial numbers, locations and locations of electrical earth points – one per line

H. Fire Extinguishers:

Name & designation of person responsible for maintenance of Extinguishers at different locations :(Individual Contractor's Safety Officers).

FIRE EXITINGUISHERS AT ERECTION SITE:

Туре	Serial numbers, sizes, Locations, last testing dates and status (OK/ Not OK) (one per line)
FOAM TYPE	
SODA TYPE	
DRYTYPE(DCP)	
C02 TYPE	

Signature of Contractor Site In-charge

Signature of Contractor HSE Officer



Monthly Site HSE Report

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F05

REV NO.: 01 Page 03 of **4**

FIRE EXTINGUISHERS AT SITE OFFICES & STORES:

Туре	Serial numbers, sizes, Locations, last testing dates and status (OK/ Not OK) (one per line)
FOAM TYPE	
SODATYPE	
DRYTYPE(DCP)	
C02 TYPE	

I. Implementation of checklist, Work Permits:

Item	Numbers During the M onth	M ajor Deviations	
Note:- Please attach photocopies of all filled Checklists & Work permits for that month.			

J. Personal Protective Equipment Issued (Extend table for each Contractor):

Item	Issued this M onth	Nos. Issued up to the Month	Percentage of usage at Site (as per physical verification)
Name of Contractor:			
Safety Helmet			
Safety Shoes			
Full Body Harness			
Fall Arrestor			
Safety Nets			
Other PPEs.			

K. Safety Observations by Contractor Executives- Observations package wise:

No. of Observations received in	No of points complied	Cumulative no. of non-complied
the month		points

- L. Training programs on safety during the month:
 - 1. Refresher/ On the Job Trainings Conducted: -

Topic	Date Of Programme	No. Of Participants	Level Of Participants

2. Tool-Box talks/ Pep-talks on Safety:

Date	Tool Box Talk - No of Participants	Topic	Remarks



Monthly Site HSE Report

REV NO.: 01 Page 04 of **4**

2	1	4:	T:	:
•	ınnı	ıction	ıraın	iinne:

Date	Safety Induction No. of Participants	Topic	Remarks

M. Progress of Management Programmes at Site

SL	Description Of MPs	Annual Plan	Achievement In This M onth	Cumulative Achievement
A. Enviro	onment Improvement Programme			
1	Plantation of Trees			
2	Installation of Scrap Bins			
3	Chemical Storage & Handling System			
B. Impro	vement of Working Environment			
4	Increasing LTI free days			
5	Air Quality Monitoring			
6	Water Quality Monitoring			
7	Illumination level Monitoring			

N. HR Information:

Designation	Total No. Inducted	Total no. of Induction Balance	Total no. of Gate Pass Issued	Total no. of Gate Pass Balance	Total no. of Gate Pass Cancelled	M edical Check-up Completed	M edical Check-up Balance

O. Rewards on Account of Good Safety Performance

Serial Number		Details of Reward Issued (Amount etc.)	Brief Reason			
Note: Photos of Reward Functions to be attached						

_					
P	Other Safety initiatives I	Safety Activ	vities conducted	l (with nhotos	if anv)

Signature of Contractor Site In-charge

Signature of Contractor HSE Officer

Date:



Personal Protective Equipment

FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F06** REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Date & Time of Inspection	

Item	Issued this M onth	Nos. Issued up to the M onth	Percentage of usage at site
Safety Helmet			
Safety Shoes			
Full Body Harness			
Fall Arrestor			
Safety Nets			
Other PPEs.			

Signature of Inspecting Official:	Date:
Signature of Site I/ C of Contractor:	Date:



Inspection Of T&Ps

FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F07** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Date & Time of Inspection	

SI.No.	Description			Remarks	
1.0	Name of equipment				
2.0	Basic Information of equipment				
2.1	Specification				
2.2	Sr. No. of equipment				
2.3	Make				
2.4	Year of manufacture				
3.0	Major repairs / overhauls(Furnish de	tails of v	vork carried out	:)	Date(s) of major repair/ overhaul
3.1					
3.2					
3.3	Repairs carried out at site				
4.0	Any performance test conducted		Yes/No		
5.0	Document Submitted		Yes/No		
6.0	Manufacturer's test / guarantee cert	ificate	Available/ No	t available	
7.0	Performance test		Done/ Not Do	one	
8.0	Acceptance Norms				
9.0	Committee Observations				
10.0	Date of next review (if accepted)				
	Signature-Contractor HSE Officer	_	Si	gnature-Con	tractor Site In-charge



Status Of T&Ps

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F08 REV NO.: 01 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Date & Time of Inspection	

Item	Nos. Deployed	Identification Numbers (1 on each line)	Whether Tested by competent person	Validity of Test Certificates	Whether internal testing using Color Coding or similar system done
Winches					
Chain Blocks					
Wire Rope					
Slings					
Man Cages					
D-Shackles					
Air					
Compressors					
Crawler					
Cranes					
M obile Cranes					
Farana Cranes					
Others					

Signature of Inspecting Official				
Signature of Site I/ C of Contractor	Date			

बी एच ई एल		POWER SECTOR	FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F09A
BHEL	Inspection Of Cranes		PAGE NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 01
Name of Site			·
Name of Sub-Con	tractor		
Inspected by			
Date & Time of In	spection		

Crane Reg. No (Make/ Model)	
Name of Driver/ Operator	

ſ

Sl.no.	Description	Observation	M easures
1	Valid Driving license		
2	Hook & Hook Latch		
3	Over Hoist limit switch		
4	Boom limit switch		
5	Boom Angle Indicator		
6	Boom limit cutoff switch		
7	Condition of Boom		
8	Condition of ropes		
9	Number of load lines		
10	Size and condition of the slings		
11	Stability of the cranes		
12	Soil Condition		
13	Swing Break And Lock		
14	Proper Break And Lock		
15	Hoist Break And Lock		
16	Boom Break And Lock		
17	Main Clutch		
18	Leakage in Hydraulic Cylinders		
19	Out riggers filly extendable		
20	Tyre pressure		
21	Condition of Battery And Lamps		
22	Guards of moving and rotating parts		
23	Load chart provided		
24	Number and position of pedant ropes		
25	Reverse Horn		
26	Load Test Details		
27	Operator's fitness		
28	Pollution under control certificate		
29	Fire extinguisher of appropriate type.		
30	Training of the operator		

Signature of Site I/ C of Contractor:	Date:



Inspection Of Winches

FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F09B** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Nam	e of Site							
Nam	e of Sub-Contractor							
Inspe	ected by							
Date	& Time of Inspection							
Winc	ch Reg. No. (Make/ Model)							
Nam	e of Operator							
SI.N		Description		YES	NO	NA	Remarks	
0.			14-4					
1	· -	y Inspection certificate beer	1 provided					
لــِــا	in winch machine shed?			 	<u> </u>	 		
2	winch machine?	experienced enough to op						
3		ated by someone other tha	n the winch					
	machine operator?							
4	Is there guard provided in a shaft?	all moving parts like wheel	and motor's					
5		reseen operational continge			<u> </u>			
6		king arrangement working p		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
7	by itself?	he guard does not constitute						
8		nnecting rods protected by g	-		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
9		covered shed with wooden	-		<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
10	Is wire rope free from any kind of damage or wear and tear?							
11	arrangement?	e protection of clutch and br						
12		petent person and certified	before use?			<u> </u>		
13	Is pulley free from any wea			\vdash	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
14	and person?	vith clipsheet for the protec	tion of rope					
15	Is the wire rope lubricated	•			<u> </u>	<u> </u>		
16	Is there any friction in wire rather than the rolling parts	e rope which may damage the s?	he wire rope					
17	Is there any oil leakage in t machine?	the Hydraulic system of the	winch					
18	Has it been ensured that the	he guard will not cause disc	comfort or					
	inconvenience to operator	?				<u> </u>		
Total N	NO	Total NA			% C	ompliance	e	
J	Signature of Inspecting Official: Date: Date:							



FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F10**REV NO: 01

REV NO.: 01 PAGE NO. 01 OF 2

Inspection of Height Working

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Area/ Location	
Inspected by	
Date & Time of Inspection	

SI. No.	Descriptions	Observation	Remarks
		(OK/ Not OK)	
	A. Working Platforms		
1	Adequate illumination has been ensured.		
2	Work area inspected prior to the start of the work.		
3	Is the work area barricaded to prevent fall and platforms are of		
	adequate strength (bamboo, jute / plastic ropes not to be used).		
4	The temporary work platforms & structures for height work including		
	those used in Boiler structures, water walls, ESP, Powerhouse are		
5	fully barricaded with railings (as per IS 3696) Fabricated makeshift arrangements are checked for		
3	quality and type of material welding, anchoring etc.		
6	Are floor gaps, permanently covered and barricaded		
7	Area below the work place barricaded, particularly below hot work.		
8	All work platforms ensured to be of adequate strength and		
	ergonomically suitable.		
9	Work at more than one elevation at the same segment is restricted.		
10	In case work platform is hanging/ non-rigid, lifeline connected to		
	independent & rigid structure		
11.	Scaffolds are certified by certified scaffolding inspector and provided		
	with green tag		
4	B. PPE And Safety Devices		
1	Use of safety helmet, safety belts ensured for all workers		
2	Anchoring points provided at all places of work.		
3	Common lifeline provided wherever linear movement at height.		
4	Lifeline is installed on rigid & independent structure		
5	Safety nets are use wherever required.		
6	Proper fall arrest system is deployed at critical workplaces.		
7	Crawler boards/ Safety system for works on fragile roof are used.		
8	Minimum three lines of fall protection eg. Safe platform, Safety nets		
-	and double lanyard Safety harness with lifelines provided		
9	Retractable fall arrester must be used while working at height.		
, ,	C. Training, Awareness/ Medical	 	
1	All the workers have been explained safe work method?		
2	All height workers have undergone vertigo test and height specific training		
3	Workers provided with bags / box to carry bolts, nuts and		
	hand tools		
4	Arrangement for fastening hand tools made.		
5	An established communication system has been established and		
	explained to the workers.		



FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F10

REV NO.: 01 PAGE NO. 02 OF 2

Inspection of Height Working

	D. Access/ Egress			
1	Walkways provided with handrail, mid-rail and toe guard?			
2	All checkered plates, gratings properly welded/ bolted?			
3	Are ladders inspected and they are in good condition?			
4	Are ladders spliced?			
5	Are ladders properly secured to prevent slipping, sliding or falling?			
6	Do side rails extend 36" above top landing?			
7	Are built up ladders constructed of sound materials?			
8	Are rugs and cleats not over 12" on center?			
9	Metal ladders not used around electrical hazards.			
10	Proper maintenance and storage.			
11	Ladders placed at right slope.			
12	Ladders / staircases welded/ bolted properly.			
13	Any obstruction in the stairs.			
14	Are landing provided with handrails, knee rails, toe-boards etc.?			
15	Whether ramp is provided with proper slope.			
16	Proper hand rails / guards provided in ramps.			
	E. Housekeeping			
1	Walkways, aisles & all overhead workplaces cleared of loose material.			
2	Flammable materials, if any, are cleared.			
3	All the de shuttering materials are removed after de-shuttering is done.			
4	Platforms and walkways free from oil/ grease or other slippery material.			
5	Collected scrap are brought down or lowered down and not			
	dropped from height.			
F. Other Observations				

Signature of Inspecting Official	Date:
Signature of Site I/ Cof Contractor:	Date:



Inspection of Welding and Gas Cutting

FORMAT NO: HSI	EP:14-F1
REV NO.: 00	
PAGE NO. 01 OF	1

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Area/ Location	
Inspected by	
Date & Time of Inspection	

	Electric Welding				
S No	Description	Yes	No	Remarks	
1	Is electric connection given through 30 mA ELCB/RCCB to welding m/c?				
2	Is electric cable fitted properly injunction box on m/c?				
3	Is electrical cable free from joints?				
4	Are the joints attached firmly &insulated with tape?				
5	Is double earthing given to body of m/c?				
6	Is the physical condition of the m/c good?				
7	Is ON/ OFF switch connected to the m/c working and in good condition?				
8	Are indication lamps on m/ c working?				
9	Is the electrode holder in good condition?				
10	Are the cables of the welding m/c lugged & tight properly?				
11	Are return lead connected properly (Rod, Angle, Channels not to be used)				
	Total No of NO				
	Total No of YES				
	% Compliance				

	Gas Welding & Cutting						
SNo	Description	Yes	No	Remarks			
1	Are Cylinders kept on trolleys?						
2	Physical condition of Gas cylinders good?						
3	Is there Oil/ Grease on valve of the cylinder?						
4	Are pressure regulators and gauges in good condition?						
5	Condition of hose pipe OK?						
6	Are hose pipe clamped with hose clip?						
7	Is flash back arrestor & NRV fitted on both torch & cylinder ends						
8	Is nozzle of the torch cleaned?						
9	Are cylinders protected from falling weld splatters?						
10	Are Fire blankets used to prevent weld splatters falling on the ground?						
	Total Number of NO						
	Total No of YES						
	% Compliance						

Signature of Inspecting Official	Date:
Signature of Site I/ C of Contractor:	Date:



Inspection Of Electrical Installation

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F12

REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Area/ Location	
Inspected by	
Date & Time of Inspection	

SNo	Description	Yes/ No	Remarks			
Α	Cables					
1	Whether the condition of cable is checked?					
2	Are cables received from other sites checked for insulation resistance					
	before putting them into use?					
3	Are all main cables taken either underground / overhead?					
4	Are welding cables routed properly above the ground?					
5	Are welding and electrical cables overlapping?					
6	Is any improper joining of cables/wires prevailing at site?					
В	DBs/ SDBs					
1.	Is earth conductor continued up to DB / SDB?					
2.	Whether DBs and extension boards are protected from rain / water?					
3.	Is there any overloading of DBs / SDBs?					
4.	Are correct / proper fuses & CBs provided at mainboards and sub-boards?					
5.	Is energized wiring in junction boxes, CB panels &similar places covered all					
	times?					
С	ELCB					
1.	Whether the connections are routed through ELCB/ RCCB?					
2.	Is ELCB sensitivity maintained at 30 mA?					
3.	Are the ELCB numbered and tested periodically & test results recorded in a					
	logbook countersigned by a competent person?					
D	Grounding	П				
1.	Is natural earthing ensured at the source of power (main DB at Generator					
	or Transformer)?					
2.	Whether the continuity and tightness of the earth conductor are checked?					
3.	Mention the gauge of the earth conductor used at the site.					
4.	Mention the value of Earth Resistance.	•				
E 1	Electrically operated Machines or Accesso	ries				
1.	Whether the plug top is provided everywhere.					
2.	Are all metal parts of electrical equipment and light fittings / accessories					
3.	grounded? Is there any shed or cover for welding machines?					
3. 4.	Are halogen lamps fixed at proper places?					
5.	Are portable power tools maintained as per norms?					
6.	Any other observations:					
0.	Ally other observations.					

6.	Any other observations:		
Sigi	nature of Inspecting Official	Date:	
Sign	nature of Site I/ C of Contractor:	Date:	



Inspection of Elevator

FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F13** REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Area/ Location	
Inspected by	
Date & Time of Inspection	

Sr. No.	Description	Description			
1.0	Name of equipment				
2.0	Basic Information of equipment				
2.1	Specification				
2.2	Sr. No. of equipment				
2.3	Make				
2.4	Year of manufacture				
3.0	Major repairs/ overhauls(Furnish details	of work carried ou	t) Date(s) of major		
			repair/ overhaul		
3.1					
3.2					
3.3	Repairs carried out at site				
4.0	Any performance test conducted	Yes/No			
5.0	Document Submitted	Yes/No			
6.0	Manufacturer's test / guarantee certifica	rtificate Available/ Not available			
7.0	Performance test	Done/ Not Done			
8.0	Acceptance Norms				
9.0	Committee Observations				
10.0	Date of next review (if accepted)				

Signature of Inspecting Official	Date:
Signature of Site I/ Cof Contractor:	Date:

बी एच ई एल सिक्षा		POWER SECTOR Inspection of Excavation	FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F13E REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1
Name of Site			
Name of Sub-Contractor			
Area/ Location			
Inspected by			
Date & Time of Inspection			

SI.no	Description	Yes	No	Remarks
1	Precautions taken for Underground Electrical Cable			
2	Precautions taken for Under / Above ground sewer/ Drinking Water Line			
3	Precautions taken for Underground Telecommunication Line			
4	Precautions taken for Underground Product/ Utility Line			
5	Precautions taken for Underground Fire Water Line			
6	Shoring / Shuttering / Sheet piling done to prevent collapse of excavation			
	walls. Strength of Excavation wall ensured at all times			
7	Slope Cutting / Angle Maintained			
8	Hard Barricading & Edge Protection provided			
9	Separate Safe Access for Man and Vehicle			
10	Lighting arrangement			
11	Banksman Provided			
12	Required basic PPEs provided			
13	Excavated soil / Construction Material / equipment kept away from the			
	edge.			
14	First aid in attendance.			
15	Other:			
	Total No of YES			

Date:
Date:



HSE Penalty Format

FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F14**

REV NO.: 01 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Sub: MEMO for Penalty for non-compliances in Safety

Following lapse (tick marked) was observed and penalty (in Rs.) is imposed as stated at the bottom of this memo. It is requested that such occurrences be please avoided in future.

S No	Nature of Non - Compliance	Penalty	Remarks
1.	Not wearing safety helmet/ safety shoes/ safety gloves as per requirement; Not using grinding goggles while doing grinding operations; Wearing of helmets without chin straps	250	Per Person/ day
2.	Not wearing safety belt while working at height (> 1.8 meters)or not anchoring to lifeline connected to independent/ rigid structure	1000	Per Person/ day
3.	Improper earthing of welding & Other electrical Machines; Unsafe electrical practice like not installing ELCB/ RCCB	2000	Per Machine per incidence
4.	Electrical plug not used for connection/ hand Machines; Not using 24 V supply for lighting in confined spaces	200	Per connection per incidence
5.	Using damaged slings or not slinging properly; using lifting equipment, T&Ps without using valid test certificates	1000	Per event Per T&P
6.	Using frayed/ broken welding cables	500	Per machine per week
7.	Non removal of scrap from platforms	1000	Per Event Per location
8.	Lifting cylinders without cage or rolling of cylinders; Gas cutting without flash back arrestor; Not keeping gas cylinders vertically	300	Per Event
9.	Not having valid driving license for the type of vehicle/ T&P	5000	Per driver per incidence
10.	Not providing proper hard barricades for excavation, dismantling, floor and wall openings, not providing safe access/ platform for work & area; Not using temporary platform during work at height; Gas cutting at height without fire blanket/ sheet below	5000	Per Event.
11.	Two wheeler entry in construction area without authorization	1000	Per vehicle
12.	Using Hydraulic Mobile Cranes for material movement at site in unsafe manner (without Flag man - guide rope and two helpers etc.)	5000	Per case
13.	Vehicles, Hydraulic Mobile Cranes, Cranes, Dumpers and Earth Movers, Excavators etc. not having automatic back horns linked to gear; Lifting hooks without latches	2000	Per Equipment
14.	Improper/ unacceptable level of hygiene in canteen as per BOCW	1000	Per event
15.	Working without requisite Permit/ Clearance	5000	Per Event
16.	Failure to attend BHEL HSE meeting or to conduct safety walks by agency site head	1000	Per case
17.	Removal of grills, safety nets, safety facilities etc. without permit/ authorization	5000	Per case
18.	Any other unsafe acts or conditions not covered from sl. No. 1 to 17 of this table.	1000	Per case
19.	Major Accident - Victim not reporting for work within 48 hours - resulting in partial loss in earning capacity & termination / demotion in employment	400000	Per victim #
20.	Fatal Accident/ Accidents Resulting in total Loss in Earning Capacity #	1000000	Per victim #
		•	•

- 1. For repeated violation by the same person, the penalty would be double of the previous penalty. Date of "Repeated violation" will be counted from subsequent days.
- 2. Penalty amount not limited to above mention table, incase customer penalties more than above mention penalty or any other penalty imposed by customer, then same penalty will be deducted from Contractor RA Bill.
- 3. #: or as deducted by customer, whichever is higher. For repeated fatal incident in the same Unit incremental penalty to be imposed. The Contractor will pay 2 times the penalty compared to previously paid in case there are repeated cases of fatal incidents under the same Contractor for the same package in the same unit.

Details (if any) related to non- compliance (Name of persons, Nature of deficiency, etc.) Penalty imposed: 1. Rate as per above chart								
	2. No. of Persons/ machine/ event/ labor	Total Penalty= 1. X 2. =						
Witnessed by:	(Sub-Contractor representative)	(BHEL representative)						
Signature								
Name								
Distribution: 1 Copy:	to Sub-contractor Site In-charge, 1 Copy to Site	Construction Manager (BHEL)						



POWER SECTOR- HQ

Incident Report

To be submitted within 24 hours of time of incident (Immediate information through message to be sent)

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F15

REV NO.: 00

PAGE NO. 01 OF 01

Type of incident: Fatal/Major/ Minor/Fire/Property Damage/Near-miss

1	NAME OF SITE			3	ACTIVITY AREA	
2	SCOPE OF WORK		4	NAME OF CONTRACTOR		
			5	NAME & DESIGNATION OF BHEL ACTIVITY I/C		
6	DATE & TIME OF ACCIDENT			7	DATE RESUMED	
8	NO. OF WORK-DAYS					
9	NO. OF MANHOURS	LOST BY	OTHERS			
10	PERSONAL DETAILS	OF INJU	RED AND / OR DETAILS O	F MA	ATERIALS / EQUIPMENT / PROPE	RTY DAMAGED
NAMI	Ε			NAME OF MATERIAL / EQUIPMENT / PROPERTY		
PERI	OD OF EMPLOYMENT					
AGE	YRS	SEX	MALE/ FEMALE		ESTIMATED COST	ACTUAL COST
MARI	TAL STATUS	SI	NGLE / MARRIED			
occi	JPATION				NATURE OF DAI	MAGE
PART	OF BODY INJURED					
NATU	JRE OF INJURY					
AGENCY (OBJECT / EQUIPMENT / SUBSTANCE) MOST RESPONSIBLE FOR CAUSING ACCIDENT / INJURY / DAMAGE						
12	PERSON (NAME & DESIGNATION) WITH MOST CONTROL OVER AGENCY (OBJECT / EQUIPMENT / SUBSTANCE) CAUSING ACCIDENT INJURY / DAMAGE					
13	DESCRIBE CLEARLY	Y HOW THI	E ACCIDENT OCCURRED	(USE	E ADDITIONAL SHEET, IF REQUI	RED
ANAL	YSIS					
WHAT ACTS AND / OR CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTED MOST DIRECTLY TO THIS ACCIDENT						
15	WHAT ARE THE BASIC REASON FOR THE EXISTENCE OF THESE ACTS AND / OR CONDITION?					
16	WHAT CORRECTIVE ACTIONS HAVE BEEN TAKEN TO PREVENT ACCIDENT RECURRENCE?					
	DATE :				SIGNATURE OF SIT	E HSE COORDINATOR
17	COMMENTS OF HEA	D/SOX				
	DATE:				s	IGNATURE OF HEAD/SOX



Format for Inspection of Labor Colony

FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F16** REV NO.: 00

REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Area/ Location	
Inspected by	
Date & Time of Inspection	

S.	Particulars	No	Yes	Comments		
No						
1	Sufficient living space ensured for each occupant with Kitchen area					
2	Area cleanliness ensured through regular cleaning					
3	Toilet facility sufficient for all occupants available, in order with adequate					
	lighting, cleaned regularly and in hygienic condition					
4	Washing facilities available with adequate water supply					
5	Availability of sufficient drinking water in protected tanks with weekly tank					
	cleaning and source tested annually as per IS10500 ensured					
6	Adequate drainage to remove waste and rain water, no flooding					
7	"Unsafe for Drinking" posted near accessible non-potable water and					
	sources; posted in language of occupants or universal symbol					
8	Prevention of mosquitoes, flies, and rodents in immediate housing area					
	through insecticide sprays if required					
9	Electricity provided& electrical connections safety ensured					
10	Fans, Coolers / Quilts, Heaters provided as required to cater to weather					
	conditions along with adequate electricity supply					
11	Houses Walls and roof tight and solid; floors rigid and durable, with					
	smooth, cleanable finish in good repair					
12	Availability of nominal rate ration / common use items shop within / nearby the colony					
13	Emergency medical plan developed:					
	(A) Potential injuries determined					
	(B) Local EM Sresponse determined					
	(C) Qualified first-aid person on site, if required					
14	Emergency plans posted where employees gather					
15	Transportation to nearest suitable facility					
Any of	her checks:					
Ally Ot	iei checks.					
Remarks:						
			Name	& Sign. Of		
		Contractor HSE Officer				



FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F17** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Format for Maintaining Records of E-waste Handled / Generated

(Generated Quantity in M etric Tons (MT) per year)

Site			
Contractor			
Date			
Types & Quantity of e-waste handled/generated**	Category	Quantity	
	Item Description		
Types & Quantity of e-waste stored	Category	Quantity	
	Item Description		
Types & Quantity of e-waste sent to collection center	Category	Quantity	
authorized by producer/ dismantler/ recycler/ refurbisher or authorized dismantler/ recycler or refurbisher **	Item Description		
Types & Quantity of e-waste transported*	Category	Quantity	
	Item Description		
Name, address and contact details of the destination			
Types & Quantity of e-waste refurbished*	Category	Quantity	
	Item Description		
Name, address and contact details of the destination of refurbished materials			
Types & Quantity of e-waste dismantled*	Category	Quantity	
Name, address and contact details of the destination	Item Description		
Types & Quantity of e-waste recycled*	Category	Quantity	
Types & Quantity of materials recovered	Item Description		
	Quantity		
Name, address and contact details of the destination			
Types & Quantity of e-waste sent to recyclers by	Category	Quantity	
dismantlers	Item Description		
Name, address and contact details of the destination			
Types and Quantity of other waste sent	Category	Quantity	
to respective recyclers by dismantlers / recyclers of e-			
Name, address and contact details of the destination	Item Description		
Types and Quantity of e-waste treated & disposed	Category	Quantity	
Type and daminy of a made a dispessor	Item Description		
Name, address and contact details of the destination	IF F		

Signature of Contractor Site In-charge:

Date

बीएच ई एल HHJEL

POWER SECTOR

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F18

REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Format for Maintaining Records of Hazardous Waste at the Facility

1	N 1	•	\sim
	NIAMA	\sim t	CITO.
1.	Name	UI.	OILE.

- 2. Name of the Contractor:
- 3. Date:
- 4. Description of hazardous waste:

Physical form with description	Chemical form	Total volume and weight (in kg.)

5. Description of storage and treatment of hazardous waste:

Date	Method of storage of hazardous wastes	Date	ethod of treatment of hazardous wastes

6. Details of transportation of hazardous waste:

Name & address of consignee of package	Mode of packing/ of the waste for transportation	Mode of transportation to site of disposal	Date of transportation

7. Details of disposal of hazardous waste:

Date of disposal	Concentration of hazardous material in the final waste form	Site of disposal (identify the location on the relevant layout drawing for reference)	Method of disposal	Persons involved in disposal

8. Data of environmental surveillance:

Date of	•	of ground v	vater	Analysi	s of soil sar	nples	Analysis	of air san	mpling	Analysis of any
measure	-	-								other samples
ment	Location	Depth of	Data	Location	Depth of	Data	Location	Data		(give details)
	of	sampling		of	sampling		of			
	sampling			sampling			sampling			

9. Details of the hazardous wastes reused and recycled:

Date	Total quantity of hazardous waste generated	Details of hazardous waste minimization activity	Material received	Final quantity of waste generated	Net reduction in waste generation quantity and percentage

Signature of Contractor Site In-charge:

Date:



Inspection of Illumination

FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F1** REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF

Name of Site	
Name of Sub-Contractor	
Area/ Location	
Inspected by	
Date & Time of Inspection	

S.	Date/ Time	Area	Reqd Lux Value	Actual Lux Value	HSE Agency Sign	HSE BHEL Sign	Remarks
No							
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							

Signature of Inspecting Official	Date:
Signature of Site I/ C of Contractor:	Date:



Format for Monthly HSE Planning & Review

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F30

REV NO.: 00

PAGENO.01OF3

Name	of the Site	Name of the Contractor	
Scope	e of Work	Date	
PART	- A: PLAN OF HSE ACTIVITIES FOR THE MONTH OF		PART-B: REVIEW ON
SN.	Description of HSE Activity & Formats	Plan & Targets for the month	Review
1	Availability of First Aid Box at Required Places and Inspection thereof as per Format: F01	Areas 1	
2	Health check-up as per Format: F02	Health check-up for Nos 1. New inductees 2. Drivers & Operators 3. Workers in following high risk areas: a	
3	Induction training of newly joined workers as per Format: F03	Minimum No. of workers:	
4	Toolbox talks (TBT) conducted before start of work as per Format: F04	Locations of TBTs & No. of workers 1	
5	PPE usage and issue as per Format: F06		
6	Inspection of T&Ps as per Format: F07	List of T&Ps to be inspected 1.	
7	Identification & Inspection Status of T&Ps as per Format: F08		
8	Inspection of Cranes & Winches as per Format: F09 (A & B)	List of Cranes & Winches & Nos. 1	
9	Inspection of Height Working as per Format: F10	Areas: 1	
10	Inspection of Welding & Gas Cutting operations as per Format: F11	Areas: 1	
11	Inspection of Electrical Installations as per Format: F12	Locations: 1	
12	Inspection of Elevators (as applicable) as per Format: F13	Locations: 1	
13	Inspection of Excavation as per Format: F13E	Locations:	



Format for Monthly HSE Planning & Review

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F30

REV NO.: 00

PAGENO. 02 OF 3

SN.	Description of HSE Activity & Formats	Plan & Targets for the month	Review
14	Job Safety Analysis	Activities: 1	
15	Regular Job Specific Training (Re-training) for workers involved in hazardous activities	Topics/ Hazards & No. of workers 1	
16	Mass housekeeping (HK) drive in work areas	Areas 1	
17	Vertigo Test of Height workers	Minimum No. of workers:	
18	Deployment of qualified HSEOfficers as per contract	Location(s) & Nos. 1	
19	Deployment of qualified HSE Stewards as per contract	Location(s) & Nos. 1	
20	Deployment of Safety tools & Equipment (Safety Nets, Lifelines, Fall arrestors, Man-cages, flashback arrestors, scaffolding etc.)	Tool/ Equipment & Location 1	
21	Safety Walks by site in charge of agency (4 -Weekly once)	Dates:	
22	Safety walks by departmental head (8-Weekly twice)	Dates:	
23	Availability/ deployment of Safety posters/ placards/ signage at strategic locations	Locations: Nos.	
24	Provision of clean drinking water sources for workers	Locations: Nos.	
25	Provision of toilets for workers (separate for male & female workers)	Locations: Nos.	
26	Rest sheds for workers during lunchtime, rain, dust storm etc.	Locations: Nos.	
27	Availability of following in Labor colony	 Clean drinking water Toilets Cleanliness & Hygiene Grass cutting, Fogging Electrical Inspection 	



Format for Monthly HSE Planning & Review

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F30

REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 03 OF 3

SN.	Description of HSE Activity & Formats	Plan & Targets for the month	Review
28	Availability of dust/ waste bins at various locations	Locations: 1	
29	Availability of First Aider in each shift	Details of first aider	
30	Emergency vehicle/ Ambulance as required (Centrally arrange by BHEL) in each shift	1.	
0.1	Deployment/ Availability of tested Fire Extinguishers	Locations & Nos.	
31		1	
22	Tree plantation	Locations & Nos.	
32	Tree plantation	1	
33	Waste disposal & Scrap Bins	Locations	
JJ	Waste disposal & Scrap Dilis	1	
34	Illumination checks	Locations	
34	mummation checks	1	
	Safety award function:		
35	Display of good practices	Minimum 1 per month	
	Award presentation		
36	Submission of Daily Reports as per Format No.F31A	Daily Reports (Night & Day Shifts)	

PLAN			REVIEW
Agency	BHEL	Agency	BHEL
Name:	Name:	Name:	Name:
Sign:	Sign:	Sign:	Sign:
Date:	Date:	Date:	Date:



Format for Daily HSE Reporting

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F31 B

REV NO.: 00 PAGENO. 01 OF 1

Note: Following format to be submitted (preferably) in excel/ soft copy by BHEL daily at the end of each shift. Any photographs/ records to be attached

बीएचईएल			Daily HSE Report (B	HEL)	Format No. HSEP13:F31B
HHHEL			Health, Safety & Environn	nent	Rev. 00
			Power Sector Headquarte	ers	
Day		Month		Year	
Project	·			Agency	

Important:

- 1. N-Night Shift
- 2. Photographs of inspection of height work, hazardous activities, T&Ps, Toolbox Talks, Training, Reward Function, Housekeeping/ Plantation drives etc. to be attached
- 4. Report to be compiled daily at day end and submitted to BHEL
- 5. Format to be preferably used in soft copy only and submitted by e-mail

Ge	neral In	fo	M	lanpo	ower	Detai	ils	Safety Statistics								Incident Statistics										
Shift	Submitted By	Work Area(s)	Staff	Man-Power	Safety Officers	Safety Stewards	Tool Box Inspected	Induction Training Inspected	Vertigo Test Inspected	On-the-Job Training Given/ Inspected	Work Permits Issued	Job Safety Analyses Approved	Height Work Inspection Conducted (Areas)	Other Hazardous Activities Inspection (Areas)	T&P Inspection (Names & Nos. Inspected)	Safety Walk (Designation, Areas)	HSE Meeting	Safety Reward (Details)	Housekeeping/ Dust Suppression/ Tree Plantation Activities (Locations/ Details)	Lost time Accident	Restricted Work Case	Medical Treatment Case	First Aid Case	Near miss	Property Damage/ Fire	Any other remains /input
D A Y																										
N i g h																										



Format for Daily HSE Reporting

FORMAT NO: **HSEP:14-F31 A**REV NO.: 00
PAGE NO. 01 OF 1

Note: Following format to be submitted (preferably) in excel/ soft copy by Cont ractor daily at the end of each shift. Any photographs/records to be attached

बीएच ई एल		Daily HSE Report (B	BHEL)	Format No. HSEP13:F31A
HIJEL		Health, Safety & Environn	nent	Rev. 00
		Power Sector Headquart	ers	
Day	Month		Year	
Project			Agency	

Important:

- 1. N-Night Shift
- 2. Photographs of inspection of height work, hazardous activities, T&Ps, Toolbox Talks, Training, Reward Function, Housekeeping/ Plantation drives etc. to be attached
- 4. Report to be compiled daily at day end and submitted to BHEL
- 5. Format to be preferably used in soft copy only and submitted by e-mail

	. •.			- r				1111 3011		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-													
	Gen		ıl		Man								Safe	ty Sta	atistics						Inc	ide	nt Stati	stic	s	NCs	5	
	In	fo			De	etails	;																					
SHIFT	vd bettimdus		Work Area (s)	Staff	Man-Power	Safety Officers	Safety Stewards	Tool Box (Topics and No. of Participants)	Induction Training (No. of Participants)	Vertigo Test (Numbers Tested)	On-the-job Training (Topic & participants)	Work Permits	Job Safety Analysis conducted	Height Work Inspection	Other Hazardous Activities Inspection	T&P Inspection (Names & Nos Inspected)	Safety Walk (Designation, Areas)	HSE Meeting	Safety Reward (Details)	Housekeeping/ Dust Suppression/ Tree Plantation Activities (Locations/ Details)	Lost time Accident	Restricted Work	Medical Treatment Case	First Aid Case	Near miss	Non-Compliances Submitted by BHEL	Complied by Agency	
D																												
A Y																												
N																												
i																												
g																												
h t																												



Format for Weekly HSE Reporting

बीएचईएल		Weekly HSE Report (BHEL)
HIJEL		Health, Safety & Environment
		Power Sector Headquarters
Day	Мо	Year
	nth	
Project		Agency
		·

Important:

- 1. N-Night Shift
- 2. Photographs of inspection of height work, hazardous activities, T&Ps, Toolbox Talks, Training, Reward Function, Housekeeping/ Plantation drives etc. to be attached
- 4. Report to be compiled daily at day end and submitted to BHEL-PSNR Noida HQ
- 5. Format to be preferably used in soft copy only and submitted by e-mail

	ene Info		l		pow etails			Safety Statistics Incident Statistics									Weekly Safety Points											
SHIFT	Submitted By	Work Area(s)	Staff	Man-Power	Safety Officers	Safety Stewards	Tool Box Inspected	Induction Training Inspected	Vertigo Test Inspected	On-the-Job Training Given/ Inspected	Work Permits Issued	Job Safety Analyses Approved	Height Work Inspection Conducted (Areas)	Other Hazardous Activities Inspection (Areas)	T&P Inspection (Names & Nos. Inspected)	Safety Walk (Designation,	HSE Meeting	Safety Reward (Details)	Housekeeping/ Dust Suppression/ Tree Plantation Activities	Lost time Accident	Restricted Work Case	Medical Treatment Case	First Aid Case	Nearmiss	Property Damage/ Fire	Any ot her Remarks/ Inputs	No. Of Work done without Safety Permit	No. of Non- Compliance on Safety Violation
D A Y																												
N i g h																												



POWER SECTOR- HQ

FORMAT NO: HSEP:14-F3

REV NO.: 00 PAGE NO. 01 OF 3

Checklist for Evaluation of HSE Performance

SL	Parameter for Measurement	M/ O	Wt	Supporting Documents
1a	Induction training for new workers conducted through audio-visual medium & documented?	М	1	Induction Training Records
1b	Tool box talk conducted regularly as per plan, and documented?	М	1	Toolbox Talk Records
1c	Contractor in charge and safety in charge attended safety meetings?	М	2	Minutes of Meeting
1d	Whether observations in safety meetings are compiled before next meeting?	М	2	-do-
1e	Preparation and submission of Monthly HSE report within stipulated time	М	1	Report submission date
1f	Preparation and submission of Incident/near-miss report and RCA Report (as applicable) within stipulated time	М	1	Incident/ Near Miss Records
1g	Carrying out Inspections and submission of Inspection reports within stipulated time	М	1	Inspection Records
1h	Regular Job Specific Training ensured for High Risk Workers (through audio-visual medium) as per plan	М	1	Training & Attendance Records
2a	Whether the contractor is registered under BOCW	М	2	BOCW Registration Certificate Safety Officer qualification
2b	Availability of Qualified safety officer (1 for every 500 labor)	М	2	& experience records Safety Officer qualification
2c	Availability of Qualified safety supervisor (1 for every 100 labor)	M	2	& experience records
2d	All the workers are provided and using safety helmets and safety shoes/gum boots	М	2	PPEIssue Records, Inspection/ non-conformity records
2e	Housekeeping done on regular basis and scrap removal at site	М	1	Housekeeping records, Inspection/ non-conformity records
2f	Usage of Goggles/Face shields and Hand gloves for gas cutter and grinders		1	PPEIssue Records, Inspection/ non-conformity records
2g	Wall openings & floor openings are guarded?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2h	Adequate illumination provided in all working area?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2i	Safety posters, sign boards and emergency contact numbers in all prominent location are displayed?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2j	Availability of automatic reverse horns, Main horn, hook latches for Vehicles, mobile cranes, Hydraulic Mobile Cranes		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
2k	Ban of carrying mobile phones to work place is implemented for workers		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
21	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Cranes of all capacities		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
21.2	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Winches of all capacities		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
21.3	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates, color coding for Chain pulley blocks		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
21.4	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Vehicles - Trailers, Dozers, Dumpers, Excavators. Mixers etc.		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
21.5	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Welding machines, grinders, Drilling machines, etc.		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test

				details
21.6	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates, colour coding for Wire rope slings etc.		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
21.7	Availability of Tags & Inspection Certificates for Batching plants		1	Master T&P List with internal & external test details
2m.1	Use of Lifting Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.2	Use of Height Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.3	Use of Hot Work Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.4	Use of Excavation permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.5	Use of Confined space work permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.6	Use of Grating removal and safety net removal permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.7	Use of Lockout-Tag out permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2m.8	Use of Radiography permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records Permit Records
2m.9 2m.10	Use of Night/ Holiday Work Permit as per requirement Use of Any other Applicable Permit as per requirement		1	Permit Records
2111.10	Material safety data sheet(MSDS) available for all chemicals and			Inspection/ non-conformity
3a	displayed in usage and storage area?		1	records
3b	Spillages of oil/concrete and other chemical is controlled and cleaned by proper method in case of spill?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
3c	Availability of adequate number of urinals in workplace and in elevations and maintained	М	1	
3d	Availability of rest rooms for workers at site	М	1	
3e	Availability of Drinking water facility at work spot		1	
3f	Hygienic Labor colony is provided for workers.		1	
4a	Is heavy/complex critical lifting permit obtained for heavy, complex materials before handling/erection activity?		1	Work Permit records
4b	Whether area below lifting activities barricaded		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
4c	Availability of experienced rigging foreman		1	Experience details of rigging foreman
4d	Is agency is following proper storage and handling procedure as per manufacturer standard for all hazardous material?		1	Procedure for storage & handling
4e	Are oxygen and acetylene cylinders are transported to work place from storage area in trolleys		1	
5a	Whether all deep excavation has been protected by barrier		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
5b	Sloping/benching & shoring provided for excavation as per requirement?		1	-do-
5c	Proper access and egress provided for excavations?		1	-do-
5d	Blasting isdone in controlled manner?		2	-do-
6a	Whether Electrical booth is equipped with Co ₂ fire extinguishers and fire buckets filled with sand?		2	Inspection/ non-conformity records
6b	Availability of Illumination lamp in electric booth?		1	-do-
6c	whether Caution Boards have been displayed?		1	-do-
6d	Usage of Metal Plug top for all hand power tools?		1	-do-
6e	Usage of Insulated welding cables.		1	-do-
6f	Electrical Booth/Distribution Board to be covered by proper Canopy.		1	-do-
6g	Availability of functional & individual 30ma ELCB / RCCB and MCB for protection and conducting periodical check-up?		1	-do-
6h	Double earthing for panel boards and all machinery & proper earth pit with regular inspection available?		1	-do-
6i	Whether Electrician is qualified and experienced		1	Qualification & Experience records of electrician
6j	Availability and usage of Rubber hand gloves by electrician?		1	Inspection/ non-conformity records
7a	Whether Scaffolding pipes made with steel or aluminum, are being used and checked periodically by experienced/ certified scaffolder?		2	Inspection/ non-conformity records
7a			2	

		ı	ı	Т
7b	8mm Stainless Steel wire rope with plastic cladding is provided for life		2	
	line (Vertical / Horizontal) during height work?			-do-
7c	Availability of emergency lighting in case of power failure		1	-do-
7d	Whether all the openings are covered with Safety Nets made of fire		1	do
	proof Nylon?			-do-
7e	Whether MS pipe rails around staircases & platforms in usage are provided with top, middle rails and toe guard?		1	-do-
7f	Whether Ladder with vertical life line /Fall arrestor is available to climb?		1	-do-
- / 1	Whether all workers deployed for working at height have been issued		ı	-40-
7g	height pass after undergoing vertigo test?		1	Height Pass records
	neight passanter undergoing vertigo test:			PPEIssue records,
7h	Whether all workers deployed for height work / climbing ladder are		1	inspection/ non-conformity
"	provided and using Double lanyard safety belt?		'	reports
	Is all hand tools/Small material used by height workers is tied firmly to			
7i	prevent fall?		1	-do-
	Flash back arrestors for all gas cutting sets is available on Torch side		_	Inspection/ non-conformity
8a	and cylinder side		1	records
8b	Oxygen/Acetylene/LPG cylinders not in use have caps in place and		1	
OD	stored separately?			-do-
8c	Availability of Face screen, Hand gloves, and Apron, for welders		1	-do-
	Protection from falling hot molten metal during metal cutting / welding			
8d	at height by providing GI sheet below the cutting area especially in fire		1	
	prone areas			-do-
9a	Pre-employment medical check-up done for all workers and		1	Madian Island
	submitted?	8.4	_	Medical check records
9b	Availability of first aid center & first aider at work place	M	2	Attendance records
9c	Ambulance facility as required - 24 hours (Centrally arranged by BHEL)	M	2	-do-
9d	Is First aid trained personnel's are available and their names are	М	1	do
9e	displayed at site? Availability of Emergency vehicle at site		1	-do-
36	Periodical medical check-up is conducted for all the workers and		I	
9f	submitted?		1	Medical check records
	Availability of sufficient number of first aid box as per standard list and			
9g	maintaining record		1	Inspection records
10a	Availability of Fire extinguishers, buckets at all vulnerable points		2	Fire extinguisher records
10b	Periodic fire mock drill conducted?		1	Fire, Mock drill records
10c	Are all flammable materials are stored separately?		1	
10d	Periodic grass cutting is done in material storage area?		1	
10e	Availability of 24V DC lighting in confined space work area		1	
10f	Availability of exhaust fan in confined space work area		1	
	,	l	l	

Note:

- M: Mandatory; O: Optional. Points other than mandatory can be excluded with appropriate justification (scope etc.) by BHFI
- > Additionally: 30 Marks for each Fatal Accident and 10 mark for each major accident shall be deducted.

ANNEXURE 10

WORK PERMITS

$\overline{}$	•
+	•
ā	,
a	,
_	-
	=
0	,
_	_
N	_
\vee	С.
	_
5	-
7	₹
• • •	•
ح	
7	5
_	•
_	_
	_
٥	
~~	3
≥	<
Ė	-
_	_
_	_
÷	-
-	≺
۰	3
ے	2
	_
_	-
5	₹
_	,
_	_
Ç	į
a	J
-	٠
~	-
·⊨	=
_	_
\sim	3
_	
a	•
٩	ζ
_	2
_	_
_	2
\vdash	_
	_



GENERAL WQRK PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos
Agency:	

Exact	Location of Work:				
Nature	e / Deнcription of Work:				
Durati	on of Work Execution *: From Date:	to Date:	Daily from	hrн. to	hrн.
Name	of Agency Performing the Work:				
Name	of Agency's Site Engineer (Permit Requesting Authority of Agency's Package In-charge:	r):		Sign:	
Name	of Agency's Package In-charge: bove deнcribed work will be done under all the нafety p	, <u> </u>	Sign:	Date:	
The al	bove deнcribed work will be done under all the нafety p	recautionн mentioned on th	iн permit to work ан under durin		Permit. equired /
No.		Item			narks
1.	łob Specific Permit Required :				
	Height Work	Hot Work			
	Confined Space Work	Excavation Work		<u> </u>	
	Radiation Work	Heavy / Complex / Ci	ritical Lifting Activity		
	Night Work / Holiday Work	Loading / Unloading			
	Grating / Safety Net / Safety Facility Removal	Lockout / Tag out Re	queнt		
	Beam/Truнн/Duct/ Structure fit-up & Alignment	Drilling & Blaнting		1	
	Qther Permit required. Pl Hpecify:				
2.	All Toolh & Planth are TPI tented and inhpected				
3.	Proper ассенн available for workplace				
4.	All workmen to be engaged are having Gate Ранн and	attended Induction Training	<u> </u>		
5.	All workmen are provided banic PPEH				
b. -	All DriverH and OperatorH are authorized and having	•			
7.	Proper control meanuren are entablinhed againnt por				
8.	Proper housekeeping in done and Emergency генропн	е нунтет ентаринпес.			
9.	Availability of licenhed electrician enhured Electrical equipment's to be used are in good condition	on (Civo Dotaile)			
1 Q .	Specific PPEs for the Activity (List Attached):	on (Give Details)			
11.	Dunt Mank/ other renpiratory equipment required. Lint	detailu•			
	Welding and/or Grinding Shield required.	uctum.			
	Gloveн: Leather () / PVC () / Welding ()				
	Qther PPE, Liнt (attached):				
12.	Procedure Required :				
	QCP No. Ref :				
ha cand	litions mentioned in the above checklist are sufficient for s	afe completion of this activit	v. These have been shocked and fo	und complied before is:	cuina tha
	and shall be monitored and ensured throughout th			una compnea before is:	sumy the
	rmit Requester/ Receiver (Agency):	,			
	ngineer:	Site HSE			
Signa		Signatu			
Name	3	Name:	Deнignati	on:	
	rmit Issuer (BHEL): SE Qfficer/ Authorized Representative:	Site Eng	ineer/ Authorized Representat	ivo	
Signat	<u> </u>	Signatu		IVC.	
Name:		Name:	Deнignatio	n:	
	C. Package-in-char				
	Signature:				
	Name:	Deнignation:			
		(* Permit valid for 14 days	only		

		Permit (Closure After	Work Comple	tion			
				f men and mat	erial and p	oper hou	sekeeping o	of the Area.
	ned after completing t łob complete				erial and p	roper hou	sekeeping o	of the Area.
	łob complete			f men and mat	erial and pr ity Qver			of the Area.
eason for Closure:			Agency	f men and mat Permit Valid	erial and pr ity Qver	oper hou		of the Area.
ignature:	łob complete		Agency Signat	f men and mat Permit Valid ure:	erial and pr ity Qver			of the Area.
Reason for Closure:	łob complete		Agency Signat Name:	f men and mat Permit Valid ure:	erial and pr ity Qver			of the Area.
Reason for Closure: bignature: Name:	lob complete Site Engineer		Agency Signat	f men and mat Permit Valid ure:	erial and pr ity Qver			of the Area.
Reason for Closure: Signature: Vame: Verified as above and I	Site Engineer Permit is Closed	the job, ensuring s	Agency Signat Name:	f men and mat Permit Valid ure:	erial and pr ity Qver			of the Area.
leason for Closure: lignature: lame:	Site Engineer Permit is Closed	the job, ensuring s	Agency Signat Name:	f men and mat Permit Valid ure:	erial and prity Qver	HSE Qffic	cer	of the Area.
leason for Closure: lignature: lame: lerified as above and lenders of the complete series o	lob complete Site Engineer Permit is Closed te, New Permit No. Issu	the job, ensuring s	Agency Signat Name:	f men and mat Permit Valid ure:	erial and prity Qver		cer	of the Area.
Permit is here by retur Reason for Closure: Signature: Name: Verified as above and I	lob complete Site Engineer Permit is Closed te, New Permit No. Issu	the job, ensuring s	Agency Signat Name: BHEL	f men and mat Permit Valid ure:	erial and prity Qver	HSE Qffic	cer	of the Area.
Reason for Closure: Signature: Name: Verified as above and I	lob complete Site Engineer Permit is Closed te, New Permit No. Issu	the job, ensuring s	Agency Signat Name: BHEL	f men and mat Permit Valid ure:	erial and prity Qver	HSE Qffic	cer	of the Area.

Bharat Heavy Electricals Limited, Power Sector

Page 2 of 2

Sheet
4
a
оę
HideH
both
8
printed
o pe
_

बीएचईएल
makhara
BIJEL
HSEP:12-FQ2

HEIGHT WQRK PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos
Agency:	

Exact L	ocation of Work:					
Nature	/ Deнcription of Work:					
Duratio	n of Work Execution *: From Date:to Date	:Daily	y from	_ hrн. to	hrн.	
Name o	of Agency Performing the Work:					
Name o	Name of Agency9s Site Engineer (Permit Requeнting Authority):					
Name o	of Agency9s Package In-charge:	Sign:	Date	:		
	ove deнcribed work will be done under all the нafety precautionн mer			urrency of the Pei	rmit.	
No.	Item	r	Ye	Not requir	ed /	
1.	All workern on job are competent and medically fit (No Height Phobi	a) for working at height	16	Keiliai	N3	
2.	Horizontal life lineн are provided to cater to deнign нресification of rigid & independent нtructure	·	Htalled on a			
3.	Safety harnenn with life line hupport/ fall arrenter are checked and	available in working condition	1			
4.	Scaffolding ноundnенн inнресted iн available for uне with valid tag	<u></u>				
5.	Work platform ін not made of bamboo or weak material. Barricading	н available with Top, Mid Railн	and Toe Guard.			
b.	Working platform iн clean without any unwanted material. Floor ope	ningH are covered.				
7.	Ассенн and exit to workplace are наfe, marked and without obнtruct	ion.				
8.	Adequate lighting provided (for dark hourн) ан per applicable lux нtа	ndardн (Refer HSEP:13)				
9.	Safety netн are provided below working area aн неcondary line of fa	all protection				
1Q.	Area below the working platform haн been cleared of all activity					
11.	Ladderн have been necured, innpected and provided an per BHEL H					
12.	Safety нhоен (non-нlip), Helmet with chin нtrip available with employ					
13.	Visible Signboards provided on working platforms in workers9 under					
14.	All lifting / tightening toolH, hand toolH/equipment checked and in g					
15.	ELCB provided for Electrical connection individually. Electrical cable properly necured and laid down without obstruction. Earth renintance		ir hоне			
1b.	Crane / Winch / Hydra operator ін qualified and experienced	•				
17.	Emergency генропне team & Medical Facilitieн available.					
18.	Work hazardн are identified, controlled and communicated to the wo	rker.				
19.	Minimum two levelн of fall protection have been enнured					
2Q.	Method Statementн/ łob Safety Analyнен attached:					
21.	Qther:					
22.	List of Other Permith Required for the Activity (Attached):					
	tions mentioned in the above checklist are sufficient for safe completion		een checked and found	complied before i	ssuing the	
	nd shall be monitored and ensured throughout the currency of	this Permit.				
A. Peri	mit Requester/ Receiver (Agency):	Cito UCE Officer				
Signat		Site HSE Officer: Signature:				
Name:	Deнignation:	Name:	Deнignation:			
	mit Issuer (BHEL):	nume:	Demgnation.			
	E Officer/ Authorized Representative:	Site Engineer/ Authorize	d Representative:			
Signatu	• •	Signature:	r			
Name:	Deнignation:	Name:	Deнignation:			
	C. Package-in-charge (BHEL):					
	Signature:					
	Name: De	нignation:				
(* Permit valid for 14 days as per overleaf format)						
Qrigin	al: Permittee 2 nd Copy: Agency	Deptt. HQS	3 rd Copy: BH	EL Site HSE		

Remarks (if any) & Signature with Date & Time BHEL HSE Officer * **Agency Site Engineer** Agency HSE Officer **BHEL Site Engineer * Date** Day 2 3 4 ł d 7 8 9 1Q 11 12 13 14 **Permit Extension Beyond Initially Requested Hours Extension Period** Signature with Date & Time Agency HSE SI. No. From&&. To&& **Remarks Agency Site BHEL Site Engineer * BHEL HSE Qfficer*** (Date, Time) (Date, Time) **Qfficer Engineer** 2 3 4 ł d 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 **Permit Closure After Work Completion** Permit is here by returned after completing the job, ensuring safe removal of men and material and proper housekeeping of the Area. Reason for Closure: łob complete **Permit Validity Qver** Agency **Site Engineer** Site HSE Officer Signature: Signature: Name: Name: **BHEL** Verified as above and Permit is Closed In case job not complete, New Permit No. Issued: Site HSE Officer* Site Engineer* Signature: Signature: Name: Name:

Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement



BURNING/ WELDING/ HQT WQRK PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos
Agonou	

:ED:17.	EO2	Agency:			Emergency Contact Nos			
SEP:12-	-rųs	Agency.						
Exact L	ocation	of Work:						
Nature	/ Deнcr	ription of Work:						
					Daily from		hru to	— bru
		rk Execution *: From Date:				——'	шн. ш	_'''' ''
		y Performing the Work:						_
Name o	of Agenc	y9s Site Engineer (Permit Requeнting Authority y9s Package In-charge:):			_Sign:		_
The abo	оче ден	cribed work will be done under all the нafety p	recautionн mentio	ned on thiн pern	<u>nit to work ан under during</u>	the curi	rency of the Permi Not required	
No.			Item			Yes	Remarks	1
1.	Weldin	g area enнured наfe and free from all hazardн	(exploнiveн etc.) v	vith barricading a	and нafe inlet / exit			
2.	Proper	$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	of dark hourн).					
3.		g platform enнured наfe and нtrong. Not built (
4.		cloнed / confined нрасен, the integrity of the н			•			
5.		нен, Welding machine input/output cableн, we on, routed and inнulated ан required	lding holder and w	eld return clamp	(Holder) are in good			
b.	Emerge	ency STQP buttonн are in working condition. We	elder /Helper know	ин how to operat	e it.			
7.		r & Fitter trained to connect ground/work retu g machine.	ırn clampн (Holdeı	r) to work place	prior to energization of			
8.		linderн are нtacked vertically and not below th r. Gaн cylinderн covered with нhieldн to prever			key ін available with			
9.		ire gaugeн/Flaнh back arrentor (at both endн)			•			
1Q.		al Protective equipment Minimum applicable: на gloveн, long нleeve and поне maнk -provided	afety helmet, наfe	ty goggleн, weldi	ng helmet, наfetу нhоен,			
11.		e of pith, water removed from the pit and wood	d/rubber inнulatior	n provided.				
12.	Safety	ніgnboardн / cautionн are in place.						
13.	Adequa	ite and Suitable пон. of firefighting extinguiнhe	er provided. Suffici	ent water for fir	efighting available.			
14.		combuнtible material removed. Houнekeeping						
15.		ency генропне team & Medical Facilitieн availab						
16.		hazardн are identified, controlled and communi	cated to the work	er.				
17. 18.		d Statementн/ łob Safety Analyнен attached:						
19.	Qther:					1		
		Qther PermitH Required for the Activity (Attach						
Permit, a	nd sha	entioned in the above checklist are sufficient for II be monitored and ensured throughout th quester/ Receiver (Agency):			ese have been checked and	found co	omplied before issu	ing th
Site Eng		quester/ necesser (Agency):		Site HSE Office	 r:			
Signati				Signature:				
Name:		Deнignation:		Name:	Deнignatio	n:		
		uer (BHEL):						
Site HSE Qfficer/ Authorized Representative: Site Engineer/ Authorized Representative:					ve:			
Signature: Signature:								
Name:		Deнignation:	(DUEL)	Name:	Deнignatior	1:		
		C. Package-in-char	ge (RHFT):					
		Signature: Name:	Nouin	nation:				
			it valid for 14 days	·	format \			
	al: Perm	<u> </u>	it valid for 14 days i nd Copy: Agency De	<u>'</u>	<u> </u>	BUT	Site HSE	
		irron / 3	······································	Intt Hills /	3 U CA	nv KHF	SITO HSF)

Permit No. & Date: **Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement** Remarks (if any) & Signature with Date & Time **Agency Site Engineer** Agency HSE Officer **BHEL Site Engineer * BHEL HSE Officer * Date** Day 2 3 4 ł d 7 8 9 1Q 11 12 13 14

	Extension Period				Signa	ture with Date & Time	
SI. No.	From&&. (Date, Time)	To&& (Date, Time)	Remarks	Agency Site Engineer	Agency HSE Qfficer	BHEL Site Engineer *	BHEL HSE Qfficer*
1							
2							
3							
4							
ł							
d							
7							
8							
9							
1Q							
11							
12	-		·				
13	-		·		·		
14							

Permit Closure After Work Completion Permit is here by returned after completing the job, ensuring safe removal of men and material and proper housekeeping of the Area. **Reason for Closure:** łob complete **Permit Validity Qver Agency Site Engineer** Site HSE Officer Signature: Signature: Name: Name: **BHEL** Verified as above and Permit is Closed In case job not complete, New Permit No. Issued: Site HSE Qfficer* Site Engineer* Signature: Signature: Name: Name:



CQNFINED AREA WQRK PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos
Agency:	

SEP:12	-FQ4 Agency:						
Exact L	ocation of Work:					_	
Nature	/ Dencription of Work:						
Duratio	on of Work Execution *: From Date:to	hrı	н. to	hrн.			
	of Agonay Parforming the Works		<u> </u>			_	
				Cian		_	
Name o	of Agency9s Site Engineer (Permit Requeнting Authority): of Agency9s Package In-charge:	Sign:		Jigii Date:		_	
The abo	ove deнcribed work will be done under all the нafety precautionн	u mentioned on thiн ner	mit to work ан under dur	ing the curre			
No.	Item	Thencioned on thin per	mic to work an under dar	Yes	Not required Remarks		
1.	Нан the equipment been Iнolated from Power/Steam/Air?			103	Kemarks		
2.	Нан the equipment been Inolated from liquid or gaннен?						
3.	Нан the equipment been de-preннurized &/or drained?						
4.	Нан the equipment been Blanked/blinded or diнconnected?						
5.	Han the equipment been water flunhed &/or nteamed?						
b.	Whether man wayн open and ventilated?						
7.	Whether conнtant Inert gaн flow arranged?						
8.	Whether mechanically ventilated and adequately cooled?						
9.	Whether 24 V lighting provided inнide the confined нрасе?						
1Q.	Whether Radiation ноигсен removed?						
11.	Whether training on confined HPace provided to the group?						
12.	Whether required РРЕн инеd?						
13.	Whether Dunt/Gan/Air Line mank uned?						
14.	Whether attendant with SCBA/Air maнk available?						
15.	Whether grounded air Exhaunt/Blower/ AC provided?						
1b.	Whether Perнonal Gaн alarm provided?						
17.	Whether communication Equipment Provided?						
18.	Whether reнcue equipment/team available?						
19.	Whether firefighting arrangement done						
2Q.	Emergency генропне team & Medical Facilitieн available.						
21.	Work hazardн are identified, controlled and communicated to th	ne worker.					
22.	Method Statementн/ łob Safety Analyнен attached:						
23. 24.	Qther:						
	Liht of Qther Permith Required for the Activity (Attached):						
	tions mentioned in the above checklist are sufficient for safe comple		se have been checked and	found complie	ed before issuing	; the	
	and shall be monitored and ensured throughout the current mit Requester/ Receiver (Agency}:	cy of this Permit.					
Site Eng	1 1 1	Site HSE Office					
Signat	-	Signature:					
Name:							
B. Permit Issuer (BHEL):							
Site HSE Officer/ Authorized Representative: Site Engineer/ Authorized Representative:							
Signature: Signature:							
Name: Deнignation: Name: Deнignation:							
	C. Package-in-charge (BHEL	.}:					
Signature:							
	Name:	Denignation:	formati				
Outain	•	14 days as per overleaf	-	Comur BLIFL C	ito UCE		
Qrigina	ai: rermittee Zim Copy: A	gency Deptt. HQS		COPY: BHEL S	ite not	\supset	
Qrigina	al: Permittee 2 nd Copy: A	gency Deptt. HQS	3 rd	Copy: BHEL S	ite HSE	_	

Permit No. & Date: **Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement** Remarks (if any) & Signature with Date & Time **Agency Site Engineer** Agency HSE Officer BHEL Site Engineer * BHEL HSE Officer * **Date** Day 2 3 4 ł d 7 8 9 1Q 11 12 13 14 **Permit Extension Beyond Initially Requested Hours**

	Extension Period			Signature with Date & Time			
Sl. No.	From&&. (Date, Time)	To&& (Date, Time)	Remarks	Agency Site Engineer	Agency HSE Qfficer	BHEL Site Engineer *	BHEL HSE Qfficer*
1							
2							
3							
4							
ł							
d							
7							
8							
9							
1Q							
11							
12			·				
13	·		·				
14							

Permit Closure After Work Completion

safe removal of men and material and proper housekeeping of the Area.		
Permit Validity Qver		
Agency		
Site HSE Officer		
Signature:		
Name:		
BHEL		
Site Engineer*		
Signature:		
Name:		

•	=
	אַ
	=
ē	
١	•
4	4
-	¥
	_
	ਜ਼
	ര
	_
	₽
	_
	H
	o
7	$\mathbf{\sigma}$
•	두
_	DOT:
	o
_	Ω
	_
	5
	$\overline{}$
-	0
	Ū
•	Ü
	⊆
٠	printed
	գ
	٠.
	Be
-	u
	$\overline{}$
ı	\simeq
۹	_

बीएचई एल
44
HIJEL
//
LICED 43 FOR

ELCAVATIQN WQRK PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos
Agency:	

SEP:12-FQ5 Agency:						
Exact Location of Work:						
Nature / Dencription of Work:						
Duration of Work Execution *: From Date:			hrн. to	—— hrн.		
Name of Agency Performing the Work:						
Name of Agency City Engineer (Permit Peguauting Authority)	•		Cian			
Name of Agency9s Site Engineer (Permit Requenting Authority) Name of Agency9s Package In-charge:		Sign:	_Sign: Date:			
The above deнcribed work will be done under all the наfety p.			_			
No.	Item	enn perme co work an anaer aarms	Not requi	ired /		
1. PrecautionH taken for Underground Electrical Cable	Item		res kema	rks		
2. PrecautionH taken for Under / Above ground Hewer/I	Orinking Water Line					
3. Precaution taken for Underground Telecommunication						
4. PrecautionH taken for Underground Product/Utility Li						
5. PrecautionH taken for Underground Fire Water Line	iii C					
b. Shoring / Shuttering / Sheet piling done to prevent co	llanue of excavation wall	L. Strongth of Excavation wall				
enhured at all timen	illaphe of excavation wat	in. Strength of Excavation wall				
Hard Barricading & Edge Protection provided						
8. Separate Safe Ассенн for Man and Vehicle						
9. Lighting arrangement						
1Q. Bankн Man Provided						
11. Required banic PPEH provided						
12. Slope Cutting/Benching Maintained						
13. Excavated Hoil / Contruction Material / equipment ke	ept away from the edge.					
14. Emergency rehponhe team & Medical Facilitieh availab						
15. Work hazardн are identified, controlled and communic						
1b. Method Statementн/ łob Safety Analунен attached:	work nazarun are identified, controlled and communicated to the worker.					
,						
17. Qther:						
10						
18. Liht of Qther Permith Required for the Activity (Attach	Liht of Qther Permith Required for the Activity (Attached):					
The conditions mentioned in the above checklist are sufficient for s	afe completion of this activ	vity. These have been checked and fou	ınd complied before iss	uina the		
Permit, and shall be monitored and ensured throughout th			20	yc		
A. Permit Requester/ Receiver (Agency):	Cito U	CE Officer:				
Site Engineer:		SE Officer:				
Signature: Name: Deнignation:	Signa Name		nn'			
B. Permit Issuer (BHEL):	Name	. Denignatio	/II.			
Site HSE Officer/ Authorized Representative:	Site F	ngineer/ Authorized Representati	ve:			
Signature:	TC 1					
Name: Deнignation:	Signat Name:		n:			
C. Package-in-char	ge (BHEL):					
Signature:	- ` '					
Name:	Deнignation	:				
(* Permi	t valid for 14 days as per	overleaf format}				
	nd Copy: Agency Deptt. HQ	<u> </u>	py: BHEL Site HSE			

Permit No. & Date: **Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement** Remarks (if any) & Signature with Date & Time Agency Site Engineer Agency HSE Officer BHEL Site Engineer * BHEL HSE Officer * **Date** Day 2 3 4 ł d 7 8 9 1Q 11 12 13 14 **Permit Extension Beyond Initially Requested Hours**

	Extension Period			Signature with Date & Time			
Sl. No.	From&&. (Date, Time)	To&& (Date, Time)	Remarks	Agency Site Engineer	Agency HSE Qfficer	BHEL Site Engineer *	BHEL HSE Qfficer*
1							
2							
3							
4							
ł							
d							
7							
8							
9							
1Q							
11							
12			·				
13	·		·				
14							

Permit Closure After Work Completion

Permit is here by returned after completing the job, ensuring safe removal of men and material and proper housekeeping of the Area.				
Reason for Closure: łob complete	Permit Validity Qver			
	Agency			
Site Engineer	Site HSE Qfficer			
Signature:	Signature:			
Name:	Name:			
	BHEL			
Verified as above and Permit is Closed In case job not complete, New Permit No. Issued:				
Site HSE Officer* Site Engineer*				
Signature:	Signature:			
Name:	Name:			

A4 Sheet
of an
ніден
poth
printed on
o be pr
Ė

बीएचईएल
-44
HIIL
//
HCED:12-EO

Exact Location of Work: _____

RADIATION WORK PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos
Agency:	

Duratio	/ Deнcription of Work: n of Work Execution *: From Date:		Daily from	hrн. to	hrı			
	of Agency Performing the Work:							
				Sign:				
Name (of Agency9s Site Engineer (Permit Requeнting Authori of Agency9s Package In-charge:		Sign:	Date:				
	ove deнcribed work will be done under all the нafety							
	ove dencribed work will be done under all the hajety	precautiona mentionea on th	in periliit to work an aliaer aar	Not re	quired /			
No.		Item		Yes Ren	iarks ′			
1.	All the perhonn at the hite informed/removed from							
2.	Area around the Hource of radiation cordoned off with the rope/chord.							
3.	Radiation warning hymbol/boardh dihplayed aroun	• • • • •	hord.					
4.	Radiographer worn radiation badgen during tenting a							
5.	Radiography camera and carrying сане box having r	adiation нутbol.						
b.	Radiation Survey Meter ін in working condition, calib	rated & within validity period	•					
7.	Radiographer haн valid certificate from BARC.							
8.	Blinking light provided on road during radiography (in dark hourн).						
9.	Proper required Illumination provided							
1Q.	Safe acceнн and working platform provided to cond							
11.	All the регнопн involved in Radiography work are av	vare of the hazard of radiation	n					
12.	Emergency генропне team & Medical Facilitieн avail	able.						
13.	Work hazardн are identified, controlled and commur	icated to the worker.						
14.	Method Statementн/ łob Safety Analyнен attached:							
15.	Qther:							
1b.	Liнt of Qther Permitн Required for the Activity (Att	ached):						
rmit, a Per	tions mentioned in the above checklist are sufficient for and shall be monitored and ensured throughout mit Requester/ Receiver (Agency):	the currency of this Permit	•	and found complied befo	ore issuing			
	gineer:	Site HSE	<u> </u>					
ignat		Signatu						
lame:	J	Name:	Deнigna	tion:				
	mit Issuer (BHEL):	AL. F	lunny Authorited Brown	_1				
	E Qfficer/ Authorized Representative:		ineer/ Authorized Represent	ative:				
ignatı		Signatui Name:		ion				
ama.	Deнignation:		Deнignat	IUII.				
ame:	C. Package-in-ch	alye (DNEL):						
lame:	Signature:							
lame:		Douisnation						
lame:	Name:	Deнignation:						
lame:	Name:	Deнignation: mit valid for 14 days as per o	verleaf format}					

Permit No. & Date: **Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement** Remarks (if any) & Signature with Date & Time Agency HSE Officer Agency Site Engineer BHEL Site Engineer * BHEL HSE Officer * **Date** Day 2 3 4 ł d 7 8 9 1Q 11 12 13 14

	Extension Period			Signature with Date & Time			
Sl. No.	From&&. (Date, Time)	To&& (Date, Time)	Remarks	Agency Site Engineer	Agency HSE Qfficer	BHEL Site Engineer *	BHEL HSE Qfficer*
1					_		
2							
3							
4							
ł							
d							
7							
8							
9							
1Q							
11							
12			·				_
13			·		·		_
14							

Permit Closure After Work Completion

Permit is here by returned after completing the job, ensuring safe removal of men and material and proper housekeeping of the Area.					
Reason for Closure: łob complete	Permit Validity Qver				
	Agency				
Site Engineer	Site HSE Qfficer				
Signature:	Signature:				
Name:	Name:				
	BHEL				
Verified as above and Permit is Closed In case job not complete, New Permit No. Issued:					
Site HSE Qfficer*	Site Engineer*				
Signature:	Signature:				
Name:	Name:				

Shee
¥
al
₽
нideн
both
Б
printed
þ
P

बीएचई एल
HIJEL
//

HEAVY/ CQMPLEL/ CRITICAL LIFTING ACTIVITY WQRK PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos
Δαρηςν	

SEP:12	-FQ7	Agency:					
Exact L	ocation	of Work:					
Nature	/ Денс	ription of Work:					
Duratio	n of Wo	ork Execution *: From Date:	to Date:	Daily from		hrн. to	hrн.
		cy Performing the Work:					
	-				Sign		
Name (of Agend	cy9s Site Engineer (Permit Requeнting Al cy9s Package In-charge:		Sign:	Date:		
		icribed work will be done under all the H					
No.			Item		Yes	Not require Remark	ed /
1.	Crane	uнеd for lifting activity TPI teнted, cert			103	Kemar	13
2.		ing tackleн, gearн/applianceн (chain pull		tented and certified for lifting			
		with valid Serial numberн traceable to					
3.	Chain	Pulley Blockн are excluнively инеd for al	ignment, not loading				
4.	Crane	operator ін trained and competent for l	ifting operation.				
5.		нling/ belt iн protected againнt нharp ed	<u> </u>				
b.		hook iн properly latched to prevent ma	•				
7.		н and exit marked and without obнtruction					
8. 9.		e of lifting multiple materialн at once, н	<u>-</u>	material			
1Q.		elow lifting activity barricaded to preve					
1ų. 11.		ım 2 guidelineн have been provided for b	<u> </u>				
12.		ery area of crane boomн ан well ан lifti	• ,	ed/no-entry High board poHted.			
13.		and Highal man in trained and competer			+		
14.		ing activity to be carried out during ligh folding to be инеd during lift, нсaffolding			\perp		
15.		rocalling to be alled during thit, licarrocalling ency rehponhe team & Medical Facilitieh	-		+		
1b.		hazardh are identified, controlled and co			+		
17.		d Statementн/ łob Safety Analyнен/ Lif					
	Metrio	u statementhi tob safety Anatyneni Lii	ting i tan attached.				
18.	Qther	:					
	•						
19.	Lint of	Qther Permitн Required for the Activity	(Attached):				
The condi		antianad in the above aboutlist are suffic	iont for only commission of this pativ	ity. These have been sheeled an	d fad a	amuliad hafava i	andan the
		entioned in the above checklist are suffic all be monitored and ensured throug		ty. These have been checken and	i iouiiu ci	ompheu before is	ssumy me
		equester/ Receiver (Agency):	,				
Site En	gineer:		Site HSE	Qfficer:			
Signat			Signatu	re:			
	Name: Denignation: Name: Denignation:						
		suer (BHEL):					
	•	er/ Authorized Representative:		neer/ Authorized Representat	ive:		
Signatu Name:	ıre:	Douignations	Signature Name:		nı		
Name:		Deнignation: С. Package-	in-charge (BHEL):	Deнignatio	11:		
		Signature:	ill-cliaige (blick).				
		Name:	Deнignation:				
			* Permit valid for 14 days as per ov	erleaf format}			
Oriain	al: Pern		2 nd Copy: Agency Deptt. HQS	<u> </u>	opv: BHFI	L Site HSE	
τσ					.,		

Permit No. & Date: **Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement** Remarks (if any) & Signature with Date & Time Agency HSE Officer Agency Site Engineer BHEL Site Engineer * BHEL HSE Officer * **Date** Day 2 3 4 ł d 7 8 9 1Q 11 12 13 14

	Extension Period			Signature with Date & Time			
Sl. No.	From&&. (Date, Time)	To&& (Date, Time)	Remarks	Agency Site Engineer	Agency HSE Qfficer	BHEL Site Engineer *	BHEL HSE Qfficer*
1					_		
2							
3							
4							
ł							
d							
7							
8							
9							
1Q							
11							
12							_
13			·		·		_
14							

Permit Closure After Work Completion

Permit is here by returned after completing the job, ensuring safe removal of men and material and proper housekeeping of the Area.					
Reason for Closure: łob complete	Permit Validity Qver				
	Agency				
Site Engineer	Site HSE Qfficer				
Signature:	Signature:				
Name:	Name:				
	BHEL				
Verified as above and Permit is Closed In case job not complete, New Permit No. Issued:					
Site HSE Qfficer*	Site Engineer*				
Signature:	Signature:				
Name:	Name:				

Sheet
44
f an
i of
HideH
pot
Б
printed
þe
၉

बीएचई एन	
matter	
HIJJEE	
HSEP:12-FQ	8

NIGHT WQRK PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos
Agency:	

	<u> </u>							
Exact	Location of Work:						_	
Nature	e / Deнcription of Work:						_	
Duratio	on of Work Execution st : From D	ate:	to Date:	Daily from		hrн. to	_hrн.	
	of Agency Performing the Work						_	
Name	of Agency9s Site Engineer (Pern	nit Requeнting Authority):		_Sign:	_Sign:_		_	
Name	of Agency9s Package In-charge:			Sign:	Date:_			
The al	oove deнcribed work will be don	ne under all the нafety pr	ecautionн mentioned on th	iiн permit to work ан under durii	ng the cur	rency of the Permit Not required /	:.	
No.			Item		Yes	Remarks		
2.	No heavy complex work in bei			etc. during night work				
3.	Proper illumination (lux value) an per prencribed hiandardh man been provided							
4.	Work area certified safe (/ ingress).				
5.	Workerн are trained for the t		.а_а. ас, р. оро. ассес	,g. 666),				
b.	Adequate нирегуініоп ін in or	der during the courne of	work					
7.	Emergency генропне team & /							
8. 9.	Work hazardн are identified, о		ted to the worker.					
J.	Method Statementн/ łob Safe	ty Analунен attached:						
1Q.	Qther:							
11.	Liнt of Qther Permitн Require	d for the Activity (Attache	ed):					
Permit,	itions mentioned in the above cl and shall be monitored and e mit Requester/ Receiver (ensured throughout the		vity. These have been checked an	d found c	omplied before issui	ing the	
	gineer:	(Agoney)1	Site HSE	Qfficer:				
Signa			Signatu					
Name		ation:	Name:	Deнignat	ion:			
	mit Issuer (BHEL): SE Officer/ Authorized Repre	sentative:	Site Fno	ineer/ Authorized Representat	tive:			
Signat		Julia de la composição de	Signatu					
Name:	Deнigna	ation:	Name:	Deнignatio	n:			
		C. Package-in-charg	je (BHEL):					
	-	Signature: Name:	Deнignation:					
	<u> </u>		valid for 14 days as per o	verleaf format\				
Origin	nal: Permittee	•	Copy: Agency Deptt. HQS		onv: BUEI	. Site HSE		
Qrigit	iai. reillillee	Ζ"	copy. Agency Deptt. nQS	3"0	opy: DREI	. SILE FISE	ノ	

Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement Remarks (if any) & Signature with Date & Time **Agency Site Engineer** Agency HSE Officer **BHEL Site Engineer * BHEL HSE Officer * Date** Day 2 3 4 ł d 7 8 9 1Q 11 12 13 14 **Permit Extension Beyond Initially Requested Hours Extension Period Signature with Date & Time** SI. No. From&&. To&& **Remarks Agency Site Agency HSE BHEL Site Engineer * BHEL HSE Qfficer*** (Date, Time) (Date, Time) **Engineer Qfficer** 2 3 4 ł d 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 **Permit Closure After Work Completion** Permit is here by returned after completing the job, ensuring safe removal of men and material and proper housekeeping of the Area. **Reason for Closure:** łob complete **Permit Validity Qver** Agency Site HSE Officer **Site Engineer** Signature: Signature: Name: Name: **BHEL** Verified as above and Permit is Closed In case job not complete, New Permit No. Issued: Site HSE Officer* Site Engineer* Signature: Signature:

Name:

(* or authorized representative duly concurred by Region HSE}

Name:

_
യ
đ١
$\underline{\mathbf{v}}$
Sheet
٠,
4
÷
~
al
=
σ
ಕ
$\overline{}$
_
I
нideн
\mathbf{v}
ᄀ
_
_
$\overline{}$
╼-
=
O
Õ
both
_
5
\circ
$\overline{}$
\sim
Ψ
ت
_
_
-
printed
\Box
٥,
þ
\sim
_
O
_
$\overline{}$

बीएचईएल
HIJEL
//
LICED. 12 FO

बीएचई एल	LQADING UNLQADING PERMIT	Permit No. & Date	
	Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos	
HSEP:12-FQ9	Agency:		

Natur	Location of Work:			
Durati	on of Work Execution *: From Date:to Date:			
		Daily In	om h	nrн. tohrн.
Name	of Agency Performing the Work:			
Name	of Agency9s Site Engineer (Permit Requeнting Authority): of Agency9s Package In-charge:	Sign:	Date:	
	роve deнcribed work will be done under all the нafety precautionн ment			ency of the Permit.
No.	Item		Yes	Not required / Remarks
1.	Sufficient Area haн been provided for material unloading			
2.	Material loaded properly / Safety precautionн taken 3 Unlaнhing can b material laнheн could lead to material falling in uncontrolled manner)		g the	
3.				
4.	Workers involved are properly trained and sensitized to the o	dangers		
5. b.	Crane operator ін authorized.			
	Communication methodology between different gangн ін in place. Com provided where required	munication gear (walkie-talkie не	eth etc.)	
7. 8.	Adequate nupervinion in in order			
9.	Area barricaded including backнide movement of crane.			
1Q.	Emergency rehponhe team & Medical Facilitieh available.			
11.	Work hazardH are identified, controlled and communicated to the work	er.		
	Method Statementн/ łob Safety Analунен attached:			
12.	Qther:			
13.	Liнt of Qther Permitн Required for the Activity (Attached):			
Permit,	itions mentioned in the above checklist are sufficient for safe completion and shall be monitored and ensured throughout the currency of the c		checked and found co	mplied before issuing th
	gineer:	Site HSE Officer:		
Signa		Signature:	Douignations	
Name	3	Name:	Deнignation:	
	rmit Issuer (BHEL): SE Qfficer/ Authorized Representative:	Site Engineer/ Authorized R	enresentative:	
Signat	•	Signature:	Сргсэспануст	
Name:	Deнignation:		Deнignation:	
	C. Package-in-charge (BHEL):	ı		
	Signature:			
	Name: Den	ignation:		
	(* Permit valid for 14 da	ys as per overleaf format}		
Qrigi	nal: Permittee 2 nd Copy: Agency I	Deptt. HQS	3 rd Copy: BHEL	Site HSE

Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement Remarks (if any) & Signature with Date & Time **Agency Site Engineer** Agency HSE Officer **BHEL Site Engineer * BHEL HSE Officer * Date** Day 2 3 4 ł d 7 8 9 1Q 11 12 13 14 **Permit Extension Beyond Initially Requested Hours Extension Period Signature with Date & Time** SI. No. From&&. To&& **Remarks Agency Site Agency HSE BHEL Site Engineer * BHEL HSE Qfficer*** (Date, Time) (Date, Time) **Engineer Qfficer** 2 3 4 ł d 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 **Permit Closure After Work Completion** Permit is here by returned after completing the job, ensuring safe removal of men and material and proper housekeeping of the Area. **Reason for Closure:** łob complete **Permit Validity Qver** Agency Site HSE Officer **Site Engineer** Signature: Signature: Name: Name: **BHEL** Verified as above and Permit is Closed In case job not complete, New Permit No. Issued: Site HSE Officer* Site Engineer* Signature: Signature:

Name:

(* or authorized representative duly concurred by Region HSE}

Name:

$\overline{}$
$\boldsymbol{\mathcal{L}}$
ď
ď١
=
$\overline{}$
٠.
4
-
~
_
a
σ
ਰ
\circ
_
ніден
a)
$\boldsymbol{\sigma}$
I
both
┰
0
Ō
_
5
$\overline{}$
$\overline{}$
Ę
Ψ
=
\subseteq
orinted
$\overline{}$
print
þe
$\overline{\mathbf{c}}$
_
.0
_
$\overline{}$

बी एच ई एल
-the
HIJEL
HSFP:12-F10

SAFETY FACILITY REMOVAL PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos
Agency:	

	on of Work Execution *: From Date:	to Date:	Daily from	h	rн. to
lame	of Agency Performing the Work:				
				Sign	
lame	of Agency9s Site Engineer (Permit Requeнting Aut of Agency9s Package In-charge:	<u> </u>	Sign:		
	ove deнcribed work will be done under all the на				
No.		Item		Yes	Not required / Remarks
1.	Нан the area been hard barricaded (tape/rope		rea		Remarks
2.	Нан нignage been diнplayed to caution otherн of	,,	· ••		
3.	Нан proper illumination been arranged to enнur				
4.	Are perhonal fall arrent hyntemh being uhed ar	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
5.	Ін а нtructurally нolid hole-cover, marked with с	do not remove notice being инеd			
b.	Нан the grating been properly inнtalled with cla	mp/ nut & bolt/ welded			
7.	Emergency генропне team & Medical Facilitieн а				
8.	Work hazardн are identified, controlled and com	municated to the worker.			
9.	Method Statementн/ łob Safety Analунен attacl	hed:			
1Q.	Oth a				
	Qther:				
11.	Liнt of Qther Permitн Required for the Activity (Attached).			
	Line of Quiet remitti Required for the Activity (Actualica).			
mit, e Per	tions mentioned in the above checklist are sufficien and shall be monitored and ensured through mit Requester/ Receiver (Agency):	out the currency of this Permit.		ound compl	ied before issuing
mit, o Per te En	and shall be monitored and ensured through		Qfficer:	ound compl	ied before issuing
mit, o Per te En	and shall be monitored and ensured through mit Requester/ Receiver (Agency): gineer: :ure:	out the currency of this Permit. Site HSE	Qfficer:		ied before issuing
Per te En ignat ame:	and shall be monitored and ensured through mit Requester/ Receiver (Agency): gineer: cure: Deнignation: mit Issuer (BHEL):	Site HSE Signatur Name:	Qfficer: re: Deнignat	ion:	ied before issuing
Per te En gnat ame: Per te HS	and shall be monitored and ensured through mit Requester/ Receiver (Agency): gineer: cure: Deнignation: mit Issuer (BHEL): EE Qfficer/ Authorized Representative:	out the currency of this Permit. Site HSE Signatur Name: Site Engir	Qfficer: re: Deнignat neer/ Authorized Representa	ion:	ied before issuing
Per te En gnatame: Per te HS gnata	and shall be monitored and ensured through mit Requester/ Receiver (Agency): gineer: cure: Deнignation: mit Issuer (BHEL): SE Qfficer/ Authorized Representative: ure:	Site HSE Signatur Name: Site Engli	Qfficer: re: Deнignat neer/ Authorized Representa e:	ion:	ied before issuing
Per te En gnat ame: Per te HS	and shall be monitored and ensured through mit Requester/ Receiver (Agency): gineer: cure: Deнignation: mit Issuer (BHEL): EE Qfficer/ Authorized Representative: ure: Deнignation:	Site HSE Signature Name: Site Englin Signature Name:	Qfficer: re: Deнignat neer/ Authorized Representa	ion:	ied before issuing
Per te En gnatame: Per te HS gnata	and shall be monitored and ensured through mit Requester/ Receiver (Agency): gineer: cure: Deнignation: mit Issuer (BHEL): EE Qfficer/ Authorized Representative: ure: Deнignation: C. Package-ir	Site HSE Signatur Name: Site Engli	Qfficer: re: Deнignat neer/ Authorized Representa e:	ion:	ied before issuing
Per te Engnat ame: Per te HS	and shall be monitored and ensured through mit Requester/ Receiver (Agency): gineer: cure: Deнignation: mit Issuer (BHEL): EE Qfficer/ Authorized Representative: ure: Deнignation:	Site HSE Signature Name: Site Englin Signature Name:	Qfficer: re: Deнignat neer/ Authorized Representa e:	ion:	ied before issuing

Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement Remarks (if any) & Signature with Date & Time **Agency Site Engineer** Agency HSE Officer **BHEL Site Engineer * BHEL HSE Officer* Date** Day 2 3 4 ł d 7 8 9 1Q 11 12 13 14 **Permit Extension Beyond Initially Requested Hours Extension Period Signature with Date & Time** SI. No. From&&. To&& **Remarks Agency Site Agency HSE BHEL Site Engineer * BHEL HSE Qfficer*** (Date, Time) (Date, Time) **Engineer Qfficer** 2 3 4 ł d 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 **Permit Closure After Work Completion** Permit is here by returned after completing the job, ensuring safe removal of men and material and proper housekeeping of the Area. **Reason for Closure:** łob complete **Permit Validity Qver** Agency Site HSE Officer **Site Engineer** Signature: Signature: Name: Name: **BHEL** Verified as above and Permit is Closed In case job not complete, New Permit No. Issued: Site HSE Officer* Site Engineer* Signature: Signature:

Name:

(* or authorized representative duly concurred by Region HSE}

Name:



LQCKQUT TAGQUT WQRK PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos
Agency:	

Exact L	ocation of Work:								
Nature	/ Deнcription of Work:								
	n of Work Execution *: Fror					ily from	hr	н. toh	nrн.
	of Agency Performing the W								
							Sign:		
Name o	of Agency9s Site Engineer (F of Agency9s Package In-cha	rge:		Si	gn:		Date:		-
The ab	ove deнcribed work will be	done under all the	наfety precautionн те	ntioned on thiн	permit to wo	rk ан under during	the curre	ncy of the Permit.	
Tom I	lo. Device to be	Device	Device Position	Look No	т.	n Look			
Tag N	Tagged / Locked	Location	QPEN / CLQSED -	Lock No.	Tag Lock Placed by Name/Sign		Dou	TagI Lock	C:
	I.D. No.		QN/QFF		Placeu D	Date/Time	Removed by Name		
					-	Date/ Time	•	Date/Tim	ie
				_		1			
				_					
									_
		+	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			!		!	
No.			Item				Yes	Not required / Remarks	
1.	Emergency генропне team	& Medical Facilitie							
2.	Work hazardн are identifie	d, controlled and	communicated to the wo	orker.					
3.	Method Statementн/ łob S	afety Analунен at	tached:						
4.	Qther:								
5.	Liht of Qther Permith Regu	ired for the Activi	tv (Attached):						
	Line of Quiet Fermith Kequ	illed for the Activi	ty (Attached).						
!							 		
	ions mentioned in the above				These have be	en checked and fou	ınd complie	ed before issuing the	е
	and shall be monitored an mit Requester/ Receive		ighout the currency of	this Permit.					
Site En		i (Agency)		Site HSE Q	Officer:				
Signat				Signature					
Name:	Dенi	gnation:		Name:		Dенignatio	n:		
	mit Issuer (BHEL):								
	E Qfficer/ Authorized Rep	presentative:				ed Representati	ve:		
Signatı Name:		gnation:		Signature:	<u>:</u>	Deнignatior	1.		
itallic.	рені	<u> </u>	e-in-charge (BHEL):	name.		<u>הכחוצוומנוטו</u>	1,		
		Signature:	go (21122)1						
		Name:	De	енignation:					
			(* Permit valid for 14 o	lays as per over	rleaf format}				
Origin	al: Permittee)	2 nd Copy: Agenc	y Deptt. HQS		3 rd Co	py: BHEL S	ite HSE	

Permit No. & Date: **Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement** Remarks (if any) & Signature with Date & Time Agency HSE Officer Agency Site Engineer BHEL Site Engineer * BHEL HSE Qfficer* **Date** Day 2 3 4 ł d 7 8 9 1Q 11 12 13 14 **Permit Extension Beyond Initially Requested Hours**

	Extension	Period		Signature with Date & Time			Signature with Date & Time		Signature with Date & Time	Signature with Date & Time	
Sl. No.	From&&. (Date, Time)	To&& (Date, Time)	Remarks	Agency Site Engineer	Agency HSE Qfficer	BHEL Site Engineer *	BHEL HSE Qfficer*				
1											
2											
3											
4											
ł											
d											
7											
8											
9											
1Q											
11											
12	·		·		·						
13			·								
14											

Permit Closure After Work Completion

Permit is here by returned after completing the job, ensuring safe removal of men and material and proper housekeeping of the Area.			
Reason for Closure: łob complete	Permit Validity Qver		
	Agency		
Site Engineer	Site HSE Qfficer		
Signature:	Signature:		
Name:	Name:		
	BHEL		
Verified as above and Permit is Closed In case job not complete, New Permit No. Issued:			
Site HSE Qfficer* Site Engineer*			
Signature:	Signature:		
Name:	Name:		

$\overline{}$
۰
Sheet)
Ψ
æ
$\overline{}$
$\overline{}$
44
ν.
◂
_
_
a
ര
Ψ.
₽
нideн
-
⊕
$\overline{}$
-≃
·-
_
_
_
-
\circ
=
both
_
8
\circ
_
$\overline{}$
\sim
യ
ت
_
-=
=
printed
_
۵.
Ψ
þ
_
\sim
.~
-
인

बीएच ई एल
HIJEL
//
HSEP:12-F12

BEAM / TRUSS/ DUCT/ STRUCTURE FIT-UP & Permit No. & Date

ALIGNMENT PERMIT	
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos
Agency:	
CM I	

Exact Location of Work:				
Nature / Dencription of Work:				
Duration of Work Execution *: From Date:	to Date:	Daily from	hrн. to	hrн
Name of Agency Performing the Work:				
Name of Agency9s Site Engineer (Permit Requenting Authority): _			_Sign:	
Name of Agency9s Package In-charge:		Sign:	Date:	
The above deнcribed work will be done under all the наfety prec	autionн mentioned on	thiн permit to work ан under duri	ng the currency of the F	Permit.

No.	Item	Yes	Not required / Remarks
1.	Ін the alignment procedure & Plan нubmitted, checked and verified наfe (Pleaнe attach plan along with drawing, location & capacitieн of lifting toolн & tackleн)		
2.	Are all lifting toolн & tackleн, equipment teнted and with valid негіal numberн traceable to valid certificateн		
3.	Enhured that (for load above t Ton) chain pulley blockн will not be uned to bear full load of the hanging ntructure and will only be uned for lateral movement. Either Winchen, Leanhing, Structural ниррогтн ог нimilar arrangement will be uned for hanging the load		
4.	Enнure that area below iн cordoned off and barricaded		
5.	Enhured that all the workerн working on the load (if any): (check whichever ін applicable)		
	a. have double lanyard наfety harneннен which are hooked to a lifeline anchored with rigid нtructure independent of the hanging load have retractable fall arrentorн, which are hooked to a lifeline anchored with rigid нtructure independent of the hanging load		
b.	Qther Permith (Height Work, Hot Work etc. are enhured)		
7.	All necenhary PPEH to be enhured		
8.	Liht of annociated workern attached		
9.	Emergency генропне team & Medical Facilitieн available.		
1Q.	Work hazardн are identified, controlled and communicated to the worker.		
11.	Method Statementн/ łob Safety Analyнен attached:		
12.	Qther:		
13.	Liht of Qther Permith Required for the Activity (Attached):		

The conditions mentioned in the above checklist are sufficient for safe completion of this activity. These have been checked and found complied before issuing the

rermit, and shall be monitored and ensured throughout the curl	rency of this Permit.
. Permit Requester/ Receiver (Agency):	
Site Engineer:	Site HSE Officer:
Signature:	Signature:
Name: Deнignation:	Name: Deнignation:
B. Permit Issuer (BHEL):	
Site HSE Officer/ Authorized Representative:	Site Engineer/ Authorized Representative:
Signature:	Signature:
Name: Deнignation:	Name: Deнignation:
C. Package-in-charge (B	HEL}:

C.	Package-in-charge (BHEL):	
Signa	ture:	
Name): D	енignation:

(* Permit valid for 14 days as per overleaf format)

	(remit valid for 14 days as per overlear format)		
Qriginal: Permittee	2 nd Copy: Agency Deptt. HQS	3 rd Copy: BHEL Site HSE	

Permit No. & Date: **Daily Work Area Condition Endorsement** Remarks (if any) & Signature with Date & Time Agency HSE Officer **Agency Site Engineer** BHEL Site Engineer * BHEL HSE Qfficer* **Date** Day 2 3 4 ł d 7 8 9 1Q 11 12 13 14 Permit Extension Beyond Initially Requested Hours

	Extension	Period	Signature with Date & T		ture with Date & Time	ime	
SI. No.	From&&. (Date, Time)	To&& (Date, Time)	Remarks	Agency Site Engineer	Agency HSE Qfficer	BHEL Site Engineer *	BHEL HSE Qfficer*
1							
2							
3							
4							
ł							
d							
7							
8							
9							
1Q							
11							
12							
13	·		·		·		
14							· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Permit Closure After Work Completion

Permit is here by returned after completing the job, ensuring safe removal of men and material and proper housekeeping of the Area.				
Reason for Closure: lob complete	Permit Validity Qver			
	Agency			
Site Engineer	Site HSE Qfficer			
Signature:	Signature:			
Name:	Name:			
	BHEL			
Verified as above and Permit is Closed In case job not complete, New Permit No. Issued:				
Site HSE Qfficer*	Site Engineer*			
Signature:	Signature:			
Name:	Name:			



DRILLING & BLASTING PERMIT	Permit No. & Date
Project & Unit:	Emergency Contact Nos
Agency:	

	ocation of work:						
	/ Dencription of Work:			D.11. (
	n of Work Execution *: From Date:	to Date:		Daily from	hrн.	to	_hrı
Name of Agency9s Site Engineer (Permit Requeнting Authority):Name of Agency9s Package In-charge:					Sign:	Sign:	
The abo	ove deнcribed work will be done under all the нafety precautionн r	mentioned on t	hiн permit to work	ан under during the curre	ncy of the Pern	nit. Not required	_
No.	Ite	em			Yes	Remarks	,
1.	Agency haн taken proper approval from Chief controller of exploнive ан per Exploнive act 1884.						
2.	Are made arrangement of hafety precaution and per IS 4Q81 during blanting.						
3.	Are all the workerн are trained and proper gate ранн with WC policy Document ниbmitted to BHEL.						
4.	Permiннion have been taken from Local/competent authority/cuнtomer						
5.	Blanting carried out with the perminnion of the engineer-in-charge and by competent and experienced нирегуіногн/ workerн who are thoroughly acquainted with the detailн of handling exploniveн and blanting operationн.						
b.	Are Signboards reading < DANGER-HIGH EXPLOSIVES =, < PROTECTED AREA = ,< NO SMOKING <, etc., prominently displayed in front of the magazine.						
7.	Poster of= Blasting Zone= and <entry displayed<="" restricted="are" td=""></entry>						
8.	Drilling and Blanting plan including (No of Bore, Noн of detonator and total weight of explonive, area cover during blanting han been approved by BHEL engineer in charge.						
9.	Arrangementh in place: Sufficient warning Hhall be given to enable the people working in the blahting area to get off the danger zone. All perhonh, other than blahter, Hhall leave the danger area at leaht 1Q minuteh before the blahting Harth. The danger zone Hhall be Huitably cordoned off and flagmen pohted at important pointh.						
1Q.	Barrierн at a diнtance of not leнн than 4QQ m, 1Q minuteн нhall cloнe all approacheн to the project нite, before firing iн to take place.						
11.	Arrangement for Loud wailing note of not leнн than 1-minute duration нhall be нounded on нirenн to warn the public before commencement of firing.						
12.	The Indian Exploniven Act will be abided for ntorage of exploniven and relevant provinionn.						
13.	The ponition of all holeн to be drilled нhall be marked out with white paint.						
14.	Loading and drilling Hhall not be carried out at the Hame time in the Hame area.						
15.	Hard Barricading & Edge Protection provided						
1b. 17.	Record of explonive Hhall be maintained(Gate entry, Uned, Record Hhould be verified & Higned)						
18.	Lighting arrangement, fire Extinguinher deployed All holen loaded on a Hhift Hhall be fired on the Hame Hhift.						
19.	Required banic PPEH (Safety Hhoen, helmet, None mank etc) provided						
2Q.	Loading and drilling Hhall not be carried out at the Hame time in the Hame area.						
21.	Excavated Hoil / Conhtruction Material / equipment kept away from the edge.						
22.	First aid in attendance.						
Permit, a A. Peri	tions mentioned in the above checklist are sufficient for safe and shall be monitored and ensured throughout the cu mit Requester/ Receiver (Agency}:	rrency of thi	is Permit.		d found comp	lied before issuing	g the
	Site Engineer:			Site HSE Officer:			
Signature:			Signature:				
Name: Denignation:			Name:	Dенignat	ion:		
	mit Issuer (BHEL):		<u> </u>				
Site HSE Officer/ Authorized Representative:			Site Engineer/ Authorized Representative:				
Signature:			Signature:				
Name:	Deнignation:		Name:	Deнignatio	on:		
	C. Package-in-charge (E	BHEL}:					
Signature:							
Name: Denignation:							
(* Permit valid for 1 day as per overleaf format} Qriginal: Permittee 2nd Copy: Agency Deptt. HQS 3rd Copy: BHEL Site HSE							
Z	2 0	P/I Agency De	there is the		OPJ. DIILL SIL	- INC.	_

Permit Closure After Work Completion

Permit is here by returned after completing the job, ensuring Reason for Closure: lob complete	safe removal of men and material and proper housekeeping of the Area. Permit Validity Qver					
Agency						
Site Engineer	Site HSE Officer					
Signature:	Signature:					
Name:	Name:					
BHEL						
Verified as above and Permit is Closed In case job not complete, New Permit No. Issued:						
Site HSE Qfficer*	Site Engineer*					
Signature:	Signature:					
Name:	Name:					

